

**TELANGANA STATE POWER
GENERATION CORPORATION
LIMITED (TSGENCO)**

**4X270 MW BHADRADRI
THERMAL POWER PROJECT**

VOLUME – II B & III

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001, R0



**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
POWER SECTOR
PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
NOIDA, INDIA**

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B & III

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

INDEX**VOLUME – IIB**

SECTIONS	TITLE	PAGE NO.
SECTION-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS	1-3
SECTION-B	PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	4-6
SECTION-C	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	
SECTION-C1 – A	SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.	9-26
SECTION-C1 – B	GENERAL REQUIREMENT	27-100
SECTION-C1 – C	FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE	101-102
SECTION-C1 - D	QUALITY ASSURANCE	103-134
SECTION-C1 - E	PAINTING SPECIFICATION	135-147
SECTION-C1 - F	DATASHEET – A	148-160
SECTION-C2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL	161-169
SECTION-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION	170-176
	<u>ANNEXURES</u>	
i)	ANNEXURE-I: LIST OF MAKES	178-189
ii)	ANNEXURE-II: MANDATORY SPARE LIST	190-195
iii)	ANNEXURE-III: RAW WATER ANALYSIS AND CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS	196-197
iv)	ANNEXURE-IV: LIST OF TOOLS & TACKLES	198-199
v)	ANNEXURE-V: DRAWING / DOCUMENT SUBMISSION SCHEDULE	200-202
vi)	ANNEXURE-VII: MAIN DRAWING LIST WITH SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION	203-206
vii)	ANNEXURE-VIII: FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL	207-210
x)	ANNEXURE-IX: SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION	211-225
xi	ANNEXURE-X: INPUT DRAWING	226-234
SECTION-D	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
SECTION D1	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MECHANICAL	236-309
SECTION D2	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL	310-321
SECTION D3	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION	322-441

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B & III

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

VOLUME-III

S. NO.	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH BID	443
2	COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE	444
3	PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE	445
4	SCHEDULE OF TECHNICAL DEVIATION	446
5	SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT	447

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

SECTION - A
INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

1.0 SCOPE:**1.1 GAS CHLORINATION PLANT**

This specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, forwarding, transportation, delivery to the site, unloading, handling, storage, in plant transportation at site, erection, obtaining clearance from Explosive department, commissioning, trial run, demonstration test and handing over in a flawless operating condition to Purchaser the entire Chlorination Plants complete with all accessories including start-up, commissioning and mandatory spares, filled tonners, auxiliaries and ancillary for CW/RW/PW Chlorination Plant along with Absorption system as per the technical specification for **4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

The bidder's scope shall also include any other services, etc. if called for in the succeeding sections of the specification.

2.0 GENERAL TECHNICAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 2.1 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the vendor from the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply and erection & commissioning of GAS CHLORINATION PLANT.
- 2.2 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgment is not in full accordance herewith.
- 2.3 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 2.4 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification are subject to compliance to all attachments referred in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 2.5 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under VOL-III of the specification. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser / Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL / Customer.

- 2.6 Deviations along with cost of withdrawal (positive or negative), if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with tender specification & there is no deviation. (Price to be given in sealed envelope only.)
- 2.7 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 2.8 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder / vendor and Customer / Purchaser / Employer will mean BHEL and /or TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED (TSGENCO), HYDERABAD.
- 2.9 The equipment covered under this specification shall not dispatch unless the same have been finally inspected, accepted and shipping release issue by BHEL/Customer.
- 2.10 BHEL's/Customer's representative shall be given full access to the shop in which the equipments are being manufactured or tested and all test records shall be made available to him.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

SECTION - B**PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA**

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

INTRODUCTION

4x270 MW Bhadradi TPS is being set up by Telangana State Electricity Corporation Limited (TSGENCO) at Manuguru in the district of Khammam, Telangana, India.

The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.

APPROACH TO SITE

The distance from Manuguru to Major cities in state:

City	Km
Hyderabad	345
Warangal	180
Bhadrachalam	38
Kothagudem	70
Khammam	130
Vijayawada	195

District : KHAMMAM

State : TELANGANA

Nearest Airport: The nearest airport is Vijayawada Airport but the most used airport is the Hyderabad International Airport.

Nearest Railway Station: Manuguru railway station is 10KM from nearby town. However Warangal/Vijaywada railway Station is major railway station near to Manuguru.

- Owner : TSGENCO
- Project Title : 4X270 MW Bhadradi TPS
- Location : 16 Km from Manuguru Railway station
- Nearest Railway Stn. : Manuguru
- Temperature
 - Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during oldest month of the year: 11.5 Deg.C
 - Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during hottest month of the year: 45.1 Deg.C
- Rainfall: Intensity of rainfall @ 50 mm/hr considering heaviest fall in 24 hrs
- Wind Data: Basic wind speed at 10m height : 44 m/sec



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

8. Wind pressure As per IS: 875 Part III- 1987
9. Seismic Zone: Zone III as defined in IS:1893 (part-1)-2002 according to Indian Standard Seismic Zoning Map

10	Power Supply : The power supplies for distribution and auxiliaries shall be as under:	
	a) In plant generation	16.5kV $\pm 5\%$, 3ph, 50Hz $\pm 5\%$, high resistance earthed.
	b) MV distribution	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$, 3ph, 3w , 50 Hz , + 5 % to – 5%, Non-effectively earthed
	c) LT distribution	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph, 4W, 50Hz + 5% to – 5%, Effectively earthed
	d) Motor rated above 160kW	6.6kV $\pm 6\%$, 3 ph 50Hz +5% to -5%.
	e) Motor rated 160kW and below all motorized actuators.	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3 ph, 50Hz +5% to -5%.
	f) For motors equal and below 30kW winding heating	24V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50 Hz % , [to be generated in 415V switchgear by vendor]
	g) DC Motors	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	h) Control supply for relay panel/ 6.6kV breakers/415V breakers and DC emergency lighting.	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
	i) UPS for instrumentation & Control system	240V AC $\pm 1\%$, 1 ph ,50Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ 2 Wire AC system
	j) Control supply for 415V Motor contactors/AC Control circuits [to be generated in MCC /panel by vendor]	110V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50Hz + 5% to –5%.
	k) Diesel Generator emergency supply	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph,3W, 50Hz +5%to – 5%.
11	Fault levels	
	a) 400kV	40kA rms for 1 sec
	b) 6.6kV	40 kA rms for 1 sec.
	c) 415V	50 kA rms for 1 sec.
	d) DC Supply	25 kA

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION – C**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS****SECTION – C1: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL****SECTION – C2: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL****SECTION – C3: SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL AND**
INSTRUMENTATION

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION – C1**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL****SECTION C1 – A – SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.****SECTION C1 – B – GENERAL REQUIREMENT****SECTION C1 – C – FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE****SECTION C1 – D – QUALITY ASSURANCE****SECTION C1 – E – PAINTING SPECIFICATION****SECTION C1 – F – DATASHEET A**

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 18

SECTION C1 – A**SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES, EXCLUSION AND TERMINAL POINTS ETC.**

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 18

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

This specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, forwarding, transportation, delivery to the site, unloading, handling, storage, in plant transportation at site, erection, obtaining clearance from Explosive department, commissioning, trial run, demonstration test and handing over in a flawless operating condition to Purchaser the entire Chlorination Plants complete with all accessories including start-up, commissioning and mandatory spares, filled tonners, auxiliaries and ancillary for CW/RW/PW Chlorination Plant along with Absorption system as per the technical specification number PE-TS-411-174A-A001 for **4X270MW, BHADRARI THERMAL POWER STATION**. The scope of supply shall fully cover the requirement of the Design Criteria and Technical specification of this specification.

2.0 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. ANNEXURE – III	:	RAW WATER AND CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS
B. PE-DG-411-174-A001	:	FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CHLORINATION PLANT & ABSORPTION SYSTEM
C. DATASHEET – A	:	FOR ABOVE SYSTEM (SECTION C1-F)
D. PE-DG-411-165-N001	:	P & ID OF CW & ACW SYSTEM

3.0 BORAD SCOPE OF SUPPLY**(REFER FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT)**

Bidder to note that CW/RW/PW chlorination plant shall be a complete system which shall include associated civil design input for all equipment and building. All mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation work shall be in the scope of bidder.

Broad scope of supply has been listed below.

1. Entire CW, RW and PW chlorination plant and absorption system as per flow diagram (PE-DG-411-174-A001) and datasheet – A.
2. Twenty six (26) nos. (10 nos. for CW Chlorination of unit I & II, 10 nos. for CW Chlorination of unit III & IV and 6 nos. for RW Chlorination) filled chlorine ton containers provided with isolation valves and safety accessories and supporting with roller trunnions brackets for each ton container shall be provided for CW & RW chlorination. All containers shall be filled with pressurized liquid chlorine.
3. Six numbers (6) chlorine manifold (2 nos. for CW Chlorination of unit I & II, 2 nos. for CW Chlorination of unit III & IV and 2 nos. for RW Chlorination) with all accessories for CW & RW chlorination including straight lengths of pipe, fittings, isolation valves, automatic change over facility etc. necessary valves instruments etc. as indicated in drg. No. PE-DG-411-174-A001. For automatic changeover of tonners (liquid withdrawal) shall be provided.
4. Six (6) numbers. (3 Nos. (2 working+ 1 standby) for unit I & II & 3 Nos. (2 working+ 1 standby) for unit III & IV) electrically heated water bath type evaporators with all accessories shall be provided for CW Chlorination.
5. Pressure reducing and auto shut off valves for each of the chlorine gas line from the outlet of each evaporator shall be provided for CW Chlorination.
6. Two (2) numbers chlorine gas filters for each CW & RW chlorinators.
7. Six (6) nos. liquid expansion chambers fitted with rupture discs, pressure indicator, temperature indicator and pressure switch alarms etc.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 3 of 18

8. Six numbers (6) numbers vacuum solution feed type chlorinator for CW chlorination (3 Nos. (2 working+ 1 standby) for unit I & II & 3 Nos. (2 working+ 1 standby) for unit III & IV) with piping, all accessories inclusive of inlet pressure regulating valves, automatic pressure vacuum relief valve, automatic shut off valves, indicating meter (rota meter), manual chlorine feed rate adjuster, chlorine metering orifice, sensing elements, automatic vacuum differential regulating valve, automatic drain relief valve, spring loaded check valve, injector, vacuum gauge, injector power water supply system etc.

9. Three (3) nos. vacuum solution feed type chlorinator for RW chlorination with piping, all accessories inclusive of inlet pressure regulating valves, automatic pressure vacuum relief valve, automatic shut off valves, indicating meter (rota meter), manual chlorine feed rate adjuster, chlorine metering orifice, sensing elements, automatic vacuum differential regulating valve, automatic drain relief valve, spring loaded check valve, injector, vacuum gauge, injector power water supply system etc.

10. Two (2) nos. cylinder mounted vacuum operated chlorinator with accessories shall be provided for PW chlorination.

11. There shall be three (3) Ejectors (2w+1sb) for CW chlorination for unit I & II, three (3) Ejectors (2w+1sb) for CW chlorination for unit III & IV, three (3) nos. suitable ejectors for RW chlorination and two (2) nos. ejectors with spring-loaded check valve shall be provided with accessories for PW chlorination. Both water and chlorine gas shall be thoroughly mixed in the ejector.

12. Six (6) numbers chlorine water supply booster pumps with driving motors (three (3) nos. for CW chlorination for unit I & II and three (3) nos. for CW chlorination for unit III & IV) along with all accessories to supply water to the chlorinators and evaporators for CW chlorination plants.

13. Three (3) numbers chlorine water supply booster pumps with driving motors along with all accessories to supply water to the chlorinators for RW chlorination plant.

14. Two (2) nos. chlorine water supply booster pumps with driving motors along with all accessories to supply water for PW chlorination plant.

15. Two (2) numbers 2X100% capacity basket strainers with all accessories in suction of each booster pumps.

16. Eight (8) nos. (minimum) are to be provided (Four (4) nos. diffusers for CW forebay of unit I & II and Four (4) nos. diffusers for CW forebay of unit III & IV) and another twelve (12) nos. diffusers are to be provided in individual CW pump pit (Six (6) nos. diffusers for individual CW pump pit of unit I & II and Six (6) nos. diffusers for individual CW pump pit of unit III & IV) as per system requirement & drawing enclosed (PE-DG-411-174-A001), motorised isolation valve (auto) along with necessary accessories with suitable interlock.

17. Two (2) nos. suitable diffuser shall be provided for RW chlorination.

18. One (1) no. suitable diffuser with counter flange on both sides shall be provided for PW chlorination.

19. Three (3) numbers chlorine leak absorption system (One (1) no. for CW chlorination for unit I & II and one (1) no. for CW chlorination for unit III & IV and One (1) no. for RW chlorination) each with (1) number absorption tower with packing, One (1) number caustic solution preparation cum recirculation tank of MSRL having 10 m3 capacity minimum and NaOH concentration shall be 20%, two (2) numbers caustic solution preparation cum recirculation pumps along with one set of (2 x 100% Capacity) centrifugal type blowers with its internals ((i.e) casing, impeller, shaft etc) FRP lined to protect against corrosion. Blower speed shall be limited to 1500 rpm.

Page 11 of 447

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 18

20. All tanks complete with inlet and outlet connections, all fittings and appurtenance etc. as operation.
21. PLC based control for CW Chlorination. PLC based control for RW chlorination. PW Chlorination shall be DCS controlled (DCS is in BHEL scope).
22. Minimum Two (2) numbers (1w+1s) exhaust fans for each chlorinator room of CW and RW chlorination. However adequate no. of exhaust fans has to be conceded by bidder in their scope as per system requirement in CW, RW and PW chlorination system.
23. Chlorine Leak Detector: 11 nos. each with two (2) number sensor shall be provided by bidder.
24. Three number (3) of 3T capacity monorail electric hoist with load indicator with trailing cable operated for lifting ton containers.
25. Three number weigh scale of 3-ton capacity.
26. Hangers and supports as per the requirement.
27. Start-up and commissioning spares as required.
28. Mandatory Spares as per Annexure-II.
29. Recommended spares (optional) for 3 years of normal operation of the plant and indicate the list along with unit prices of each item as per price schedule. Price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of the bids.
30. All necessary drains, vents and sampling points with valves as specified and as required.
31. All piping as required and upto the dosing point as shown in drawing. Distance between CW Chlorination plant for unit I and II and CW forebay for unit I and II shall be 60m. Distance between CW Chlorination plant for unit III and IV and CW forebay for unit III and IV shall be 60m. This distance doesn't cover the piping required inside respective area and same shall be in bidder's scope.
32. Complete Piping required for RW chlorination shall in bidder's scope.
33. Complete piping for PW chlorination plant.
34. All insert plates, puddle pipes, nuts and bolts, counter flanges wherever applicable shall be in the scope of bidder.
35. Finish paints for touch up painting of equipments after erection at site in sealed container.
36. Initial charge of all lubricants & grease and first fill of chlorine.
37. Monitoring gadgets, instruments and equipment required for maintenance (till demonstration test & plant handover).
38. Safety and supervisory instruments as per specified.
39. Associated piping and valves required for the system.
40. All necessary instruments and controls required for easy and safe operation of the system.
41. Wherever terminal points between BHEL and bidder indicated, bidder shall provide pipes with counter flange.
42. Supply and erection of Hand railing as desired for safety purpose will be in bidder's scope.
43. Bidder will consider 12 m static head + 10% margin in addition to the losses in straight and bend in pipes and valves etc. while selection of pump head.
44. Coating, rapping and protection of buried pipes will be in bidder's scope.
45. All other things are also included in scope of supply as specified in other part of the specification including under design criteria and technical details.
46. The pipe sizes indicated in the tender specification/ flow Diagram are minimum. Wherever pipe sizes are not indicated, the same shall be selected based on the

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 5 of 18

specification requirement and shall be subject to BHEL/ customer approval during detailing engineering. All pipes shall be carbon steel unless exclusively mentioned.

47. Pipe racks shall be provided by BHEL wherever available. However where pipe racks are not available the pipe shall run on pipe pedestals All auxiliary steel structures (U-clamps, nuts, bolts, channels etc.) for fixing the pipe on the pedestal or trestles shall be in the scope of bidder.

48. All motorized valves shall be provided with integral starter.

49. Wherever terminal points between BHEL and bidder indicated, bidder shall provide pipes with counter flange.

50. Three nos. (3) Portable residual chlorine analysers.

51. Complete piping indicated in Flow diagram of CW, RW and PW chlorination plant is in bidder's scope of supply and erection. In addition, any additional piping required to make the system complete inside chlorination area shall be in bidder's scope.

52. Complete ventilation of Hazardous and Non-hazardous area including toilet for CW,RW, PW chlorination shall be in scope of bidder.

4.0 PAINTING

The painting of the supplied equipment shall be as per section C1-E of the technical specification only. Painting as per specified above. However, any variation in the painting schedule as finally approved by customer shall be taken care by bidder without any commercial and delivery implication. Colour-coding scheme shall be intimated to vendor during detailed engineering.

5.0 SCOPE OF SERVICE

The bidder's scope also includes following services for scope under this specification:

- a) Erection and commissioning including Control & Instrumentation, & Electrical work.
- b) Packing, loading, transportation and delivery at site.
- c) Unloading, handling and storage at site.
- d) In-site transportation.
- e) All necessary personnel required during maintenance and Demonstration Test.
- f) Complete routing for equipment, fixing and any concreting inside the tanks and lining.
- g) Arrangement of all Instruments and Lab Facilities, Chemicals and Reagents to carry out trial run/ commissioning and Demonstration test.
- h) Commissioning, Trial run for requisite period, Demonstration Test, & Handing over to Customer.
- i) Painting as specified and final touch up paint at site.
- j) Obtaining clearance from Explosive department

6.0 TERMINAL POINT

- a) Raw water: Tap off to be taken by bidder from filtered water overhead tank located top of PT chemical house for motive water of RW Chlorination.

Page 13 of 447

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 18

- b) Motive water, Service Water and Instrument Air: 5m at 0.5m above FGL from CW chlorination buildings for both chlorination plant for Unit I&II and Unit III & IV.

7.0 CIVIL SCOPE

- a) **All civil design and construction works are excluded from bidder's scope.** However, all steel inserts, plates, bolts / foundation bolts, nuts, sleeves, edge angle and all other embedding components etc. as required to grout and to hold/support the equipment being supplied under this specification for the chlorination plant shall be in the bidder's scope. However supply and erection of hand railing required in chlorination plant will be in bidder's scope.

8.0 EXCLUSIONS

- a) Instrument air up to the terminal point.
- b) Air-conditioning and fire fighting facilities.
- c) All Civil works.
- d) Service water and potable water up to the terminal point.

9.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PLANS

Bidder to note the QP requirement shall be inline with the section C1-D of technical specification. However, detailed QP, inspection checklist, certificate of conformance etc. for each sub-vendor shall be decided during detailed engineering. All inspection & testing etc. shall be carried out accordingly. Any changes/additional tests insisted upon by Owner during detailed engineering shall be accepted by bidder without any commercial implication to BHEL/Owner.

10.0 SUB VENDOR

Bidder to note the sub vendors shall be selected from the sub vendor list enclosed in Annexure-I of the technical specification. Additionally proposed sub vendor over and above specified in the enclosed list shall be subjected to BHEL / Customer approval during detailed engineering without any commercial / delivery implication to BHEL / Customer. Requirement of detailed QP, inspection checklist, certificate of conformance etc. for each sub-vendor shall be finalized during detailed engineering stage; decision of BHEL/Owner shall be binding on vendor in this regard.

11.0 SPARE

- i) Start up and Commissioning spares as required will be in the scope of bidder. Bidder will give a list of these spares.
- ii) Mandatory spares shall be supplied as per Annexure-II of the technical specification.

11.1 MANDATORY SPARES

- a. The list of mandatory spares which is to be considered by bidder in their scope are indicated in Annexure II.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 7 of 18

b. All mandatory spares shall be delivered at site at least two months before scheduled date of initial operation of the first unit. However, spares shall not be dispatched before dispatch of corresponding main equipment.

c. Wherever quantity is specified both as a percentage and a value, the Bidder has to supply the higher quantity until and unless specified otherwise.

d. Inspection of mandatory spares shall be in line with the aproved quality plans for the respective items/equipment. The inspection categorization of mandatory spares shall also be in line with the approved Categorization plan for the respective items/equipment.

11.2 START-UP & COMMISSIONING SPARES

a. Start-up and commissioning spares are those spares which are required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used till the plant is handed over to the BHEL/Customer shall come under this category. The Bidder shall provide for an adequate stock of such start up and commissioning spares to be brought by him to the site for the plant erection and commissioning. They must be available at site before the equipment are energized. The unused spares, if any, should be removed from there only after the issue of Taking Over certificate. All start up spares which remain unused at the time shall remain the property of the Bidder.

b. The Bidder shall indicate the service expectancy period for the spares under normal operating conditions before replacement is necessary.

c. All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly inter changeable with the parts for which they are intended for replacements. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic with desecrator packs as necessary.

d. All the spares (mandatory) shall be manufactured along with the main equipment components as a continuous operation as per same specification and quality plan.

e. Each spares part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with its description. When more than one spares part is packed in a single case, a general description of the content shall be shown on the outside of such case and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

f. All cases, containers or other packages are to be opened for such examination as may be considered necessary by BHEL / Customer.

g. The Bidder will provide the BHEL/Customer with all the addresses and particulars of his sub suppliers while placing the order on vendors for items/components/equipments covered under the contract and will further ensure with his vendors that the BHEL/Customer, if so desires, will have the right to place order for spares directly on them on mutually agreed terms based on offers of such vendors.

Page 15 of 447

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 8 of 18

h. The Bidder shall warrant that all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the contract Documents and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship.

i. The bidder to provide datasheets/assembly drawings of the manufacturer/ any other relevant document showing Bill of Material(s), Make, Model Number, Part Number etc. through which the mandatory spares to be supplied can be uniquely identified.

Any other documents submitted by bidder except as asked in the bid’s specification shall not be evaluated & considered as null & void.

12.0 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT

- Bidder to submit BBU during detailed engineering after approval of Basic documents. BBU shall be equal to BOQ for the package and there shall be no price and delivery implication is applicable to BHEL / customer for the same. None of the items supplied for the project as non-billable. Incomplete BBU shall not be review by BHEL.
- Any statutory requirement / clearance required for the package from government / local body shall be in bidder’s scope.
- the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval shall be taken from BHEL. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- KKS numbering if required, as per BHEL/Customer requirement shall be provided by the Bidder during detailed engineering stage without any commercial/delivery implication to BHEL.
- Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the works for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The bidder without any extra charge shall provide the same.
- Buried piping shall be protected as under (as per IS-10221).
 - Surface cleaning by wire brush, power tool cleaning etc.
 - Apply one coat of coaltar/primer/enamel.
 - Apply one layer of tape comprising of coaltar. Application of tape shall conform to AWWA C- 203/IS 10221 (appendix-B) with Minimum thickness of tape as 4MM +10%
- Final Electrical Load list will be submitted by the successful bidder as per agreed drawing/ doc submission schedule. Thereafter any change in the electrical load list shall be entertained only subject to its feasibility, and BHEL reserves the right to debit the vendor cost of any changes necessitated in the switch gear /MCC on account of changed loads.
- In case vendor submits revised drawing after approval of the corresponding drawing, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor’s account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.
- Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. During detail engineering also, the successful bidder shall be responsible for the correctness of

Page 16 of 447

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 18

details w.r.t. existing facility at site. Customer approval on any drawing having details of existing facility shall not be cited by the successful bidder a valid reason for any shortcoming in the work by them. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering.

13.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENTS REQUIREMENT

13.1 For the Drawings/Documents distribution Procedure, please refer attached Annexure-V. Bidder has to submit the revised drawing/document along with the compliance sheet indicating enumerate reply to all BHEL and customer comments or observations. Without compliance sheet the submission of the drawings/documents will not be considered and the delay on this account will be solely on bidder's side only. The numbers of soft copies & hard copies of drawing/documents to be submitted by the bidder shall be as per enclosed Annexure-V.

13.2 After award of LOI/LOA, drawing/documents to be submitted by the bidder for BHEL/Customer approval has been indicated in Annexure VI. However any additional drawing/document if found necessary for completion of the engineering, the same shall be submitted by bidder without any commercial & delivery implication to BHEL.

13.3 Bidder to note that the successful bidder, during detail engineering, will submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per the Annexure III of this specification. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end:

- Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
- Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
- Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
- Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)
- DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website (www.bhelpem.com) under the Vendor session.

For quick access bidder may refer the link

<http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>

14.0 CONTROL PHILOSOPHY**RW Chlorination Plant**



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 18

The operation of RW chlorination system shall be semi-automatic and envisaged through the PLC based control. Each manifold shall have pressure switch which shall be interlocked with an auto changeover valve. The pressure switch shall immediately send a signal to the Auto Changeover Valve for change in direction of flow when the chlorine pressure at operating manifold falls below the set point. This is to ensure uninterrupted flow of chlorine to the system. Annunciation signal shall be provided need to specify that the tonner under service is empty and has to be replaced.

The auto shut-off valve will get closed when the discharge pressure of the Booster Pumps reaches below the set point set point value. The 'Vacuum Switch Low' will give signal to PLC if the system fails to create vacuum. At the same time the 'Pressure Switch Low' provided at the discharge of Booster Pumps will give signal to

PLC to close the auto shut-off as addressed above. In the event of chlorine leakage, the Chlorine Leak Detector shall provide alarm and activate the Caustic Circulation Pump (pre-selected via PLC). After preset time delay the Blower (pre-selected via PLC) will start automatically and the process of neutralization shall be set into operation. Dampers of blowers and valves of Caustic Circulation Pump shall be kept open. Ton Container Storage Area and Chlorination Room will be properly ventilated by continuously running ventilation fans. When Blowers of Absorption System come into operation through detection of dangerous level of chlorine leakage, the normal ventilation fans should stop and the same will again restart when Blowers stop.

ON/OFF/TRIP status of all pumps, blowers, agitators and drive motors as required, ammeters for drive motors wherever required shall be displayed in PLC workstation. All drive motors shall be provided with arrangement of local starting and stopping. Local starting shall be possible through remote/local selection key in Operating Station or in MCC. Tripping of drive motors locally shall be permissible irrespective of position of remote/local selector switch. Provision for locking the local stop push buttons after tripping the motor from local push button shall be provided. All drive motors shall be connected to PLC and the functions described above shall be performed in PLC. Tripping of different motors, level alarms etc. shall also be annunciated.

CW Chlorination Plant

The operation of the Circulating Water Chlorination System shall be semi-automatic through the same PLC based control system with LCD screen based Graphic User Interface (GUI) located in Control Room inside C.W. Chlorination Buildings.

Each manifold shall have pressure switch which shall be interlocked with an auto changeover redundant pressure transmitter's valve. The pressure switch shall immediately send a operating manifold falls below the set point. This is to ensure uninterrupted flow of chlorine to the system. Annunciation signal shall be provided need to specify that the tonner under service is empty and has to be replaced. Expansion chamber shall have a pressure switch to provide High Alarm signal in the PLC when the pressure at the inlet of the Evaporator exceeds the set point value. The solenoid valve at water inlet line of Evaporator shall open/close with reference to low/high water level in Evaporator. The auto shut-off valve will get closed when the temperature of chlorine gas reaches below the set point value or the discharge pressure of the Booster Pumps reaches below the set point set point value.

The 'Vacuum Switch Low' will give signal to PLC If the system fails to create vacuum. At the same time the 'Pressure Switch Low' provided at the discharge of Booster Pumps will give signal to PLC to close the auto shut-off as addressed above. In the event of chlorine leakage, the Chlorine Leak Detector shall provide alarm and activate the Caustic Circulation Pump (pre-selected via PLC). After preset time delay the Blower (pre-selected via PLC) will start automatically and the process of neutralization shall be set into operation. Dampers of blowers

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 11 of 18

and valves of Caustic Circulation Pump shall be kept open. Reading of residual chlorine shall be indicated in Chlorination System PLC to control dosing rate of CW chlorination stream. Ton Container Storage Area and Chlorination Room will be properly ventilated by continuously running ventilation fans. When Blowers of Absorption System come into operation through detection of dangerous level of chlorine leakage, the normal ventilation fans should stop and the same will again restart when Blowers stop.

ON/OFF/TRIP status of all pumps, blowers, agitators and drive motors as required, ammeters for drive motors wherever required shall be displayed in PLC display unit (GUI).

All drive motors shall be provided with arrangement of local starting and stopping. Local starting shall be possible through remote/local selection key in Operating Station or in MCC. Tripping of drive motors locally shall be permissible irrespective of position of remote/local selector switch. Provision for locking the local stop push buttons after tripping the motor from local push button shall be there. All drive motors shall be connected to PLC and the functions described above shall be performed in PLC. Tripping of different motors, level alarms etc. shall also be annunciated.

PW Chlorination

PW Chlorination plant shall be DCS controlled.

MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENTS

1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST AND MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)

Required number of electric hoist / manual hoist of adequate capacity, to meet the erection and maintenance requirements are to be provided for the various areas where handling weight is more than 500 kg.

Manual hoists (hand operated) shall be designed to duty class 2 as per IS 3832 and electric wire rope hoist shall be designed as per IS: 3938 (latest).

The stipulations of all statutory codes like Indian Electricity Act, Indian Electricity Rules, Factory Acts, Local Municipality act etc. shall however prevail over the specification requirements, in case any conflict arises between this specification and the statutory codes.

Maintenance tools and tackles shall be as per data sheet attached.

DESIGN CRITERIA

For the hoists with more than 2.0 tonne lifting capacity and/ or more than 10.0 M lift i.e. either capacity or lift is more than 2T or 10 m, Electrical hoist shall be provided. Less than or equal to 2T and lift $\leq 10\text{m}$ hoist blocks shall be of hand operated type for both travel and lift.

However, all monorails coming out of the building shall be provided with electric hoist block, irrespective of load and lift.

Capacity of electric and manual (Chain pulley block) hoists shall be decided keeping 25% margin over heaviest equipment to be handled.

Page 19 of 447

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 12 of 18

For hand operated hoists, the hoists shall be suitable for operation from floor level. Hand chain shall be provided for long travel of trolley and the Hoisting mechanism. For electric hoist, operator shall be able to control the movement of the electrical hoist with the help of floor operated pendant

Note;

1. Area, type, capacity mentioned are minimum requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering without any commercial implication
2. Travel and Lift are layout dependent and shall be finalized during detail engineering without any commercial implication
3. Additional electric/manual hoist required during detail engineering shall be provided as per design criteria given above without any commercial implication.

2.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLIES

Equipment and services to be furnished by the bidder for the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST with accessories as per the details given in the technical specification and data sheet A. Any equipment / accessories not specified in the specification but required to make the ELECTRIC HOIST/ MANUAL HOIST complete and efficient operation shall also be under the bidder's scope of work.

Compliance with this specification shall not relieve the bidder of the responsibility of furnishing material and workmanship to meet the specified working/duty conditions.

2.1.0 ELECTRIC HOIST

Electric hoist shall include but not be limited to the following: -

- a. Hoisting and CT drive arrangement
- b. All electrical equipment including cables (as per electrical scope matrix) and panels.
- c. PVC insulated shrouded bus bar DSL
- d. Earthing arrangement.
- e. Fill of lubricant till commissioning / handling over to customer.
- f. Painting of electric hoist and accessories.
- g. Maintenance tools & Tackles
- h. Erection & Commissioning spares
- i. Isolating switch in enclosure at operating floor for disconnecting supply to DSL while maintaining the electric hoist.
- j. Mandatory spares

2.2.0 MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK)

Manual hoist shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Chain pulley blocks with/without traveling trolleys
- b. Maintenance Tools and Tackles
- c. Mandatory spares

2.3.0 Erection and Commissioning spares (ELECTRIC HOIST)

The Bidder shall also supply erection & commissioning spares along with his main equipment as per his experience, for replacement of damaged or unserviceable parts during the execution of the project at site, to avoid delay in the project schedule. This shall form part of the main equipment supply. The Purchaser shall retain the unutilized

Page 20 of 447

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 18

commissioning spares. The initial fill of lubricants, oil etc. shall also be supplied by the bidder.

2.4.0 Services to be provided by the bidder

Packing, forwarding and transportation to site, storage and handling at site.

2.5.0 Erection and Commissioning

2.6.0 Functional test (Overload testing, load testing at rated speed, travel and hoisting motion checks as per relevant Indian standards)

2.7.0 Obtaining clearance and acceptance certificate from the concerned competent authority after site test as applicable. Necessary fees/expenditure as required shall be borne by the supplier.

3.0 Inspection and Testing

Inspection and testing shall be carried out as per enclosed standard quality plan approved QAP and as per IS 3938 (latest revision). Prime inspection agency shall be NBPPL/End Customer. Equipment supplied shall be strictly in accordance with nomenclature & technical specification. Any additional testing requirement/ CHP(Customer Hold Point) at any stage of inspection deemed necessary by Customer/NBPPL during detailed engineering shall be carried out without any commercial or technical implication.

4.0 Works Excluded

Supply of ISMB monorail.

5.0 PAINTING SPECIFICATION

As per painting details specified elsewhere in specification.

ELECTRIC HOIST COLOR SHADE:

Color shade: Structure: Golden Yellow, RAL 1004

Panel : paint shade RAL-9002 for complete panel except on end covers whose shade shall be RAL-5012.

However, same shall be finalized during detail engineering)

MANUAL HOIST COLOR SHADE:

Trolley: Lemmon yellow (Shade 355 as per IS 5)

Hook: Light grey (Shade 631 as per IS 5)

6.0 PACKING

As per packing details specified elsewhere in specification.

7.0 DEMONSTRATION TEST

Hoist along with its drives, controls and other accessories shall be demonstrated for the rated capacity against the rated speed of motions and for the service conditions specified as specified in QAP and as per IS 3938 for electric hoist and IS 3832 for manual hoist.

The bidder shall have the full responsibility for the safe and efficient operation of the hoist with associated accessories as a single unit.

If the shop/site performance tests indicate the failure of any of the components to achieve the guaranteed performance, the deficiency shall be made good at bidder's cost.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 14 of 18

Demonstration tests shall be carried out each time after the rectification /modification is carried out.

8.0 MAKE OF SUB - VENDOR ITEMS

Makes of bought out items will be as per list specified in the specification. No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got it approved by the purchaser/ end client.

9.0 TESTING AT SITE**A) ELECTRIC HOIST:**

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site i.e., overload test, load test and other tests as per IS 3938.

Test for Operation -After the supply has been connected, tests shall be carried out to prove the following:

- a) The satisfactory operation of each controller, switch, contactor, relay and other control devices and in particular the correct operation of all limit switches under the most unfavorable conditions;
- b) The correctness of all circuits and interlocks and sequence of operation; and
- c) The satisfactory operation of all protective devices.

Overload Test -After test but before the hoist is put into service, it shall be tested with overload relays appropriately set, to lift and sustain a test load of 125 percent of the working load. During the overload test, the hoist shall sustain the load under full control. The specified speeds need not be attained but the hoist shall show itself capable of dealing with the overload without difficulty.

B) MANUAL HOIST:

As required for statutory clearance for operating at site with following minimum test i.e., overload and load test.

10.0 Maintenance Tools and Tackles

One (1) complete unused new set of special purpose tools, tackles and accessories along with detailed instructions and maintenance manual shall be supplied for each EH/CPB. Tools shall be of suitable sizes for maintenance of electric hoist of each type and capacity. Each tool shall be stamped so as to be identified easy for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox. The items supplied shall be of the best quality, specially protected against rusting. The following shall be provided as minimum requirement:

S-No.	Description	Qty.
1	Complete set of ring spanners (Indicate the sizes offered)	1 Set
2	Complete set of screwdrivers (Indicate the sizes)	1 Set
3.	Adjustable Spanner	1 No.
4.	Insulated plier	1 No.
5.	Grease gun	1 No.
6.	Oil gun	1 No.

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT****SPECIFICATION NO.**

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 15 of 18

7. Line tester**1 No.**

Note:- Bidder shall ensure that the tools & tackles mentioned in above list are sufficient to handle all sizes/capacities of hoists & in case any other /additional tool is required for handling/maintenance any size/capacity of hoist the same shall be included in this list.

11.0 DRAWING/DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information:

A) ELECTRIC HOIST

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V0-XXX-563-A100	Manufacturing Quality Plan with Sub vendor list
2	PE-V0-XXX-563-A101	GA Drawing for Electric Hoist, DSL arrangement and painting details
3	PE-V0-XXX-563-A102	Schematic Circuit Diagram
4	PE-V0-XXX-563-A103	Mechanism Sizing Calculation
5	PE-V0-XXX-563-A104	Detailed BOM/BOQ for EH
6	PE-V0-XXX-563-A105	O & M Manual including Erection procedure
7	PE-V0-XXX-563-A106	Mandatory spare parts list

A) MANUAL HOIST (CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK):

Sl. No.	BHEL DRG.NO	DRAWING TITLE
1	PE-V0-XXX-563-A200	Manufacturing Quality Plan
2	PE-V0-XXX-563-A201	GA Drawing for Chain Pulley Block with detail BOM with painting details
3	PE-V0-XXX-563-A202	O & M Manual including Erection procedure

Notes;

1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order.
2. Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
3. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 16 of 18

include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection,
construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-

- a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
- b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
- c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
- d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
- e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3etc.

12.0 MAKES:

MAKES OF ELECTRIC HOIST AND CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK AS PER LIST BELOW:

Package Name	Vendor Name
ELECTRIC HOIST	Alpha Services
	CONSOLIDATED HOISTS PVT LTD
	CENTURY CRANE ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.
	EDDY CRANES PVT. LTD.
	Grip Engineers Pvt. Ltd.,
	GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES
	HERCULES HOISTS LTD.
	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS and ACCESSORIES
	Mangla Hoists Pvt Ltd
	REVA INDUSTRIES LTD.
	ROCKWELL HOISTO CRANES PVT. LTD.
	SAFEX ENERGY PVT. LTD.
	TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD
CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK	ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD
	HERCULES HOISTS LTD.
	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS and ACCESSORIES
	TUOBRO FURGUSON (INDIA) PVT LTD
	TRACTEL TIRFOR INDIA PVT. LTD.

Note: No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non


TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 17 of 18

acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists

MAKES OF SUB VENDORS ITEMS AS APPLICABLE TO ELECTRIC HOIST:

Sl no.	ITEM	MAKES
1.0	STEEL	SAIL/IISCO/TATA STEEL / JINDAL
2.0	HOOKS	MOOZUMDAR / SIMRITI FORGING / HARMAN MOHTA / STEEL FORGING & ENGG. CO., KOLKATA /
3.0	GEAR COUPLINGS	ALLIANCE / HICLIFF / OEM
4.0	WIRE ROPE	USHA MARTIN Black / BOMBAY WIRE ROPES / FORT WILLIAMS / UNITED WIRE ROPE/BHARAT WIRE ROPES.
5.0	BEARINGS	SKF/ FAG
6.0	MOTORS	SIEMEN/ ABB /NGEF/ CROMPTON /KIRLOSKAR /GECA / BHARAT BIJLI / MARATHON / LHP.
7.0	BRAKES	STROM CRAFT/ ELECTROMAG /SPEED-O-CONTROL / EMCO LENZE
8.0	CONTACTOR	SIEMENS / L&T /TELE MECHANIQUE / BCH
9.0	OVER LOAD RELAYS	SIEMENS / L&T / TELE MACHANIQUE / ABB
10.0	HRC FUSES	SIEMENS / L&T/ ENGLISH ELECTRIC/GE Power
11.0	ISOLATING SWITCH	SIEMENS/ L&T / CONTROL & SWITCH GEAR
12.0	SWITCH FUSE UNITS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ CONTROL/ & SWITCH GEAR/ GEC A
13.0	TIME DELAY RELAYS	SIEMENS/ L&T/ ABB/ BCH/ GEC A
14.0	TRANSFORMERS	INDCOIL/AE / LOGICSTAT/ PRAGATI / KAPPA / SOUTHERN ELECTRIC
15.0	BULB & FLOURESCENT TUBES/FITTINGS	PHILIPS/ BAJAJ/ CROMPTON
16.0	CABLE LUGS (HEAVY DUTY)	DOWELLS
17.0	CABLES	
a)	POWER CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT / FINOLEX/ POLYCAB/KEI/HAVELL
b)	CONTROL CABLES	NICCO / UNIVERSAL / INCAB / FORT GLOSTER / DELTON / FINOLEX / TORRENT / CCI / ICL / RADIANT POLYCAB / KEI/ HAVELL.
c)	TRAILING CABLE	UNIVERSAL/ FGL/CCL/HVP/KEI/RADIANT.
18.0	CABLE GLAND	COMMET / SIEMEN / SUNIL&CO.
19.0	PUSH BUTTONS	SIEMENS / L&T / BCH /TEKNIC/VAISHNO
20.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	SPEED-O-CONTROL / ELECTROMAG / JAI BALA JI / KAYCEE / BCH
21	SELECTOR SWITCHES	KAYCEE/ SULZER
22	PENDENT PUSH BUTTON STATION	OEM



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 18 of 18

23	INDICATING LAMPS	TECKNIC / BCH / SIEMENS / STANDARD/ VAISHNO
24	MCB	MDS / INDO COPP / STANDARD
25	PANELS	OEM/BCH
26	DSL	SUSHEEL/STROMAG
27	TERMINAL BLOCKS	ELMEX/CONNECTWELL/WAGO (FOR CONTROL ONLY)
28	VVVF	YASAKAWA(L&T)/ABB/SIEMENS/SCHNIDER
29	CASTING	KOLHAPUR STEEL / GNAT FOUNDRY / KIRTI ALLOYS
30	Tools & tackles	Reputed make

Note : 1 All the trailing cables shall be sourced from only one sub-vendor from the list
2 No other make will be acceptable, until and unless specifically got approved by BHEL/Customer / Customer's consultant during detail engineering only. Acceptance/non acceptance of same shall not have any impact on manufacturing, delivery schedule and on cost of the Electric hoists/ CPB.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION C1 – B
GENERAL REQUIREMENT

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS
2.00.00	RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN
3.00.00	NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)
4.00.00	SAFETY AND SECURITY
5.00.00	GUARDS
6.00.00	LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS
8.00.00	MATERIALS
9.00.00	LUBRICATION
10.00.00	LUBRICANTS & CONTROL FLUIDS
11.00.00	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
12.00.00	PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION
13.00.00	PACKAGING & MARKING
14.00.00	PROTECTION
15.00.00	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT
16.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING
17.00.00	TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL
18.00.00	DEVIATIONS
	ATTACHMENTS
ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE
ANNEXURE-II	CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Contractor proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Successful Bidder to furnish two (2) sets of latest of national/inter-national codes and standards to owner.

2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

- 2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.
- 2.03.00 The successful bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis, BFP transient analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.
- 2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of, and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.
- 2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feed back, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.
- 3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**
- 3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.
- 3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.
- 3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.
- 3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.
- 4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**
- 4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

- 4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.
- 4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The plant layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.
- 4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.
- 5.00.00 **GUARDS**
- 5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.
- 5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.
- 5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.
- 5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.
- 5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

6.00.00 LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The majority of plant and equipment (excluding steam generator and some other auxiliaries) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give as an alternative his own preferred layout clearly indicating the advantages and other implications, if any. Such alternative will not be considered for evaluating the bid, but may be considered with the successful Bidder if Owner/Engineer finds the proposal more attractive in terms of techno-economic consideration.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect :

- a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meter.
- b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as specified.
- c) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.5m shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/ cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.
- d) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.
- e) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified

elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

- f) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be done with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II.
- g) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.
- h) Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or on cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant. In exceptional case, small stretch of outdoor run of interplant cable routing may be taken through cable trench only with the Employer's prior approval.
- i) Concept of various mechanical and electrical equipment location and building dimensions (including column-row spacing) as shown in Plot Plan/Floor Plan drawing are to be adhered to. Any departure from this suggestive layout is primarily not recommended.

7.00.00 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.01.00 Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, high reliability, low maintenance and ease of operation & maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability, availability, operability and ease of maintenance. He shall also furnish details of availability records in plants stated in his experience list.

7.02.00 Ample space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.03.0 Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 2000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings.

No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification.

7.04.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 MATERIALS

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Contractor shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new, and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 In as far as is possible; materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

All materials used shall have performed lengthy satisfactory service in similar or more arduous conditions to those proposed by the Contractor.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.00.00 LUBRICATION

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

10.00.00 LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS

10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.

10.02.00 The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

11.00.00 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

11.01.00 The plant shall be designed and constructed so that operation and maintenance manpower requirements are minimised.

The design and layout shall facilitate inspection, cleaning, maintenance and repair. The importance of continuity of operation is second only to that of safety.

11.02.00 Spare parts for equipment shall be interchangeable with the original components and, so far as possible, be of common design and manufacture.

11.03.00 All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another. Further identical equipments shall be provided for similar duties so that the same are interchangeable with one another in totality and component wise.

11.04.00 All heavy parts (500 Kg and above) must be provided with a convenient arrangement for slinging and handling during erection and overhaul. Any item of plant normally stripped or lifted during periods of maintenance and weighing one tonne or above, shall be clearly marked with its weight.

11.05.00 On completion of commissioning, a complete set of tools for the maintenance of the entire plant shall be provided by the Contractor. This shall include all necessary spanners, special wrenches, extraction equipment and any special tools reasonably required by the Engineer. Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

11.06.00 All equipment and major valves should be provided with adequate maintenance approach and facility.

12.00.00 PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved. The Bidder shall discuss this aspect in his technical proposal.

The unit would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

The expected start-ups should be considered as minimum
(Based on HPT metal temperature)

Cold start-up (>72 hrs. shutdown)	:	6 per year
Warm start-up (between 10 to 72 hrs. of shutdown)	:	40 per year
Hot start-up (less than 10 hrs. shutdown)	:	160 per year

13.00.00 PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------|
| a) | Width of the Package
(from centre-line of rails
- 1.6 metres on both sides) | : | 3.2 Meters |
| b) | Height of the package from rail top | : | 4.47 Meters |

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

14.00.00 **PROTECTION**

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

pipings, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT

15.01.00 Environment Protection

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

- a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A : Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.
- b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

- a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet - Maximum 50 mg/Nm³ (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).
- b) NO_x - 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm³ (Equivalent NO₂).
- c) SO₂ - Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm³. Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

15.02.00 Noise Level Requirement

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

- a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.
- b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, 'Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.
- c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

16.00.00 INSPECTION AND TESTING

16.01.00 Inspection and Tests during Manufacture

16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.

16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.

16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.

16.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

	consultant for record purpose.
	Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.
16.01.05	Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.
16.01.06	All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works. Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.
16.01.07	All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.
16.01.08	All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.
16.01.09	All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.
16.01.10	All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnafux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.
16.01.11	Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.
16.02.00	Performance Tests at Site

- 16.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.
- 16.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.
- 16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.
- 16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

17.00.00 TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

17.01.00 Training at Contractor's Premises

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up :

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	20 heads	20
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine, Mechanical	20 heads	20
Electrical Maintenance	8 heads	4
Control & Instrumentation	8 heads	4
Maintenance Planning	4 heads	2
	-----	-----

60 heads

60

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

17.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

- a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- c) One (1) for Electrical Works ;
- d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries) ;
- e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

17.03.00 On-the-Job Training

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

18.00.00 DEVIATIONS

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
- aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
- bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
- cc) Indian Explosives Act.
- dd) Indian Factories Act.
- ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
- ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
- gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
- hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.
- ii) The Air Prevention and Control of Pollution Act.
- jj) The Environmental Protection Act
- kk) The Public Liability Insurance Act.
- ll) The Forest Conservation Act
- mm) The Wildlife protection Act.
- nn) The EIA Notification, 1994.
- oo) IS: 14665-Specification for Electric Traction Lift
- pp) Any other statutory Codes/Standards/Regulations

ANNEXURE-II

CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A. Site conditions to be considered	
1. Prevalent wind direction	See wind-rose in plot plan. Also refer Metrological Data.
B. Layout Requirements	
1. Maximum permissible slope in	
a) Rail track	1 in 400
b) Road	1 in 30
c) Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2. Required road width	
a) Main roads	As per Civil DBR
b) Auxiliary interconnections	
c) Road to the power house unloading bay :	
• Only for entry to the unloading bay	Yes
• To pass through the unloading bay	No
3. Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a) Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b) Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
c) Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
d) Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
4. Required minimum vertical clearance	
a) Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres
b) Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum)
5. Railway Wagon clearance	Rules of the Indian Railways
6. Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres
7. Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a) top of all roads	150 mm above FGL
b) all outdoor paved areas	100 mm above FGL
c) Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes
d) Green belt around power plant area	As per environmental guidelines of MOEF, Govt. of India.

BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel	
1. Horizontal, in all directions	
a) Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C.	1200 mm
b) Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures)	1000 mm
2. Vertical (head-room clearance)	
a) Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items.	2.5 Metre
b) Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.)	2.5 Metre

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
3. For all areas where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment
4. Minimum clear hand space required for	
a) The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b) Welding work	150 mm
c) Bolt tightening	150 mm
B. Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows	
1. Statutory Requirement	As per the regulations of Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2. Operation & Maintenance Requirement	
a) Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b) Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3. Plinth level of all buildings, above the finished grade level	500 mm
4. Minimum access opening required (with rolling shutter) for transportation, wherever entry of truck for material handling is envisaged	3.5M wide x 4M high or, more depending upon the equipment size to be handled.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
C. Other Maintenance Requirement	
1. Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes
2. Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismantling any piping/ducting.
3. Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4. Crane Approach	
Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D. Central Control Room	
All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration.	
However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a) False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b) Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
c)	The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.
d)	No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.
e)	Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.
f)	Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.
g)	The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.
h)	Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.
i)	Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.
E.	Toilet and drinking water facility
	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES
2.00.00	SITE SERVICES
3.00.00	PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SERVER (DMS)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

1.00.00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1.01.00 Responsibility

The Bidder shall identify a separate and independent project management team headed by a Project Manager for the execution of this project. Responsibilities of this project Management team shall cover the areas listed below :

- a) Planning and Monitoring
- b) Engineering Management
- c) Contracts Management
- d) Project Safety Management
- e) Quality Assurance, Inspection & Expediting
- f) Construction Management
- g) Spares Management
- h) Erection & Commissioning Management

Detailed responsibilities in the above areas are discussed below :

1.02.00 Organisation

1.02.01 Headquarters

The headquarters of the project management team shall be headed by a senior level executive designated as the Project Manager who shall be responsible to Owner for the execution of the project. He should have adequate financial power and authority to give decision.

Separately, designated leaders shall be identified for each of the areas mentioned under 1.01.00, who, in turn, will report to the Project Manager for all matters relative to this contract.

1.02.02 Central Co-ordination Cell

The central coordination cell shall have sufficient technical personnel to coordinate technical matters and to quickly resolve day to day queries or

	references made by Owner and his Consultants without having the need to refer to his headquarters each time.
1.02.03	Site Organisation The site should have a competent construction manager for all site operations with adequate financial power and sufficient level of authority to take site decisions. The organisation chart for site should indicate the various levels of experts to be posted for supervision in the various fields in civil construction, erection, commissioning etc.
1.02.04	Organisation Chart The Bidder shall furnish a detailed organisation chart for the project management team, clearly identifying the key personnel in each of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The expected number of executives at different levels shall also be indicated, separately for headquarters, central coordination cell and site organisation.
1.03.00	Implementation Schedule The schedule for the completion of the Project would be as follows : As per project specific special condition of contract. To achieve these targets, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, various schedules as defined below:
1.03.01	Engineering Schedules These schedules shall cover various design submissions indicating different engineering activities to be performed. Such schedules shall be furnished by the Bidder for each and every plant/systems/ equipment item covered in the scope of this specification.
1.03.02	Manufacturing Schedule The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer his manufacturing and delivery schedules for all equipment within thirty (30) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent (LOI). Such schedules shall be in line with the detailed network for all phases of the work of the Contractor. Such schedules shall be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Engineer, once in every two months thereafter, by the Contractor. Schedules shall also include the materials and equipment purchased from outside suppliers.

1.03.03 **Erection Schedules**

In order to achieve the overall completion schedule, the Contractor shall provide the Owner all the information covering erection sequence, testing and commissioning activities. These schedules may be based on the recommended erection procedures and will be subject to discussions/agreements with the Owner subsequent to the award of contract.

1.03.04 The successful Bidder shall have to provide all the above schedules (i.e. 1.03.01, 1.03.02 & 1.03.03) in a tabular form in addition to that in the form of L2 & L3 networks and these shall necessarily include information not limited to the earliest and latest dates for various activities/submissions and also any related constraints. However, the Bidder shall include in his proposal a Level-1 (L-1) network showing the major activities and various milestones to achieve the above mentioned completion schedule.

1.03.05 The Contractor shall provide the Owner the original disc/software for all such schedules alongwith requisite no. of copies (as required by the Owner) within an agreed time schedule. This time schedule will be agreed between Owner/Bidder at the time of award of contract. The Contractor's project management software shall be compatible with that of the Owner and the input data shall be furnished to the Owner in a manner compatible with Owner's project management software, SAP.

1.04.00 **Detailed Responsibilities**

1.04.01 **Planning & Monitoring**

a) **Planning**

The Bidder shall prepare a Master Network Schedule in the form of PERT network.

The network shall be prepared on a Work Breakdown Structure for the project which sub-divides the project into a set of manageable systems/sub-systems. The master network will identify milestones of key events for each system/package in the areas of engineering, procurement, manufacture and despatch and erection and commissioning. The master network shall represent the Level-I plan and will form the basis for development of detailed second and third tier execution plans. The master network shall conform to the overall schedule prescribed by Owner.

The master network should be submitted along with the bid which would be mutually discussed and finalised before the Award of Contract. This master network would clearly indicate the responsibility of the Bidder and project management team. This master network would form a part of the contract. The master network shall also identify a complete list of inputs to be furnished by the Owner which may be required for proper interfacing and tie-up. Scheduled dates for providing such inputs shall also be indicated, which will be mutually discussed and finalised.

b) Monitoring & Progress Reporting

The progress reports would be emanated every month, one from the head office of the Contractor and another from the site office. The progress report emanating from the head office should necessarily include the following sections:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect of any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) Detailed packagewise status of engineering submissions, quality plan submissions and approval, procurement manufacture and despatch.

The monthly report generated from the site office should necessarily include:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect if any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) This report would also cover the areas pertaining to the receipt of the equipment at the port, port clearance, transport, receipt at site, erection and commissioning.

In addition to the above, as the project execution progresses, the Contractor shall also be responsible for generating more frequent reports in the form of fax/e-mail information on progress in critical areas so that actions can be expedited. The exact format of the progress report shall be finalised after award of Contract.

1.04.02 Engineering Management

Based on the master network for the project (L-1) the Contractor will prepare an exhaustive list of engineering activities for the equipment/systems covered in his scope and a detailed programme of accomplishing the same within the time frame specified in the master network. This schedule will form the Level-2 (L-2) network for engineering activities.

Based on (L-2) network, the Contractor shall further develop the Level-3 (L-3) network for engineering activities which will indicate schedule for data availability, drawing release date and document submission dates.

Detailed (L-2) and (L-3) networks would be submitted sequentially by the Contractor within two months from the date of issue of Letter of Intent and finalised within one (1) month thereafter.

All such networks shall be provided in MS PROJECT software as well as in other format / software suitable to Owner.

The engineering management team should also co-ordinate all interface engineering activity between the Contractor and the equipment sub-vendors so as to ensure the correctness and completeness of related engineering documentation before the same is submitted to the Owner.

TSGENCO is implementing SAP ERP. Hence the bidder apart from submission of the hard copies shall upload all the documents, drawings etc. in soft format in the relevant C- folder environment (web based) and comply with the additional requirements, if any.

1.04.03 Contracts Management

Based on the master network, the Contractor shall submit L-2 programmes of manufacture and despatch. In addition, the master network shall also include periods considered for site activities viz. erection, commissioning etc. These L-2 programmes would be submitted in 2 months time from the date of award of contract and finalised within one (1) month thereafter. The Contractor will also submit site mobilisation plan. This programme would be submitted at the time of finalisation of award of contract and agreed immediately thereafter so that immediate development of the various activities at site could take place.

The Contractor should also submit L-3 programmes for the manufacturing, despatch of the various items. These networks shall also show the customer hold points (CHP) which have to be cleared by Owner or their authorised representative(s) before further manufacture can take place. These L-3 programmes for the manufacture and despatch would clearly identify responsibilities of the Contractor, sub-Contractor and Owner. These networks shall be submitted within one (1) month of the date of finalisation of the various sub-contracts by the Contractor.

In case all the manufacture is being done by the Contractor then the L-2 programmes would be themselves amplified to cover details of the manufacture, inspection, clearance by Owner and despatch.

The Contractor shall also submit the programme for procurement of boughtout items, detailed shipping schedule and cash flow statement for Owner's approval.

1.04.04 Quality Assurance, Inspection and Expediting

The Contractor shall submit the list of manufacturers/sub-vendors from whom the equipment are expected to be procured and the quality assurance plans thereof for the manufacture shall be approved by the QA group of Owner before the manufacture is commenced. The list of major suppliers would be submitted along with the bid and this shall be mutually discussed and approval will be given by the Owner during contract negotiation meeting prior

to placement of Letter of Intent. This approved list will be binding to the bidder. In the said list, Owner reserves the right to include reputed/reliable vendors of his own choice. Regarding the various other sub-vendors, the list would be submitted within six (6) months of the award of the contract that shall be scrutinized by the Owner to accord approval. In such list Owner reserves the right to include vendors of his own choice. No further vendor approval will be given after twelve (12) months. On the quality plans, the customer hold points will also be identified based on which Owner would give clearance for the manufacture to proceed further.

Quality assurance/Inspection group of Owner or its representative would issue a material despatch clearance certificate (MDCC) after the inspection clearance which will enable the Contractor to despatch the equipment and claim the payment. In the despatch programme, the Contractor shall indicate a schedule of estimated programme, tonnages specifically identifying various oversize dimensioned consignments (ODC). Further the Contractor will also be required to ensure at all stages of shipment that packing of all shipments despatched are suitable for ocean freight to India, handling at the port of entry, inland transportation and preservation at site upto erection. All despatch details & item lists shall be made available to both Owner & site immediately after shipping.

The Contractor shall also expedite all despatches from their own works/works of their sub-vendors, so as to match with the various activities mentioned at 1.04.03 above.

1.04.05 Construction Management

Based on the L-1 Master Network Programme, within two (2) months of the issue of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall submit a programme of construction/ erection/ commissioning, either in continuation with the manufacture and despatch or separately for the implementation. These programmes would be amplified showing when the civil drawings shall be released by him and construction of civil works shall be completed by him to facilitate start of erection and subsequent activities and shall form the basis for site execution and detailed monitoring. The three monthly rolling programme with the first month's programme being tentative based on the site conditions would be prepared based on these L-3 programmes. The Contractor shall also be involved along with the Owner to tie up detailed resource mobilisation plan over the period of time of the contract matching with the performance targets.

The L-3 programme would be jointly finalised by the site in charge of the Contractor with the Owner's project coordinator as well as the site planning representative. The erection programme will also identify the sequential erectable tonnages that are required for various equipment which should be taken care of in the despatch programmes.

Erection and commissioning of the equipment shall also be done under the supervision of experts from the respective equipment/ system supplier.

1.04.06 Spares Management

Alongwith the proposal for the plant and equipment, the Contractor shall also submit proposals/schedule for the following:

- a) Mandatory spares
- b) Recommended spares

While the award for mandatory spares will be finalised at the time of the award of contract, recommended spares will be finalised thereafter.

1.05.00 Project Progress Review Meetings

Keeping in mind the overall responsibility of the Contractor it is intended that periodic progress reviews on the entire activities of execution of the project will be held initially at least once in two (2) months at Hyderabad/site/ at the discretion of the Owner.. During peak period it may be held once in a month. These meetings will be attended by reasonably higher officials of the Contractor and their leading sub- contractors and will be used as a forum for discussing all areas where progress needs to be speeded up. Actions will be placed on the concerned agencies and decisions will be taken to expedite/speed up the progress. Minutes of such meetings will be issued reflecting the major discussions and decisions taken and circulated to all concerned for reference and action. The Contractor shall be further responsible for ensuring that suitable steps are taken to meet various targets decided upon such meetings.

In addition to the above, and to streamline the construction and erection at site, a suitable frequency and forum of periodic meetings between the Contractor and the Owner will be decided upon as part of erection coordination procedure. Site co-ordination meeting may be held on weekly basis.

1.06.00 Owner's Consultant

The Owner would appoint a consultant to assist him in some of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The details of interaction and procedures for coordination between Owner / Owner's Consultant and Contractor/ Contractor's project management team shall be finalised during contract negotiations.

1.07.00 Commissioning Management

1.07.01 For commissioning of the various equipment/system covered under the scope of contract, Owner will form an organisation structure which may consist of the following committees. The Contractor shall nominate his representative on one or more of the committee as decided by the Owner:

- a) Steering Committee
- b) Commissioning Panel.
- c) Working Parties
- d) Testing Teams.

1.07.02 Commissioning documents shall be prepared by the Contractor in the

following manner and submitted for Owner's approval :

a) Field Quality Plan

This document shall be prepared for the various equipment/ systems under commissioning and shall have the following objectives to fulfill and shall be submitted for Owner's approval at least six (6) months before their actual commissioning :

- i) Establish design data against which Plant Performance will be compared.
- ii) Set-out the testing objectives and proposals.
- iii) Define the documentation required.

b) Testing/Commissioning Schedule

These shall be prepared for the various equipment/systems under consideration and shall contain sections like detailed testing method, programme, safety, individual responsibility and results.

c) Standard Check Lists

Standard check lists are intended for use at the completion of erection to ensure correct erection, testing and to a limited extent operation for repetitive items.

1.07.03 Test Reports

After the completion of commissioning activity of equipment/ systems, the Contractor shall prepare the test reports which shall include all the relevant information related to various commissioning checks, tests carried out, any deviations/commissions noticed with respect to the intended design requirements, sequence of various commissioning activities as actually adopted vis-a-vis as recommended in the procedures, programme schedules achieved and any other such information as required. These test reports shall be submitted in requisite number of copies to the Owner and this should be duly signed jointly by the Owner/Consultant and the Contractor/Equipment supplier, who are involved during the commissioning activities.

2.00.00 **SITE SERVICES**

These services shall be rendered by the Bidder as part of the overall project management service. The services shall broadly include but not be limited to the following :

2.01.00 Arranging material despatch from the shop by rail/road and/or sea as applicable.

2.02.00 Monitoring movement of materials & follow-up as necessary with Railways, road transport, port clearance etc. from the time of despatch F.O.R. works/ F.O.B. port of shipment by Contractor till receipt of the same at site.

- 2.03.00 Unloading of materials at Railway Station/Railway Siding inside project area/ Road Transportation, transportation to site store, assessment of lost/damaged items in transit and arranging insurance claims and replacement of lost/damaged items. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a report detailing all the receipts during the week as well as storing, preservation of material at site.
- 2.04.00 Issuing materials from site store/open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant is officially taken over by the Owner after complete erection and successful trial run & commissioning.
- 2.05.00 Transportation of materials to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
- 2.06.00 Trial run and commissioning of individual equipment/sub-systems and the plant as a whole to the satisfaction of the Owner, including supply of temporary equipment & services for chemical cleaning, steam blowing as well as performance guarantee tests.

Apart from Boiler, proper chemical cleaning shall be carried out in following pipe lines/equipment before commissioning

- a) Deaerator
- b) Boiler feed suction, recirculation leak-off lines
- c) Boiler Feed discharge line by passing heaters
- d) Attenuation lines
- e) Condensate suction & discharge piping upto deaerator by passing the feed water heaters.
- f) Fuel oil lines.

Provision for preservation of individual equipment after trial run and commissioning e.g. Nitrogen blanketing etc. as necessary shall also be in the scope of the Bidder.

Safe disposal of effluent after chemical cleaning shall be done by the contractor.

- 2.07.00 Supply and application of the final paints and first fill lubricants on all the equipment to be erected under this specification. Supply of chemicals, lub oils and other consumables upto COD.
- 2.08.00 For the purpose of erection and commissioning the Contractor's scope of work shall include but not be limited to the following :
- 2.08.01 Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to

	be rendered under this specification.
2.08.02	Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under the scope of this specification.
2.08.03	Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, grease, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work except those listed under exclusion elsewhere in this specification.
2.08.04	Construction of all civil/structural/architectural works, including construction of foundation for all equipment supplied as required, grouting of equipment on foundation after alignment, and all other incidental civil activities as detailed elsewhere.
2.08.05	All structural steel fabrication and erection work as detailed elsewhere in the specification.
2.08.06	Providing support services for the Contractor's erection staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for erection personnel, insurance cover, watch & ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
2.08.07	Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with the Owner; submitting monthly progress reports as also any such document as and when desired by the Owner; taking approval of all statutory authorities e.g. Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector, Inspector of Explosives, Electrical Inspector etc. for respective portions of work under the jurisdiction of such statutes or laws.
2.08.08	The Contractor shall provide 'Industrial Relations' unit and 'Medical' unit to take care of his erection staff and the Owner shall have no obligation in the regard.
2.08.09	The successful Bidder shall arrange for Tower cranes of adequate capacity for speedy erection activities.
2.09.00	Site Organisation The Contractor shall maintain a site organisation of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organisation shall be reinforced from time to time, as required, to make up for slippages from the schedule without any commercial implication to the Owner. The site organisation shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site. On award of contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a site organisation chart indicating the various levels of experts to be deployed on the job. The Owner reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel

proposed by the Contractor. The persons, whose bio-data have been approved by the Owner, will have to be posted at site and deviations in this regard will not generally be permitted.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for approval a list of construction equipment, erection tools, tackle etc. prior to commencement of site activities. These tools & tackle shall not be removed from site without written permission of the Owner.

2.10.00 General Guidelines for Field Activities

2.10.01 The Contractor shall execute the works in a professional manner so as to achieve the target schedule without any sacrifice on quality and maintaining highest standards of safety and cleanliness.

2.10.02 The Contractor shall co-operate with the Owner and other Contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other Contractors' works. The Owner's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's work. If rescheduling of Contractor's work is requested by the Owner's engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the Contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of the Owner shall be final and binding on the Contractor without any commercial implication.

2.10.03 The Engineer shall hold weekly meetings of all the Contractors working at Site at a time and a place to be designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Engineer and shall strictly adhere to those decisions in performing his Work. In addition to the above weekly meeting, Engineer may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the Contractor, if called will also attend such meetings.

2.10.04 Time is the essence of the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his Work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good of such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such action in writing to the Engineer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

2.10.05 The Engineer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor except for the co-ordination work between various Contractors as set out earlier.

2.10.06 The works under execution shall be open to inspection & supervision by the Owner's engineer at all times. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Owner before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection any work in order that same may be verified, if so desired by the Owner.

- 2.10.07 Every effort shall be made to maintain the highest quality of workmanship by stringent supervision and inspection at every stage of execution. Manufacturer's instruction manual and guidelines on sequence of erection and precautions shall be strictly followed. Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in such documents, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Owner's engineer. Manufacturer's interpretation in such cases shall be binding on the Contractor.
- 2.10.08 The Contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of the local authorities, all statutory laws including Minimum Wages, Workmen Compensation etc. All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of the work executed by the Contractor shall be to his account.
- 2.10.09 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice at site, cutting grinding, straightening, chamfering, filling, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting-up bolting/welding, etc., as may be applicable in such erection and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, are to be treated as incidental and the same shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work.
- 2.10.10 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract such as, blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts, etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer and as per the Standards.
- 2.10.11 It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor.
- 2.10.12 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the Contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the Contractor's responsibility, even if :
- a) Product groups under which these items are re-leased are not covered in the scope of this tender.
 - b) Items are supplied by an agency other than the Contractor.
- 2.10.13 Preservation of all materials/equipment under custody of the Contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the Contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by

the Contractor. The Contractor shall fabricate piping, install lub oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The Contractor shall also service the lub. oil system, carryout the hydraulic test of oil coolers, etc.

- 2.10.14 It is responsibility of the Contractor to do the alignment etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackle, manpower, etc. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the Contractor's Engineer & Owner. Also the Contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 2.10.15 Additional platforms for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the Contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the Contractor and he will have to fabricate them to suit the requirement.
- 2.10.16 Equipment and material which are wrongly installed shall be removed and reinstalled to comply with the design requirement at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Owner/ Consultant.
- 2.10.17 Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the Contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc.
- 2.10.18 Assistance for calibrating/testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments, etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by Contractor.
- 2.10.19 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of Owner.
- 2.10.20 Structural materials required for the supporting/operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by the Contractor.

2.11.00 Safety

Safety and overall cleanliness of work site shall be given top priority.

- 2.11.01 The Contractor shall ensure the safety of all workmen, materials and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules & codes applied by the Owner at site without exception.
- 2.11.02 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. The Owner shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or material may be

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

handled and the Contractor shall adhere to such instructions. The Owner may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by the Owner.

- 2.11.03 Storage of petroleum products & explosives for construction work shall be as per rules and regulation laid down in Petroleum Act, Explosive Act and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual. Approvals as necessary from Chief Inspector of Explosives or other statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.11.04 The Contractor shall be responsible for safe storage of his and his sub-contractor's radioactive sources.
- 2.11.05 All requisite tests & inspection of handling equipment, lifting tools & tackle shall be done by the Contractor and certified copies shall be supplied to the Owner. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
- 2.11.06 All combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the worksite at least once each day. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
- 2.11.07 The Contractor shall provide adequate number of fire protection equipment of the required types for his stores, office, temporary structures, labour colony etc. Personnel trained for fire-fighting shall be made available by the Contractor at site during the entire period of the Contract.
- 2.11.08 All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The Contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- 2.11.09 All workmen of the Contractor working in construction site shall wear safety helmets, safety boots and safety belts. The Contractor shall take appropriate insurance cover against accidents for his workmen as well as third party.
- 2.11.10 All the worksites shall be provided with adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. by the Contractor for proper working environment during night times.
- 2.11.11 All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
- 2.11.12 All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
- 2.12.00 **Taking Delivery & Storage**
- 2.12.01 The Contractor shall arrange issue of all equipment and materials to be erected under the contract from the stores/open yard at site by signing on standard indent forms. After completion of work, detailed auditing of the

materials so issued shall be submitted to the Owner.

- 2.12.02 The Contractor shall arrange for proper and safe storage of materials till the same are taken over by the Owner as per terms of the contract. Manufacturer's instructions for preservation shall be strictly followed.
- 2.12.03 All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames and also surplus and unused materials reconciliation prior to completion of contract shall be the property of the Owner and returned to the Owner by the Contractor.
- 2.13.00 **Site Welding & Heat Treatment**
- 2.13.01 Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/International standards and as per instructions of Contractor. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in the job.
- 2.13.02 All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. The Owner reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The Contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by Owner.
- 2.13.03 The Engineer is entitled to stop Contractor's any welder from his work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the Contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.
- 2.13.04 All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non- destructive tests if conducted by Owner or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the Contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the Contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.
- 2.13.05 All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer. Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.
- 2.13.06 Preheating/post heating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the Contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, insulation materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving works. During pre- heat/stress relieving operations, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing

type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of Owner. The Contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets, etc. required for the job and maintain them in good condition.

- 2.13.07 All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric/electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814, IS-815, IS-1442, IS-7280 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe material. No electrode manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.13.08 Oxy-acetylene flame or Exothermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.
- 2.13.09 It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.
- 2.13.10 Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent welding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.
- Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.
- However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique and the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the dia. of the electrode.
- In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of the Owner prior to adoption of same.
- 2.13.11 The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.
- 2.13.12 Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.
- 2.13.13 On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
- 2.13.14 Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

- 2.13.15 Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.
- 2.13.16 Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding shall be carried out when surface to be welded are wet from any cause.
- 2.13.17 Following will be stages of inspection during welding :
- a) Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend upon on criticality as specified by Engineer.
 - b) Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
 - c) All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
- 2.13.18 All welded joints shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress-relieving.
- 3.00.00 **PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)**
- 3.01.00 Contractor shall submit as part of its Work Scope detailed documentation as outlined in this section and / or required by the Technical Requirements. The content and format of the documentation to be submitted are subject to Owner's approval.
- 3.02.00 Contractor shall utilise a computer based system for control and management of project documentation. The system must be capable of producing customized reports and information on demand. This control system should have been successfully applied to similar projects and be familiar to the project control personnel selected. Contractor's detailed project documentation plan shall identify all documentation requirements for the project, the party responsible for production of the document, the basic content of the document and the required timing for issue. This plan shall include, but not be limited to the details of all Drawings to be produced, plant specification / definition documentation, equipment orders and manuals. The documentation identified shall be entered into the computer based control system The database thus created shall be capable of being sorted and

ordered on a variety of selected parameters such as document type, subject description, responsible party, start date and finish date, to enable review and update to be conducted only on those documents which are relevant.

3.03.00 Regular documentation control progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor to record the status of documentation. In the event either Party or Engineer expresses concern with the content of such progress reports, the accuracy of progress reports, status of documentation production and other such matters, the concern will be identified to the Project Manager. Within five days of notification of this concern, the Project Manager will attend a meeting with relevant Owner Representatives and provide details of specific actions to be initiated to satisfactorily overcome the difficulties identified. It will be the Project Manager's responsibility to initiate whatever action is necessary to ensure that the production of documentation is completely in accordance with Project Information Management System (PIMS).

3.04.00 Within 90 days after Effective Date of Contract, the Contractor shall establish an integrated PIMS which will support the needs of Project and management, detail design and engineering, procurement, construction and operation, and maintenance.

PIMS shall utilise software which links various software and database programs to form a composite system. The typical scope of PIMS shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. The Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. This data shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (i) System descriptions and design requirements and design criteria
 - (ii) Equipment and material technical specifications for all engineering disciplines
- (b) Detail engineering data to create flow diagrams, plant arrangements, piping configurations, equipment layout and design, electrical and instrumentation systems, structures, and other systems. The software tool used shall be capable of manipulation and storage of plant layout and design information. The 3D model of the plant shall also contain details of the various components like pipe, structural steel work, etc., and relevant information shall be available on-line from relevant data base. Software shall be multi-user, multi-access nature allowing the designers of Contractor and major Sub-Contractors, if required, to work in interactive real time environment and software shall be capable of interference checking. The software shall allow access to different types of information held in the database. It shall estimate the type and quantity of materials required to build the plant and it shall be possible for such data to be taken off the system at any time.

-
- (c) Construction data to monitor and manage site activities, including material control, scheduling and progress, quality control, start-up and testing, operation, maintenance, training, and all other site functions.
 - (d) Plant design and construction records to provide data for safe and efficient maintenance and operation. Records to include may be maintenance schedule, man power tracking, tools, spare parts, and test equipment inventory, equipment list, drawing, control, technical specifications, and equipment instruction manuals.

3.05.00 The PIMS shall be installed in a distributed processing array system and operated through personal computer work stations at the Contractor's site office. A complete integrated system shall be implemented. This system shall be utilised by Contractor during the Project execution.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	GENERAL
2.00.00	DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING
3.00.00	CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS
4.00.00	GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
5.00.00	OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
6.00.00	PLANT HANDBOOK
7.00.00	CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE
8.00.00	TENDER STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-1	DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE
------------	-----------------------

ENGINEERING SERVICES

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 As part of the overall project management activity, the Contractor shall be responsible for proper engineering and co-ordination of activities during various phases of execution of the contract. The Contractor shall identify a person, designated as Project Manager, with whom the Owner, the Consulting Engineer or the Review Consultant shall interact on matters related to engineering as well as execution of the contract. The Project Manager shall be the single-point contact person on behalf of the Contractor and shall be responsible for all engineering co-ordination. The Owner/Consultant/Review Consultant shall interact with the Project Manager only on all matters of co-ordination between the Owner and the Contractor or on matters involving the Contractor, his manufacturing units and sub-vendors. For the purpose of expediting the Owner or his representative may sometimes interact with the manufacturing units or sub-vendors of the contractors. However such interaction will not, under any circumstance, dilute the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a fully engineered and co-ordinated package under this contract.

1.02.00 On finalization of the contract, a procedure for exchange of engineering information will be mutually agreed and finalized between the Owner and the Contractor.

2.00.00 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor and his sub-vendors will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractors and the Consultants of the Owner during the period of execution of contract. The Contractor including his sub-vendors shall attend such meetings at their own cost at Owner's or Consultant's office in Kolkata or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

3.00.00 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS

The Contractor shall agree to cooperate with the Owner's other Contractors and Consulting Engineers and freely exchange with them such technical information as is necessary to obtain the most efficient and economical design and to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of all correspondences addressed by the Contractor to other Sub- contractors and Consulting Engineers in respect of such exchange of technical information.

4.00.00 GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

- 4.01.00 Prior to commencement of the engineering work as part of design submissions, all aspects of design viz., criteria for selection and sizing of all equipment and systems, design margins etc. including that for structural steel and civil work shall be outlined and these shall form the basis for the detailed engineering work.
- 4.02.00 Engineering work shall be performed on modern and proven concepts and internationally accepted good engineering practices but fully compatible with the Indian environments. Owner shall have the right to review and approve the engineering work by themselves and/or through consultant and ask for any clarifications and changes/modifications to the work performed by Contractor.
- 4.03.00 At any stage during the performance of assignment, the Contractor may be required to make certain changes/modification/improvements in design/drawing/other documents which are applicable to 800 MW Unit, which in the opinion of the Owner could result in better improved design, layout, operability, plant availability, maintainability, reliability or economy of the plant and its systems/sub-systems in view of revised and more accurate information/data available at a later date(s) or feedback(s) received during execution / operation of similar units. Such changes / modifications/improvements required could be identified by Owner and/or consultant and mutually discussed. Owner requires the Bidder to incorporate such action in the subject assignment appropriately without any additional cost liability and time implication to the Owner and same shall be within the responsibilities and scope of the Contractor.
- 4.04.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering stages, it may be essential in the opinion of Owner to obtain certain classified data for review purposes only. In case Owner so desires, the Bidder shall submit such data to Owner.
- 4.05.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering, it may be essential in Owner's opinion to obtain data and information on similar equipment and plants engineered by the Bidder. In case Owner so desires the Bidder shall submit such data and information to the Owner.
- 4.06.00 It is not the intent to give details of every single task covered in the total engineering work to be carried out by Contractor, however, all engineering work required for the satisfactory completion of the plant/systems as specified shall be carried out by the Contractor. Broadly, the following are the minimum requirements in respect of scope of major items of work:
- 4.06.01 Preparation, updating and finalisation of scheme drawings, control and interlock diagrams, detailed and fully dimensioned layout drawings (plant layout and equipment layout detailed plan, elevation and cross-sectional drawings at different elevations / floor levels) covering all mechanical, electrical, C&I, civil and structural items, equipment, systems and facilities. Drawings and Schedules prepared by the Contractor from time to time, as detailed designs are developed, shall be submitted for Owner's / Consultant's

- approval before the work is taken up. Revisions, corrections, additions to drawings and schedules shall not be considered to change the scope of work.
- 4.06.02 Preparation of detailed technical specifications including data sheets, tender drawings and bill of material for all bought out items, as also finalisation of corresponding sub-contractors.
- 4.06.03 Review of sub-contractor's data, drawings, design calculations, schedules, bill of materials, instruction manuals etc. for all equipment, before forwarding them to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 4.06.04 Preparation of civil construction drawings for all equipment showing foundation details and full details regarding equipment loads, floor openings, details of embedments etc. required for preparation of civil construction drawings and also as referred at relevant sections of Scope, Terminal Points & Exclusions. These documents shall be preceded by appropriate design calculations, static and dynamic analysis as necessary.
- 4.06.05 Preparation and finalisation of process piping and instrumentation diagrams and schematics, complete in all respects for all systems/packages of the power plant.
- 4.06.06 Preparation of consolidated schedules and bills of materials, including line numbers, tag numbers, source of supply, service conditions, specifications, materials, types and connections details, quantities for items of the plant including dampers, steam traps, strainers, instrumentations, ducting.
- 4.06.07 Sizing of all piping and equipment as per the stipulated design criteria; carrying out of flexibility analysis/dynamic analysis as necessary; hangers & support engineering.
- 4.06.08 Final revision of all documents including preparation and compilation of Instruction Manuals for installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance for all equipment and systems. Refer clause 5.00.00 for the specific requirement in this regard.
- 4.06.09 Certification and submission of final as-built drawings for all areas.
- 4.06.10 Preparation and compilation of all drawings, schedules and instructions which may be required at site, whether separately mentioned or not.
- 4.06.11 All erection and assembly drawings which may be required at site.
- 4.06.12 For all bought out item packages, the Contractor shall provide complete material / component list along with detail specification, drawings, component part no. etc. during detail engineering stage prior to final approval. Such approved drawing/document shall be made available at site in adequate number prior to commencement of work. Moreover, such document/drawing shall be provided in soft form (CD)
- 4.06.13 Preparation of necessary documentation, design calculations etc. required for submission to statutory authorities like IBR, Chief Electric Inspector, Factory Inspector etc.
-

5.00.00 OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS

5.01.00 The Contractor shall provide at least six (6) months before the time of commissioning and before taking over of the plant and equipment, all necessary maintenance manuals and operating instructions. The instruction manual shall be submitted in the form of one (1) soft copy in CD and 15 hard copies as per distribution schedule (Annexure-1).

5.02.00 The information provided, which shall be contained in loose leaf stiff backed covers, shall include :

- a) A complete inventory of all main items of plant, with identification details.
- b) Service manuals for all plant and equipment giving full descriptions of the main items and auxiliary items such as power packs, hydraulic equipment, actuators, lubricating pumps, etc.
- c) A separate electrical manual covering items such as switchgear, cabling, instrumentation, controls, cabling layouts and wiring diagrams.
- d) A schedule of recommendations for routine maintenance of all electrical and mechanical equipment, recommended inspection point, information on detection, cause and rectifications of troubles & faults.
- e) A lubrication schedule with all necessary drawings diagrams to identify the lubrication points.
- f) Manufacturer's literature.

5.03.00 The instruction manual shall be subject to the approval of Owner.

6.00.00 PLANT HANDBOOK

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a preliminary plant handbook preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plant, equipment and systems covering the complete project including single line flow diagrams, within twenty four (24) months from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Intent. The final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted by the Contractor six (6) months before start-up and commissioning activities. The plant handbook shall be submitted as per distribution schedule.

7.00.00 CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE

7.01.00 Within fifteen (15) days to one month of issue of Letter of Intent (LOI) by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish a schedule of drawings and design

document to be submitted by him to the Owner/Engineer indicating dates against each document.

The documents shall be divided into two categories : a) for approval and b) for information/further engineering and co-ordination by the Owner.

In preparing this schedule, the Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks from date of receipt for review and comments by the Owner/Engineer for each submission of a document.

This document submission schedule shall require approval by the Owner/Engineer.

7.02.00 All contract documents shall be marked, without fail, with the name of the Owner, the Project, the specification title and number and the unit designation.

All dimensions shall be in metric units.

All notes, markings etc. shall be in English.

7.03.00 Documents/Drawings, submitted during tender stage, shall be revalidated or revised as required and submitted as certified contract document for approval / information of the Owner/Engineer.

7.04.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/drawings would require approval of the Owner/Engineer:

- a) List of sub-vendors (from Owner only)
- b) System scheme and instrumentation diagrams
- c) Design basis justifying selection of equipment & process parameters where not specified in the Contract
- d) Equipment data sheets and general arrangement drawings
- e) Materials of construction
- f) Layout drawings.
- g) Operation logic diagrams.
- h) Typical control circuit.
- i) Drawings of Instrumentation and control.

7.05.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/ drawings would be treated for information/further engineering by the Owner/Engineer. The Contractor shall, however, incorporate all additional information and clarifications in these documents / drawings as and when desired by the Owner/Engineer.

- a) Equipment foundation drawings.
- b) Equipment cross-section drawings, product literature etc. which are of proprietary nature.
- c) Predicted performance curves of equipment.
- d) Various bills of quantity, schedules etc.
- e) Piping fabrication drawings, isometrics etc.
- f) Panel wiring diagrams.
- g) Instruction/Operation manuals.
- h) Service manuals and trouble shooting guide for C & I system including field instruments.
- i) Cable schedule and interconnection chart.
- j) Drive/feederwise control scheme showing all external interfaces.

In essence, the Contractor is solely responsible for corrections and adequacy of design & engineering for documents under this category.

7.06.00 Upon review, the Owner/Engineer shall put his remarks and one of the following action stamps on the drawing/document:

- a) A - Drawing submitted as approved, proceed with fabrication
- b) B - Drawing approved subject to comments noted, proceed with fabrication, considering our comments. Correct as necessary and resubmit for record.
- c) C - See attached memo.
- d) D - Correct your original drawing incorporating our comments and resubmit for approval.
- e) E - Information furnished is noted.
- f) F - Prints not enclosed

For action stamps in category (c) & (d), documents must be resubmitted for review by the Owner/Engineer. For action stamp in category (b), further review by Owner/Engineer would not be necessary provided the Contractor agrees & incorporates the comments made on the document.

Except for action stamp under category (c) & (d), the Contractor can proceed with manufacturing and other sequential activities for those areas of a drawing/document which do not have any review comment by the Owner/Engineer.

The Owner/Engineer may accord approval in category (c) or (d) in more than one submission of a document till he is satisfied that the intent of the specification has been fully complied with. The Contractor shall be responsible for delay in such cases and no extension of time shall ordinarily be allowed on such grounds. Approval of contract documents by the Owner/Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for any errors and fulfillment of contract requirements.

The Contractor's work shall be in strict accordance with the finally approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without written approval of the Owner/Engineer.

- 7.07.00 Except key plan/general yard plan, any layout drawing requiring scrutiny shall not be drawn to a scale less than 1:50.
- 7.08.00 For review by the Consulting Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish soft copies of drawings & documents and three (3) prints of each drawing/document. Two (2) prints of such submission shall also be sent to the Owner. After review, comment/approval will be sent to the Contractor. Upon action under category (a) or (e), the Contractor shall directly distribute the documents to the various offices of the Owner and other agencies in number of copies as specified in the contract document. Such distribution copies shall be marked with the reference and date of the letter by which the Owner/Engineer has accorded his final approval. Penal action shall be taken against the Contractor for any unauthorised revision in the drawings so distributed from the drawings approved by the Owner/Engineer. The contractor shall furnish three (3) CDs of all as built/final drawings for Owner/Consultant site.
- 7.09.00 In case of contradiction between the stipulations above and those stated elsewhere in the specification, the stipulations herein shall prevail.

ANNEXURE-1

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/O&M/	SE/Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.		HYD	BTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2			
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S			
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1			
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S			
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S			
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S			
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1			
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1			
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S			
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S			

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant		Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/TPC-I, Hyd	CE/O&M/	SE/Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.		HYD	BTPS			
D	Progress Report Monthly														
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1		Nil	
E	Test & Inspection Reports														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
s	a. Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	-	11	1	1		S	
	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1		S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1		-	
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
	a. Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1		S	
	b. E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1		S	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1		Nil	
G	Consultant	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S	
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S	
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1		Nil	

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

TSGENCO : Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Limited
 Director, Projects, Hyd : Director/ Projects, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS QUALITY ASSURANCE
3.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS
4.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-I	FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
ANNEXURE-II	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his Sub-contractor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following :

- a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) Documentation control system.
- c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.
- f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.
- h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.
- i) System for quality audit.
- j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- l) System for handling storage and delivery.
- m) System for maintenance of records.

- n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section for Owners approval
- o) Internal standards, if referred in the quality plans shall generally be compatible with National / International standards and shall be mentioned in the quality plans. Alternatively bidder shall furnish extracts of the internal standards detailing out acceptance norm for the product / material.

2.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Authorised representative for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

Contractor shall furnish list of Manufacturing Quality Plans of major equipments indicating proposed inspection categorisation indicating items that will be offered for Owner's inspection etc and the Field Quality Plans

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan for all the major equipment will detail out their respective important components, their in-process various tests/inspection & final inspection / tests, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's Quality Control organization. The relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing are to be comprehensively documented by Contractor.

Manufacturing Quality Plan for all major equipments/ items will be approved by owner. In these approved quality plans, Owner / Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test / checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work shall not proceed without consent of Owner / Authorised representative in writing. Inspection/ Test reports are to be submitted to owner as specified in final approved Manufacturing Quality Plans.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans / Procedures for all field activities shall be submitted to

-
- owner for review / approval. These Quality Plans / procedures will detail out, for all equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/ equipment at site.
- 2.04.00 The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and major deviations in the form of Non Conformity Report shall be referred to Owner/Authorised representative for approval and dispositioning.
- 2.05.00 No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Engineer/ Authorised representative for "CHP" and "W" points marked in quality plans , and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). For items which is not under owner's inspection the contractor shall apply for despatch clearance (MDCC) from owner by submitting their internal inspection reports and quality records
- 2.06.00 All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet serial numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.
- 2.07.00 Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.
- 2.08.00 All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section - IX (latest edition) or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.
- All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Contractor's/ Sub-Contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX (latest edition) or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner / his authorised representative or owner approved Third Party Inspection Agency(TPIA). Previously qualified WPS & PQR shall be acceptable if witnessed by owner's approved TPIA.
- For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping coming under IBR purview, the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

-
- 2.09.00 All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE as given below in this section.
- The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT for the list major equipments / items identified for owner's inspection shall be properly recorded and submitted for review and approval. Other items not covered under owner's inspection, contractor shall review and approve the NDT results and such reports shall be submitted to owner in the final documentation of the items / equipments
- 2.10.00 All the sub-vendors proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's approval. Quality Plans of the successful vendors shall be discussed, finalised and approved by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Contractor and the Vendor.
- 2.11.00 All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent approval before orders are placed.
- Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-vendor's quality management and control activities. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance.
- Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.
- 2.12.00 Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.
- 2.13.00 Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner.
- 2.14.00 For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.
- 3.00.00 **QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS**
- 3.01.00 The Contractor shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms / CDs of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment:
- a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.

- b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.
- c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.
- e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- g) Stress relief time temperature charts.
- h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Contractor for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :
 - i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.
 - ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.
- i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

4.00.00 INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

4.01.00 The Owner's Engineer, or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access inside the workshops, test labs, establishments at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Owner's Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

4.02.00 The Contractor shall give the Owner's Engineer/ Authorized Inspector twenty one (21) days written notice for "CHP" / "W" points of any material being ready for testing by owner' engineer / Authorized inspector. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Engineer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection. If owner's Engineer / Authorised Inspector fail to attend the inspection, next mutually convenient date for test shall be agreed with Contractor. Contractor shall, in

-
- no case proceed with the test without owner or his authorized inspectors, unless the witnessing is officially waived and advised Contractor to proceed with the test. Contractor shall forthwith forward duly certified completed test report and a product quality certificate in six (6) copies to owner upon completion of such test.
- 4.03.00 The Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.04.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Engineer/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests excluding the test completion date subject to submission of all certified documents related to the test, If the tests are not witnessed by the Engineer/Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the owner's Engineer/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.05.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the owner's Engineer/Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. Contractor and shall give facilities to the owner's Engineer/ Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 4.06.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as per Clause 4.02.00, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating proposed schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers(ASME)
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).
- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS)

-
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
 - aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
 - bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
 - cc) Indian Explosives Act.
 - dd) Indian Factories Act.
 - ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
 - ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
 - gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
 - hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications

ANNEXURE-I
FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

VENDOR'S LOGO , NAME & ADDRESS		MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN		DOC NO: XXXXX-CAL-QAP-M-0001	
ITEM :		REV NO : 0 1 2 3 4		DATE :	
CLIENT :		LOCATION :		REFERENCE PURCHASE ORDER NO. & DT :	
PROJECT :		REFERENCE APPROVED DATA SHEET :		REFERENCE APPROVED DRAWING. NO. :	
VENDOR :		AGENCY :		GENERAL REMARKS	
SUB VENDOR :		ABBREVIATIONS : QAP - QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN, CR - CRITICAL, MA - MAJOR, MI - MINOR SPEC - SPECIFICATION, TC - TEST CERTIFICATES P - PERFORM W - WITNESS V - VERIFY CHP - CUSTOMER HOLD POINT		1 - PROJECT AUTHORITY 2 - SUPPLIER 3 - SUB-SUPPLIER 4 - MANUFACTURER 5 - THIRD PARTY INSPECTION AGENCY	
NOTES: 1. EXACT MATERIAL / PROCESS / INSPECTION / TESTS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SPECIFIED 2. EXACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ACCEPTANCE STANDARD SHALL BE SPECIFIED 3. IN CASE SPECIFIED ACCEPTANCE STANDARD / NORMS IS OTHER THAN NATIONAL / INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS . STANDARD / COPY OF THE ACCEPTANCE NORMS FOLLOWED BY THE MANUFACTURER SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW RECORD 4. FINAL INSPECTION DOSSIER SHALL BE PREPARED BY MANUFACTURER & SHALL BE ENDORSED BY INSPECTION AGENCY		1 THE ITEMS WHICH ARE FALLING UNDER ANY STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S (LIKE I.B.R. ETC.) SCOPE SHALL BE SUBJECTED TO THAT STATUTORY AUTHORITY'S INSPECTION CLEARANCE.			
Prepared by Revision R0 R1 R2 DATE		Checked by R0 R1 R2		Approved By R0 R1 R2	

ANNEXURE-II
FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT : FWS NO :
CONTRACTOR : REV NO. :
PACKAGE : FIELD WELDING CODE :
SYSTEM : PAGE NO. :

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark	Description of parts to be welded	Material specification	Dimensions	Process of Welding	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specification	WPS No.	Minimum Pre-heat Temperature	Heat Treatment Temperature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method	NDT Specification Number	Acceptance Norm Ref.	Remarks
--------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------------------	---------	------------------------------	---	------------	--------------------------	----------------------	---------

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- o Pressure Parts
- o Tanks/Vessels
- o Piping
- o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- o Heat Exchangers
- o Bus Ducts

**REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE,
LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES**

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLE
2.00.00	SPARES
	ATTACHMENT
ANNEXURE-I	MANDATORY SPARE LIST

**REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE,
LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES**

1.00.00 TOOLS & TACKLE

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackle as required for the erection, assembly, dismantling & maintenance of the equipment. These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/readjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackle shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tools/tackle, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for and the price of each tools/tackle shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackle shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection purpose.

2.00.00 SPARES

2.01.00 General

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all mandatory and recommended spares. The Contractor shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.

2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Engineer.

2.01.04 All mandatory spares shall be delivered to site within one to three months prior to the scheduled date of the trial operation of the plant. However, they shall not be despatched before the despatch of the associated main equipment.

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

- 2.01.05 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which will be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Purchaser for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.02.00 **Recommended Spares**

- 2.02.01 The Contractor shall provide a list of recommended spares giving unit prices and total prices for 2 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.

- 2.02.02 The price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid for a period as specified elsewhere in the specification from the date of Award of the Contract. Where the recommended spares are the same as mandatory spares, the prices shall be the same. The prices of any recommended spares, which are not common with mandatory spares, shall be subject to review by the Owner, and shall be finalised after mutual discussion.

2.03.00 **Start-up Commissioning Spares**

- 2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Contractor, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Contractor to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

- 2.03.02 The Contractor shall submit a complete BBU list inclusive of recommended, mandatory, initial start-up and commissioning spares. Costs of the above spares, which are consumed before the handing-over of the plant, shall be deemed to have been included in the lump sum proposal price of the package, and the Contractor shall have no claim on this account to the Owner.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

- 2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only

broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of this guideline, an item-wise list of all components and the quantity, unit prices & total price thereof, offered as mandatory spares for each and every equipment. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage.

- 2.04.02 The mandatory spares should be supplied to the Owner at least one month before the trial run. The despatch programme is subject to approval of the Owner/Consultant after award of contract.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

SECTION – C1-C**FUNCTIONAL / PERFORMANCE / DEMONSTRATION GUARANTEE**

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

The Bidder shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the rating and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in this specifications.

The guaranteed performance parameters furnished by the bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.

The bidder shall demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein during demonstration test / PG test.

The various tests which are to be carried out during demonstration tests are listed in the specification. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the bidder at site in presence of BHEL/ CUSTOMER. All costs associated with the tests shall be included in the bid price.

In case during demonstration test /PG test, it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the bidder shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the BHEL/ CUSTOMER and re-conduct the demonstration test(s) / PG test with BHEL/ CUSTOMER's consent.

I. TECHNICAL GUARANTEES**1. GAS CHLORINATION PLANT**

A. Each chlorinator for PT-Chlorination system shall have a capacity not less than 6 Kg/ hr.

B. Each evaporator & Chlorinator of CW -Chlorination system shall have a capacity not less than 95 kg/ hr.

C. Chlorinators of CW & PT chlorination shall have controllable capacity range of 20:1.

D. Each chlorination plant shall be tested to demonstrate for above mentioned Guarantees at site under demonstration test. In addition, demonstration of satisfactory working of chlorinators, evaporators, chlorine leak absorption system, efficiency of safety devices etc. shall be demonstrated by bidder.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION C1 – D
QUALITY ASSURANCE

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Tests/Check Items / Components											Remarks
	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit up	Dimension	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Performance Test	Test as per relevant Std/ Appd. Data Sheets	Other Tests	
1. Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps				Y	Y			Y ¹	Y		LEGENDS: Y Applicable Y ^a One per Heat/Heat Treatment batch./Lot Y ^b On machined surfaces only. Also 100% on Butt Welds & 10% on Fillet Welds. Y ^c UT shall be done for shafts with Dia 50 mm or above & Plates of Thickness 20 mm or above. Y ^d Dynamic Balancing per ISO: 1940, Grade 6.3 minimum. Y ¹ As per HIS, USA. Y ² 10% RT to be conducted on butt welds for Thk $\geq$ 10 mm. Y ³ Seat Leakage Test for actuator operated valves shall be done by closing the valve with job actuator. Y ⁴ Tests on Rubber Diaphragms per batch of Rubber mix such as Tensile, Elongation, Hardness, Thickness, Bleed Resistance, Flex Test for 1500 cycles etc. shall be conducted. In addition, Type Test for 50,000 cycles for each type of diaphragm shall also be conducted, if not carried out earlier. Y ⁵ Seat Leakage Test is required to be done in both directions. Disc strength test as per relevant code shall be carried out. Y ⁶ Blue Matching, Wear Travel for Gate Valves, reduced pressure test for check valves shall be conducted per relevant standards.
1.1. Casing	Y ^a		Y ^b				Y				
1.2. Impeller	Y ^a		Y ^b							Y ^d	
1.3. Shaft	Y ^a		Y						Y ^c		
2. Vertical Pumps				Y	Y			Y ¹	Y		
2.1. Casing	Y ^a		Y ^b				Y				
2.2. Impeller	Y ^a		Y ^b							Y ^d	
2.3. Shaft	Y ^a		Y						Y ^c		
2.4. Fabricated Parts	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b			Y ²	Y				
3. Dosing/ Metering Pumps	Y ^a						Y	Y ¹	Y		
4. Gate/ Globe/ Check Valves	Y ^a		Y ^b		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y ⁶	
5. Dual Plate Check Valves	Y ^a		Y ^b		Y		Y	Y	Y	Y ¹²	
6 Diaphragm Valves	Y ^a				Y		Y ³		Y	Y ⁴	
6. Butterfly Valves (Low Pr.)				Y	Y		Y ³	Y		Y ⁵	
7.1Body (Cast)	Y ^a		Y ^b								
7.2Disc (Cast)	Y ^a		Y ^b								
7.3 Shaft	Y ^a		Y ^b							Y ^c	
8. Plug/ Ball Valves (Low Pr.)	Y ^a		Y ^b	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y		
9. Blowers	Y ^a		Y ^b	Y	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y ^{dc}	
10. Atmospheric Storage Tanks/ Pressure Vessels	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b	Y	Y	Y ⁸	Y		Y ^c	Y ⁷	

QUALITY ASSURANCE

Tests/Check Items / Components	Material Test	WPS/PQR/Welder Qualification	DPT/MPI	Assembly Fit up	Dimension	RT	Hydraulic / Water Fill	Performance Test	Test as per relevant Std/ Appd. Data Sheets	Other Tests	Remarks
11. Rubber lining	Y ^a				Y				Y	Y ⁹	Y⁷ Heat Treatment of the Tank/Vessel shall be done per fabrication code requirement. Welded dished ends shall be stress relieved. Dished ends manufactured by cold working shall be stress relieved as per the requirement of code. Y⁸ RT as per fabrication code requirements. However, dished ends welds, if manufactured by using welded plates shall be subjected to 100% RT. Y⁹ Rubber Lining Mix shall be subjected to Bleed Resistance Test on mould sample. Adhesion Test, Spark Test and Hardness Test for the Rubber lined jobs shall also be conducted. Y¹⁰ Gear Boxes shall be checked for smooth No Load Operation at shop to verify noise and vibration levels. Gear Ratio and Kerosene Leak Test shall also be conducted. Y¹¹ One Fan of each type & size shall be routine performance tested as per corresponding code for air flow, static pressure, total pressure, speed, efficiency, power consumption, noise & temperature rise. Also all Fans shall be subjected to run test of 4 hours during which noise, vibration, temperature rise and current drawn shall be measured. Y¹² Blue Matching, reduced pressure test for check valves shall be conducted per relevant standards. Dry cycle test on valve spring for 100000 cycles shall be carried out as type test, if not carried out earlier, for the similar MOC, size and type of spring.
12. Reactor Clarifier	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b	Y	Y				Y	Y ¹⁰	
13. Clariflocculator/ Plate or Tube Settler	Y ^a			Y	Y				Y		
14. Hoists & Cranes	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b	Y	Y	Y ⁸		Y	Y		
15. Chlorine Tonner	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b	Y	Y	Y ⁸	Y				
16. Chlorine Evaporator	Y ^a	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y				
17. Chlorinator & injector	Y ^a			Y	Y		Y	Y			
18. Agitators /Flash Mixer/ Flocculator	Y ^a	Y	Y ^b	Y	Y			Y		Y ¹⁰	
19. Pipes	Y ^a	Y		Y	Y		Y		Y		
20. Ventilation/Exhaust Fan	Y ^a		Y ^b	Y	Y			Y ¹¹	Y	Y ^{dc}	
After erection, the complete Piping system along with valves & fittings shall be hydraulically tested.											

NOTE:- Category of inspection for items / equipment shall be decided by BHEL only during detailed engineering. All the inspection shall be carried out by BHEL or its designated agency only. And further no customer / consultant inspection is envisaged.

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 REV.: 0, Date.: , PAGE: 1 OF 4	PROJECT : PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS VOL IIB, SEC C
--	---------------------------------	--	---

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
									10.			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.				11.

1	<u>RAW MATERIAL & B/OUT ITEMS:</u>												
1.1	HOOKS	DIMENSIONS,	MA		One sample	IS: 15560	IS: 15560	MTC	✓	P	V	V	UT FOR SHANK DIA 50MM AND ABOVE
		CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL, PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	PER LOT	Material specification as per approved drawings		T.C.	✓	P	V	V	
		IDENTIFICATION & COMPLIANCE WITH TC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	HOOK TC FROM COMPETENT AUTHORITY		IR	✓	P	V	V	
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	100%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		TC	✓	P	V	V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	MA	REVIEW	100%	IS 15560		TC	✓	P	V	V	
		NDT AFTER PROOF LOAD	MA	DPT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO RELEVANT IDENTIFICATION	TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	LOAD CHAIN	- DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IS: 6216 & APPD. DRGS.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
		- BREAKING STRENGTH	MA	-TENSILE TEST	1/LOT			MTC	✓	P	V	V	
		- PROOF LOAD	MA	-TENSILE TEST	100%			HT	✓	P	V	V	
		-HEAT TREATMENT	MA	REVIEW	100%			CHA	✓	P	V	V	
		-GRADE	MA	REVIEW	1/BATCH			RT	✓	P	V	V	
								MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.3	RAW MATL. FOR GEAR/ RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	LAB ANALYSIS	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MATERIAL SPECIFICATION AS PER	MTC	✓	P	V	V	TC or inspection report for components

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SUB-CONTRACTOR			
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 REV.: 0, Date.: , PAGE: 2 OF 4	PROJECT : PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS VOL IIB, SEC C
--	---------------------------------	--	---

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTU M OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
									M C N	
									10.	
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.		11.

						APPROVED DRAWING	APPROVED DRAWING						shall be given.
		INTERNAL DEFECTS	MA	UT	10%	ASTM A-388 (REFER NOTE 1)		IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.4.	LOAD CHAIN WHEELS	- CHEMICAL COMPOSITION MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.5	BEARINGS	MAKE, TYPE, CATALOGUE NO.	MA	VISUAL	RANDOM	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	APP DRG / MFR'S CATALOGUE	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.6	HAND CHAIN WHEEL	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEMICAL MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	ONE SAMPLE PER LOT	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.7	HAND CHAIN	GRADE/ DIMENSION	MA	GRADE DIMENSION	100 %	AS PER DRAWING	AS PER DRAWING	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.8	TROLLEY GEARS, PINION, WHEELS, AXLE	CHEMICAL & MECHANICAL	MA	LAB ANALYSIS,	100%	APPVD DRGS	APPVD DRGS	IR/T C	✓	P	V	V	
2	IN PROCESS												
2.1	RATCHET PAWL / RATCHET WHEEL	-HARDNESS	MA	HARDNESS	100%	IS:3832 / APPD DRG.	IS:3832/ APPD. DRG.	IR	✓	P	V	V	

	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION		
SUB-CONTRACTOR			
SIGNATURE		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 REV.: 0, Date.: , PAGE: 3 OF 4	PROJECT : PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS VOL IIB, SEC C
--	---------------------------------	--	---

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTU M OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS		
									M		C	N
									10.			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.		11.		

		-SURFACE CRACK	MA	DPT	100 %	ASTM E165	NO DEFECT	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.2	GEARS AND PINIONS AFTER MACHINING	SURFACE HARDNESS HEAT TREATMENT, SURFACE CRACK, CASE DEPTH	MA	HARDNESS HT CHART, DPT FOR SURFACE CRACK	RANDOM ASTM E 165 FOR DPT	MFG STANDARD NO DEFECT	MFG STANDARD	IR	✓	P	V	V	
								IR	✓	P	V	V	
3.0	<u>FINAL INSPECTION</u>												
3.1	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSION	MA	MEASUREMENT	100 %	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IS:3832 /APPD DRG	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		PROOF LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST	100%	-DO-	No cracks, flaws & other defects	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		LIGHT LOAD TEST	MA	LOAD TEST	100%	IS 3832	IS 3832	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		HEIGHT OF LIFT	MA	MEASUREME NT	100%	-DO-	-DO –	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		SWIVELING OF HOOK	MA	VISUAL	100 %	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
		EFFORT	MA	PULL ON CHAIN	100%	-DO-	-DO-	IR	✓	P	W	V	
3.2	PAINTING	-CLEANING	MA	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	APPROVED	APPROVED	IR		P	--	--	
		- SHADE & DFT OF PAINT (Blue / Black)	MI	VISUAL	AT RANDOM	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	DRAWING/ SPECIFICATION	IR		P	W	-	

MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE “P” PERFORM “W” WITNESS AND “V” VERIFICATION		
		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

	MANUFACTURER'S NAME & ADDRESS :	<u>MANUFACTURING QUALITY PLAN</u> ITEM : Chain Pulley Block QP No.: PE-TS-XXX-XXX-A001 REV.:0, Date.: , PAGE: 4 OF 4	PROJECT : PACKAGE : CHAIN PULLEY BLOCKS VOL IIB, SEC C
--	---------------------------------	--	---

Sr. No.	COMPONENT / OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									M	C	N	
									10.			
1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.	7.	8.	9.				11.

3.3	NAME PLATE	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%			IR		P	V	--	
3.4	PACKING	-VERIFICATION	MI	VISUAL	100%	SPECS.	SPECS.	IR		P	--	-	
3.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION	VERIFICATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD. QP	APPD. QP		✓	V	V	V	
CR – CRITICAL, MA – MAJOR , MI – MINOR													

NOTE 1: BACK WALL ECHO SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO 100% OF FULL SCREEN HEIGHT IN SOUND (DEFECT FREE) AREA. DEFECT ECHO HEIGHT MORE THAN 20% OF SCREEN HEIGHT SHALL BE TREATED AS UNACCEPTABLE. BACK WALL ECHO SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 80% OF SCREEN HEIGHT IN ANY CASE.

NOTE 2: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH TICK SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INLCUDED IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

MANUFACTURER / CONTRACTOR SUB-CONTRACTOR SIGNATURE	LEGEND:	FOR CUSTOMER USE	
	** M : MANUFACTURER / SUB-CONTRACTOR C : BHEL / NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. N : CUSTOMER INDICATE “P” PERFORM “W” WITNESS AND “V” VERIFICATION		
		REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL

		MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			PROJECT						
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE	WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST				
						REV	0	CONTRACT No					
						DATE		CONTRACTOR	BHEL				
						PAGE	1 of 4						
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	M	C	N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		**	10		11
1.0	RAW-MATERIALS												
1.1	a) STRUCTURAL MATERIAL b) RAW MATERIAL FOR HOIST AND GEAR BOX HOUSEING, TROLLEY PLATE (AS APPLICABLE)	MECH. , CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION AND TENSILE STRENGTH	1 / lot	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	Mill.s TC	√	V	V	V	Test shall be carried out in absence of mill TC
1.2	GEARS, SHAFT/AXLES, WHEELS	MECH , CHEM. PROPS	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS (DURING IN-PROCESS)	1 / LOT	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET / IS:3938	LAB. REPORT / MANUFACTURER'S TEST CERTIFICATE	√	P	V	V	In case the items are not manufactured in-house, the manufacturer's test certificate shall be submitted for chemical
		U.T FOR DIA/THK > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 4	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
1.3	WIRE ROPE	Dimensional CHECK	MI	Dia.	100%	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
		BREAKING LOAD CAPACITY	CR	BREAKING LOAD	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS: 2266	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET AND / IS:3938 /	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
1.4	HOOKS	PHYS./ MECH. , CHEM. PROPS.	MA	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION, HARDNESS	1 / LOT	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
		U.T IF SHANK DIA > 50mm	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM A 388	NOTE 1	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	SHANK PORTION ONLY
		PROOF LOAD CAPACITY	CR	PROOF LOAD TEST	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET / IS:3938 / IS:15560	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
		DP AFTER PROOF LOAD	CR	NDT	100%	ASTM E-165	NO CRACKS	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V/W	V	
2.0	IN-PROCESS												
2.1*	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION	CORRECTNESS	MA	SCRUTINY	100%	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7307 / ASME SEC IX	FORMAT OF IS / ASME SEC IX		P	V	V	
2.2*	PROCEDURE & WELDER QUALIFICATION	WEDLING PARAMETRES	MA	PHYS. TESTS/RT	100%	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	IS:7310 / ASME SEC IX	AS PER ASME SEC IX	√	P	W	W	IN CASE OF LLOYDS / EIL / TPL QUALIFIED WELDERS AVAILABLE, REQUALIFICATION OF WELDER IS NOT REQUIRED
			LEGND S										
			* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK' (√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION										
			** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR										
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER											
SIGNATURE		INDICATE 'P' PERFORM 'W' WITNESS AND 'V' VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN "N"					REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY & SEAL					

		MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			PROJECT						
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE	WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST				
					REV	0	CONTRACT No						
					DATE		CONTRACTOR	BHEL					
					PAGE	1 of 4							
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	M	C	N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		**	10		11
2.3*	WELD SET UPS	DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS. , VISUAL	100%	WPS, APPD. DRG.	WPS, APPD. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT		P	V		
2.4*	WELDMENTS –FINAL RUN	SURFACE DEFECTS	MA	PT	100%	IS:3658 / ASTM:165	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. I	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
2.5	TRUNION / TROLLEY WHEELS, GEARS PINION	SURFACE & INTERNAL FLAWS (FOR DIA. / THICKNESS >50MM)	MA	PT / UT	100%	ASTME:165	NO LINEAR DEFECTS / NOTE-4	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
2.6	NDT OF LOAD BEARING BUTT WELDS (IF ANY)	WELD QUALITY OF a)Butt weld on tension 100% RT and 100% DPT b)Butt weld oncompression 10% RT and 100% DPT c)Butt weld on rope drum 100% RT and 100% DPT d) Fillet weld - Random 10% DPT	CR	PT & RT	100%	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. I	ASME SEC. VIII DIV. 4 . CLUW-51 FOR RT APPENDIX -8 FOR PT	INSPN. REPORT ND FILM	√	P	V	V	FILMS TO BE REVIEWED BY BHEL & Customer. DPT SHALL BE CHP FOR Customer & BHEL
2.7	GEAR BOXES												
	COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	OVERALL DIMENSIONS	MA	MEAS.	100%	MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V		
	Gear shall be checked for reduction ratio, backlash & contact pattern.	CHECK FOR OIL LEAKAGE, VIBRATION, NOISE TEMP. RISE	MA	NO LOAD RUNNING FOR TWO HOURS	100%	MFG. DRG.	MFG. STD.	- DO -	√	P	V	V	
2.8	ELECTRICALS												
1	MOTORS	TYPE TESTS (INCLUDING DEGREE OF PROTECTION)	MA	TYPE TESTS	1 / TYPE, 100%	IS:3938	IS:3938	MFRS' TEST CERT., INSPN REPORT	√	P	V	V	
		ROUTINE TESTS		ROUTINE TESTS	100%	IS 325	IS 325	DO	√	P	V	V	
2	RESISTANCES (IF APPLICABLE)	TEMPERATURE RISE	MA	VERTIFICATION OF MNFRS' TEST CERT.	100%	IS:3938, RELV. ISS	IS:3938, RELV. ISS	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
3	CONTROLLER, LIMIT SWITCHES (IF APPLICABLE)	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	IS:6975/TECH. SPEC.,	IS:6875/TECH. SPEC.,	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	Rating and make to be verified.
4	BRAKES	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	TECH. SPEC. / IS:15560	IS:3938/TECH. SPEC.	MFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	V	V	
5	BRAKE DRUM (IF APPLICABLE)	VERIFICATION OF HT CHARTS, HARDNESS (IF APPLICABLE)	MA	VISUAL, HARDNESS TEST	100%	APPD. DRGS./TECH. SPC.	APPD. DRGS./TECH. SPEC.	HT. CHART /INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	
6	CONTACTOR	ROUTINE TESTS	MA	ROUTINE TEST	100%	IS:2959 AND TECH. SPEC., IS:6547 / IS:3938	IS:2959 AND TECH. SPEC., IS:6547 / IS:3933	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	Rating and make to be verified.
7	CONTROL PANEL, PENDANT SWITCH	* FIXING OF COMPONENTS WIRING MARKING CONTINUITY * FUNCTIONAL TEST * IR & H.V. TEST * IP - PROTECTION TEST * PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS, SHEET THICKNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	APPD.DRG. WIRING DIAGRAM,	APPD. DRG. WIRING DIAGRAM,	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	V	V	BOUGHT OUT ITEMS AS PER BHEL / CUSTOMER APPROVAL LIST
			LEGND										
			* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK'(√) SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION										
			** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR										
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER											
SIGNATURE		INDICATE "P" PERFORM"W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN"N"				REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY &SEAL						

		MANUFACTURERS NAME & ADDRESS		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN			PROJECT						
		AS PER APPROVED VENDOR LIST		ITEM:	ELECTRIC WIRE ROPE	QP NO		PACKAGE	WIRE ROPE ELECTRIC HOIST				
						REV	0	CONTRACT No					
						DATE		CONTRACTOR	BHEL				
						PAGE	1 of 4						
Sl.No	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CATEGORY	TYPE OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D*	M	C	N	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		10			11
8	CABLES	TYPE AND ROUTINE TESTS	MA	TYPE & ROUTINE TESTS	100%	AS PER TECH. SPEC. IS:1554/IS:9968- PART - 1 / IS:694 / RELEVANT IS FOR FRLS CABLES	AS PER TECH. SPEC. IS:1554/IS:9968- PART - 1 / IS:694	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	Ø	P	V	V	
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION												
3.1	COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED HOIST	1. COMPLETENESS, CORRECTNESS, OVERALL DIMENSIONS	MA	VISUAL, MEAS	100%	APPD. DRG.	APPD. DRG.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
3.2	ASSEMBLED HOIST PERFORMANCE	1. LOAD TEST	CR	LOAD TEST at SWL	100%	IS:6547 / IS:3938	IS:6547 / IS:3938	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
		2. HOISTING & LOWERING SPEED, PERFORMANCE OF CONTROLLERS SWITCHES CONTRACTORS, RELAYS AND OTHER CONTROL DEVICES CORRELATIONS OF CIRCUITS AND INTERLOCKS AND SEQUENCES OF OPERATION	CR	MEAS & VISUAL	100%	IS:6547 / IS:3938, TECH SPEC.	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
		3. OPERATION OF ALL PROTECTIVE DEVICES	CR	VISUAL	100%	TECH SPEC	TECH SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.	√	P	W	V	
3.3	OVER LOAD TEST	1. OVER LOAD	CR	TEST AT 125 % OF-SWL	100%	IS:6547/IS:3938	IS:6547/IS:3938	INSPN. REPORT	√	P	W	V	
4	PAINING												
1	PRIMER & FINISHING AND SHADE	1. TO RELEVANT IS	MI	CORRECTNESS OF MFG. TEST CERT.	EACH CONSIGNMENT	DRG. & DATA SHEET & RELV. IS SPEC.	DRG. & DATA SHEET & RELV. IS SPEC.	MNFRS' TEST CERT.		P	V		
	NOTE:												
	* 1.0 Clause from 2.1 to 2.4 shall be applicable for load bearing welded joints.												
	2.0 Back Wall Echo shall be adjusted to 100% of Full Screen Height in sound (Defect Free) Area. Defect Echo Height more than 20% of Screen Height shall be treated as unacceptable. Back Wall Echo shall not be less than 80% of Screen Height in any case.												
			LEGND										
			* RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH 'TICK(✓)' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION										
			** M: MANUFACTURER/SUBCONTRACTOR										
MANUFACTURER/ SUB CONTRACTOR	CONTRACTOR	C: CONTRACTOR NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY(BHEL) N: CUSTOMER											
SIGNATURE		INDICATE 'P' PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE " CHP" CUSTOMER SHALL IDENTIFY IN COLUMN"N"				REVIEWED BY	NAME & SIGN OF APPROVING AUTHORITY &SEAL						

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
		SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVENT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVENT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :				
				BIDDER/		TITLE			NUMBER :				
				VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :				
SHEET 2 OF 9		SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE			SECTION			
ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		VOLUME III											
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11	
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED	
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2		
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2		
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE	
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNEC-TORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2		
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2		
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2		
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2		
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL					

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS	INSPT. REPORT	3	-	2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULATION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT * MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
		2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA	TEST	SAMPLE	MANUF'S SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC.	LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS)	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG. .	MANUFR'S DRG.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA	ELECT. & MECH TESTS	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	LOG BOOK	3*	-	2*	
		2.ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA	ELECT. & MECH.TEST	SAMPLES	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
		SHEET 4 OF 9		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2	
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2	
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2	
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT			SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :		TITLE			NUMBER :			
		SHEET 5 OF 9		VENDOR		QUALITY PLAN			SPECIFICATION :			
		SYSTEM		NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			TITLE					
				ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION			VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ASTM-E165	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :				
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE				
		SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	P	W	V	11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-		(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1		
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-		FOR MV MOTOR
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE				
		SHEET 7 OF 9		SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	P	W	V	11
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
		1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1		
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1		
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1		
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1		
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-		
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-		
		6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1		
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL					

		QUALITY PLAN				CUSTOMER :			PROJECT TITLE			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
						BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 8 OF 9				SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1		
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-			
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3		
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3		
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1\$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY \$ NOTE - 2		
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME											
			SIGNATURE											
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL					

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT		SPECIFICATION :		
				BIDDER/ VENDOR		TITLE		NUMBER :		
		SHEET 9 OF 9		SYSTEM		ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION		VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY	REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
NOTES: 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY										
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR					
			NAME							
			SIGNATURE							
			DATE							
										BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT 4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE		NUMBER :			
				VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION			
SHEET 1 OF 2		SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)		SECTION		VOLUME IIC			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUF'R'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :			PROJECT 4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ :			TITLE Pre Treatment Plant		NUMBER :PE-TS-411-158-A001			
				VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN		SPECIFICATION :			
SHEET 2 OF 2		SYSTEM			ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)		NUMBER PE-QP-411-158-A001 Rev-0		TITLE :			
									SECTION VOLUME IIC			

SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	
NOTES: 1. ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON 2. WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. 3. FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY												
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 ____				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION C1-D				
								REV. NO. 0		DATE: ____		
								SHEET		OF		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
										W	V	
1.0	Materials /Components											
1.1	Panels & Control Desks	Physical Inspection for Dimensions, Painting, Cutouts, Lifting / Locking Arrangements, Components, Drawing Pocket, Mounting accessories, Plinth & AV Pads, Cable Gland Plates, Hardwares, Hinges, Louvers & Filters, Fans & Panel Lamps	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, Approved GA Drawings, BOQ	As per ref documents. No physical damage.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	
1.2	Power Supply/Packs, Battery & Battery charger, Transformer, UPS.	Physical Inspection Physical Damages Dimensions Mounting Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per reference documents, Test Report	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	
1.3	Indicating Lamp, Annunciator, Meters, Transducers, Signal Converters, Instruments, Single Loop Controllers	Physical Verification Physical Damages Dimensions Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per ref documents No physical damage. Test/ Calibration report.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report	3/2 2		1	
1.4	PLC processors, I/O modules, Power Supply modules, Communication modules, Mounting Racks, Ethernet	Physical Inspection • Identification Labels • Physical Damages • Quantity • Spare Capacity	MA Visua	I	100%	Product Catalogue, Data sheets, Approved Configuration diagram, BOQ	As per ref documents. Test Certificates	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 ____				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION C1-D				
								REV. NO. 0		DATE:		
								SHEET OF				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
1.5	CPU, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, CD Drives, Printers, OS, System Software, Engineering software in the form of Licensed CD.	Physical Inspection Identification Labels, Tech. Specification Physical Damages Accessories Installation arrangements for Computers & Printers	MA	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Product Catalogue, Approved GA / Configuration drawing, BOQ.	As per reference documents.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2	2	1	

LEGEND: *	CR	- Critical characteristics	\$	P	- Agency Performing the Test.	1	- BHEL
	MA	- Major characteristics		W	- Agency Witnessing the Test.	2	- Vendor
	MI	- Minor characteristics		V	- Agency Verifying the Test.	3	- Sub-vendor



STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 ___
VOLUME IIB
SECTION D
REV. NO. 0 DATE:
SHEET OF

Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
										W	V	

2.0 Assembly												
2.1	Functional Test for HMI/OVS devices such as Monitors, Keyboards, Mouse, Printers etc.	Operation	MA	Functional	100%	Approved Configuration Diagram & BOQ and FAT	Correct Operation of interconnected Devices of HMI system.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.2	Hardware Functional Verification.	Physical arrangement, Wiring check & labeling, Continuity Checking, IR & HV test	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	Approved GA Drawing, Panel Wiring Diagram, IR & HV as per relevant International standard	Test Certification	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	
2.3 Powering Up		Healthiness of all the modules/equipment, associated with Powering of PLC system	MA	Visual /Electrical	100%	Approved power supply scheme	All equipment to be healthy on power ON	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.4	Burn in test for PLC modules	Healthiness of PLC modules on Continuous Energisation, Temperature maintenance	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100% F	AT Procedure	Test certification as per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER							QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036 ____			
									VOLUME IIB			
									SECTION D			
									REV. NO. 0		DATE:	
									SHEET		OF	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
										W	V	

3.0	Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)											
3.1	Input Output Functional Verification	I/O configuration, I/O operation	MA	Visual/ Eletrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.2	Processor Verification	Processor configuration, Powering up, standby operation (as applicable) and Loading	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.3	Power Supply Module Verification	Redundancy Operation	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.4	Communication System Verification	Redundancy operation of Communication System, Measurement of Response Time, Communication with third party system	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.5	Diagnostic Verification	Self Diagnostic features of PLC system	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.6	Control Panel/Desk Verification	Operation of PLC driven annunciation system, Mosaic, Push buttons & selector switches, Indicating lamps	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.7	Software Verification	(i) Control Logics (ii) Engineering Features (iii) HMI Features	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$

P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
PEM :: C&I										VOLUME IIB				
										SECTION D				
										REV. NO. 01		DATE: 22-02-2008		
										SHEET 1		OF 7		
										Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check
									P	W	V			
INCOMING														
1.0	Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Test Certificate	3	---	2			
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---			
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---			
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---			
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1			
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---			
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---			
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1			
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---			
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics														
\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.														
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor														

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
												VOLUME IIB				
												SECTION D				
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
												SHEET 2 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks				
									P	W	V					
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	---				
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	3	---	---	2				
		1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. and BOM	BHEL Spec. and BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	---	+ for relay & contactors only			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	---	@ for all components except relays & contactors.			
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100%@	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	---				
		4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	---				
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---	---				
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	1					
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---					
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics																
\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.																
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor																

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056					
										VOLUME		IIB			
										SECTION		D			
										REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
										SHEET		3		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks			
									P	W	V				
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Electrical	Sample Sample Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2	--- --- ---	--- --- ---				
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---			
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Mfr. drgs. Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs. Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---	--- ---			
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Measurement Visual Visual	100% 100% 100% 100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2	--- --- --- ---	2 2 2 2				
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics										\$ P W V 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor					

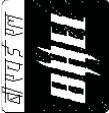
STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL												STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056							
												VOLUME IIB							
												SECTION D							
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008							
												SHEET 4 OF 7							
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks							
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1								
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics												P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.				1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor			

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
												VOLUME IIB				
												SECTION D				
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
												SHEET 5 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks				
									P	W	V					
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout 2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs) 3. Ferrule numbers 4. Colour of wiring 5. Size of Conductor	MA MA MA MA MA	Visual Visual Visual Visual Measurement	100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- 1 1					
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components 2. Fixing	MA MA	Visual Visual	100% 100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---					
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Visual	100% 100% 100%	Factory Standard BHEL approved drg. / Spec. BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Factory Standard BHEL approved drg. / Spec. BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	2 2 2	1 1 1	1 1 1		At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.			
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics																
P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.																
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor																

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
		Component / operation		Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks		
											P	W	V			
Sl. No.																
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.				
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1					

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics		\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.		1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor	
--	--	---	--	--	--

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										VOLUME IIB SECTION D REV. NO. 01 SHEET 7 OF 7 DATE: 22-02-2008			
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks			
									P	W	V				
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1				
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1				
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1				
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1				
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1				

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics		\$ P W V - Agency Performing the Test. - Agency Witnessing the Test. - Agency Verifying the Test.		1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor	
---	--	--	--	--	--

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION C1 – E
PAINTING SPECIFICATION

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Package.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 The Bidder shall follow relevant Indian and International Standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

- a) SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / : Near White Blast Cleaning
- b) SSPC PA 2 : Measurement of dry film Coating Thickness with magnetic gauges.
- c) ASTM D 4541 : Method for pull off strength using portable Adhesion Tester.
- d) NACE RP 0274 – 2004 : High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings
- e) NACE SP 0188 – 2006 : Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates

- f) NACE RP 0169 – 2002 : Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
- g) AWWA C 210 – 2007 : Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines
- h) IS 3589:2001 Annexure B : Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage Specification.
- i) AWWA C222-2000 : Polyurethane Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipe and Fittings.
- j) IS 13213 : 2000 : Polyurethane Full Gloss Enamel (Two pack)

3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 3.01.00** The steel surface preparation prior to actual commencement of coating shall conform to SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ (near white metal) with sand blasting.
- 3.02.00** The contractor shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 3.03.00** The contractor shall also provide copies of test reports from NABL approved laboratory (like National Test House, Kolkata) in support of the paint/primer materials to be used shall conform to the specification requirement.
- 3.04.00** The contractor shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and Field Quality Plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.
- 3.05.00** Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

- 3.06.00 Applied coating shall be tested for dry film thickness, holiday (electrical inspection for continuity) and adhesion as per relevant standard such as SSPC PA 2, NACE RP 0274 and ASTM D 4541.
- 3.07.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.
- 3.08.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.
- 3.09.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a Purchaser approved method shall be adopted.
- 3.10.00 The colour scheme of the entire Plant, covered under this specification shall be approved by the Purchaser in advance before application.
- 3.11.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by Purchaser.
- 3.12.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti corrosive painting.
- 3.13.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and epoxy painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.
- 3.14.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.
- 3.15.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).
- 3.16.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

3.17.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.

3.18.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.

3.19.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.

4.00.00 EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BIDDER

4.01.00 After erection at site, the outside surfaces of all equipment having a shop coat shall be given further priming coat and finished coats of paint as detailed in following clauses. However, if the painting system is such that the shop coat and primer coat to be applied at site are not compatible, then shop coat has to be removed from the surface of equipment before application of primer coat with prior blasting.

All factory finished paints shall be touched up at site as required.

All uninsulated piping shall be finished with final paintings after use of proper wash primer and primer. Aluminium sheet jacketed piping need not be painted. Colour bands of Purchaser's approved shade shall however be applied on jacketed piping near walls or partitions, at all junctions, near valves and all other places as instructed by the Purchaser. All structures shall be painted with approved paint.

4.02.00 Surface Preparation

4.02.01 Unless mentioned otherwise, all rust and mill scale shall be removed by blasting to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard before applying the primer.

4.02.02 Special care shall be taken to remove grease and oil by means of suitable solvents like Trichloroethylene or Carbon Tetrachloride.

4.02.03 The minimum degree of surface preparations for all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, structures etc. shall be "Near White" according to Steel Structure, Painting Council-SSPC-SP-10 before application of any primer/paint.

4.03.00 Painting

- 4.03.01 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc. to be installed indoor shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.
 - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate.
 - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
 - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish.
 - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.
- 4.03.02 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc to be installed **outdoor** shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done by means of sand blasting, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.
 - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer.
 - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
 - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 75 microns) of epoxy paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish. Additional one coat (minimum DFT of 25 microns) of Finish Coat of polyurethane shall be provided.
 - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 300 microns.
- 4.03.03 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of steel pipes and fittings which are **buried underground / laid inside a hume pipe & or submerged Under Water and laid under Pipe Trenches** (in road/rail/pipe or trench crossings) shall be as follows :

External surface of the pipe, fittings, specialties etc. handling raw water/clarified water/filter water shall be painted with one coat of two part chemically cured polyurethane primer of min 50 micron dry film thickness followed by three or maximum four coats of two part solvent less polyurethane to build up coating of dry film thickness of 2000 micron including primer coat.

4.03.04 Specification for application of paints for **internal surface protection of large diameter pipes** (sizes above 600 mm NB and above) if any, shall be as follows :

- a) All Internal surfaces of steel pipes, fittings, specialties etc. buried underground or located within pipe trenches shall be given epoxy coating to protect them from (except for drinking water service, where the compatible painting shall be so selected to meet relevant quality standards) corrosion.
- b) Internal surface of the pipe should be coated with one coat of two part epoxy primer with not less than 50 micron DFT (dry film thickness) followed by two part polyamide cured solvent less epoxy.
- c) The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of internal lining shall be 600 micron.

4.03.05 Specification for application of paints for protection of **internal surfaces of DM Water Storage Tank(s)** shall be as follows :

- a) Primer - One coat of epoxy primer containing high level of Zinc Phosphate anticorrosive pigment. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of primer shall not be less than 125 microns.
- b) Finish Paint - Three (3) coats Polyamine HB Epoxy Paint. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of finish paint shall not be less than 125 microns per coat.
- c) Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 500 microns.

4.03.06 All motors, local push button stations, cable racks, structures used for supports etc. are to be painted with acid proof paint.

4.03.07 The following surfaces shall not be painted - stainless steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and other nonferrous materials.

4.03.08 No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspection are completed.

4.03.09 All machined surfaces shall have two (2) coats of water repellant grease after thorough cleaning.

5.00.00 COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION

5.01.00 Surface Preparation :

Pipe shall be blast cleaned by sand. The cleanliness achieved prior to application shall be in accordance with the requirement of SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ of ISO 8501 (near white metal)

- a) The blast pattern or profile depth shall be 40 to 100 micron and shall be measured by dial micrometer.
- b) Before sand blasting is started or during blasting or coating, temperature of the pipe surface should be more than 3°C above dew point temperature. Blast cleaned surface should be primed within 4 hours and shall be protected from rainfall or surface moisture and shall not be allowed to flash rust. If the rust occurs, the surface again to be prepared by sand blasting or wire brushing.

5.02.00 Application of Epoxy Coating

- a) Coating shall be applied when
 - i) When the pipe surface temperature shall be atleast 3°C above dew point temperature.
 - ii) The temperature of mixed coating material and the pipe at the time of application shall not be lower than 10°C or greater than 50°C.
- b) Material preparation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- c) Application of epoxy coating system :

The epoxy coating system shall be applied as per recommendation of the manufacturer and shall be applied by airless spray / plural component spray machine. For more than one coat, the second shall be applied with the time limits as recommended by the manufacturer.

5.03.00 Application of PU Coating

- a) PU coating shall be applied when the pipe surface temperature atleast 3°C above dew point temperature (when R.H is more than 85%).
- b) Material preparation and application shall be done as per manufacturer recommendation.

6.00.00 TEST REQUIREMENTS :

6.01.00 Measurement of dry film thickness

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating : Coating thickness shall be in the range of $\pm 20\%$ and as per SSPC PA 2.

6.01.01 Apparatus / Instrument:-

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be Type 1 pull of gauges or Type 2 electronic gauges.

6.01.02 Procedures:-

- a) Number of measurements:
For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).
- b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.
- c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.
- d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet
- e) Coating thickness Tolerance: Individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness. Area measurement must be within specified range.

6.02.00 Electrical Inspection (Holiday) Test

- 6.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.
- 6.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.
- 6.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.
- The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)
- Testing Voltage $V = 7900 \sqrt{T} \pm 10$ percent where T is the average coating thickness in mm.
- 6.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.
- 6.03.00 Adhesion Pull off Test :**
- After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTM D 4541.
- 6.03.01 Apparatus / Instrument: Adhesion tester consists of three basic components:
- A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling "Jaw" at the bottom and also dollies.
- 6.03.02 Prepare the test surface :
- Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.
- 6.03.03 Prepare Dolly (Test Pull Stub) :

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

6.03.04 Select an adhesive:

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

6.03.05 Attach the dolly to the surface.

- a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.
- b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.
- c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to displace any excessive adhesive.
- d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

6.03.06 Adhesion Test Procedure

- a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.
- b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.
- c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.
- d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the handwheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) The force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

6.04.00 Coating Repair

Defective Coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

6.04.01 Surface Preparation:

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

6.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

6.04.03 Coating Application :

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

6.04.04 Repair Inspection :

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

6.05.00 Welded Field Joints

6.05.01 Preparation :

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid Epoxy / PU coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

6.05.02 Electrical Inspection :

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

7.00.00 INFORMATION/DATA REQUIRED

The Bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. and also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 13

SECTION C1 – F**DATASHEET A**



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 13

DATASHEET A FOR GAS CHLORINATION PLANT

SL NO.	PARTICULARS	DESCRIPTIONS
1.0	CAPICITY OF PLANT	6 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR. FOR CW CHLORINATION PLANT (3 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT I & II & 3 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT III & IV) AND 3 NOS @ 6 KG. /HR. (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY) FOR RW CHLORINATION
2.0	DOSING	
2.1	Continuous	NIL CW chlorination. 3 ppm for RW chlorination plant & 1 ppm for Potable water.
2.2	Shock	5 ppm 1/2 hr every 8 hrs for CW chlorination and NIL for RW chlorination plant
3.0	TON CONTAINER	
3.1	Type	Ton container
3.2	Nos.	Total (26) nos. (Ten (10) [4 connected+ 6 stand by] for CW chlorination for unit I & II and Ten (10) [4 connected+ 6 stand by] for CW chlorination for unit III & IV) and six (6) [4 connected+ 2 stand by] for RW chlorination
3.3	Capacity	Not less than 900 Kg.
3.4	Size	
3.4.1	Overall length	2600 mm (approx)
3.4.2	Diameter	760 mm (approx)
3.4.3	Test pressure	40 kg/cm ² (g)
3.4.4	Design code	ASME Sec VIII/BS-1500 Pt-1-1958
3.5	Material of construction	ASTM-A-285 Gr.C/ASTM A 512 Gr. 70.
3.6	Design pressure	25 Kg./Cm ² (g)
3.7	Radiography	100 %
3.8	Heat treatment	Fully stress relieved
3.9	Corrosion allowance	1.5 mm (minimum).
3.10	Mounting	Each Chlorine container mounted on two nos. mettalic brackets, each provided with two roller supports. These brackets will be mountedon civil foundation and all necessary anchor bolts, inserts, nuts etc.
3.11	Applicable code	Design, fabrication and testing to conform to the regulations of Chief Controller of Explo sive. Govt. of India / Chlorination Institute, U.S.A.
3.12	Container Valves	One set for each container as per IS-3224 & BS-341 or ap-proved equivalent.
4.0	CHLORINE EVAPORATOR	
4.1	Nos and Capacity	One for each chlorinator (Total = 6 nos) @ 95 Kg./Hr for CW Chlorination only. (3 Nos @ 95 Kg. /Hr (2 working+ 1 standby for unit I & II & 3 Nos @ 95 Kg. /Hr (2 working+ 1 standby for unit III & IV)
4.2	Type	Electrically heated constant temperature water bath type.
4.3	Location	Indoor
4.4	Accuracy	± 2%
4.5	Materials of construction	
4.5.1	Vaporiser body	Seamless steel tubes as per ASTM A-106 Gr.B .
4.5.2	Flanges	IS 2002 Gr.B plates /ASTM 515 Gr 70
4.5.3	Corrosion allowance	Min. 3mm.
4.5.4	Welding radiograph	100 %



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 13

4.5.5	Stress relieved	Yes
4.5.6	Code of fabrication	ASME Sec.VIII Div.I or IS 2825.
4.6	Hydraulic test pressure	40 Kg./cm ² (g) for leak tightness.
4.7	Special features	Evaporator shall provide some degree of super heat to present some mist in the down stream side. Each evaporator shall be sized with amply safety factor to allow for partial filling of the chlorine chamber with junk.
4.8	Accessories	
4.8.1	Rupture Disc	
4.8.1.1	Number	One (1) for each Evaporator.
4.8.1.2	Type	Bellow/Diaphragm type with local facility for adjustment of set point.
4.8.1.3	Material of construction	Body – Silver coated Carbon Steel/Monel.
4.8.2	Expansion Chamber	
4.8.2.1	Number	One (1) for each Evaporator complete with pipe works, unions, isolation valve, nuts and bolts, support brackets and all other accessories.
4.8.2.2	Material of construction	Carbon Steel body with 100% radiography.
4.8.2.3	Body Test Pressure	40 Kg/cm ² (g).
4.8.3	Heating Element	Immersion type, 3-Phase, 415 V, 50 Hz as per IS 4158.
4.8.4	Pressure Relief Valve	
4.8.4.1	Number	One (1) for each stream.
4.8.4.2	Type	Spring Loaded type and provided with Rubber Disc for protection from chlorine gas.
4.8.4.3	Vent Line	The chlorine gas vented from Pressure Relief Valve, shall be led to a Caustic Soda Soak Pit through PVC pipe.
4.8.4.4	Material of construction	Body - Carbon Steel as per ASTM A 105. Diaphragm - PTFE. Trim - Monel.
4.8.4.5	Body Test Pressure	40 Kg/cm ² .
4.8.5	Electrically interlocked shut-off valve at the gas discharge line from Evaporator	Shall be provided.
4.8.6	Cathodic protection system	Shall be provided to protect Water Bath and outside of Evaporator.
4.8.7	One (1) no. Control Cubicle complete with necessary contactors, fuses, push buttons, indication lamps, ammeters and other instruments for each Evaporator	Shall be provided
5.0	CHLORINE GAS STRAINERS	
5.1	Number	Two (2) for each Chlorinator (1W+1S).
5.2	Capacity	100 % for each Chlorinator.
6.0	PRESSURE REGULATING VALVE	
6.1	Number	One (1) for each stream.
6.2	Material of construction	
6.2.1	Body	Carbon Steel as per ASTM A 105.
6.2.2	Diaphragm	PTFE.
6.2.3	Trim	Monel.
6.3	Size	Suitable



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 13

6.4	Spring range	0-8 Kg/cm ² .
6.5	Body Test Pressure	40 Kg/cm ² .
7.0	CHLORINATOR	
7.1	Nos and Capacity	6 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR. FOR CW CHLORINATION PLANT (3 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT I & II & 3 NOS @ 95 KG. /HR (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT III & IV) AND 3 NOS @ 6 KG. /HR. (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY) FOR RW CHLORINATION
7.2	Type	Vacuum solution feed type. The chlorinator shall be of fibreglass, self coloured, resistant to corrosion by chlorine gas & chlorinated water solution.
7.3	Location	Indoor
7.4	Chlorine feed rate adjuster (manual)	Shall be provided.
7.5	EJECTOR	
7.5.1	Number	One for each chlorinator.
7.5.2	Material	CI to IS 210 Gr 260 with FRP/RL inside. The injector shall include ebonite jet. The throat studs shall be of SS-316 & gasket shall be of rubber.
7.6	MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION OF MAJOR COMPONENTS:	
7.6.1	Pressure vacuum regulator	
7.6.1.1	Body	PVC
7.6.1.2	Diaphragm	Teflon
7.6.1.3	Plug	Silver
7.6.2	Feed rate adjuster	
7.6.2.1	Plug	Silver
7.6.2.2	Seat	Silver
7.6.3	Injector	
7.6.3.1	Body	Mild steel rubber lined
7.6.3.2	Nozzle	Solid ebonite
7.6.4	Chlorine gas pressure piping	Schedule 80 Seamless steel
7.6.5	Chlorine gas vacuum piping	PVC
7.6.6	Cabinet	Fibre glass moulded design, steel framed with chlorinated rubber paint.
7.6.7	Filter	ASTM A 106 B Seamless , Sch. 80
8.0	WATER BOOSTER PUMPS:	
8.1	Nos.	Nine nos. (3 NOS. (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT I & II & 3 NOS (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY FOR UNIT III & IV) AND 3 NOS (2 WORKING+ 1 STANDBY) FOR RW CHLORINATION.
8.2	Capacity	To suit the requirement of each chlorinator.
8.3	Type of pump	Horizontal, Centrifugal
8.4	Type of casing	Radial split.
8.5	Type of impeller	Semi open or open.
8.6	Location	Indoor
8.7	Material of construction:	
8.7.1	Casing	CI as per IS-210 FG 260
8.7.2	Shaft	CS to EN8, BS 970
8.7.3	Impeller	Bronze, IS-318 or SS 316.
8.8	Casing & impeller type	End suction top discharge & closed impeller.
8.9	Range of operation	From 30 % to 120 % of rated capacity.



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 13

8.10	Design standard	IS-1520 and IS-5659.
8.11	Rated speed	3000 rpm (max.)
8.12	Noise level for pump	85 db at a distance of 1.0 M
8.13	Service temperature	60 Deg C.
8.14	Range of operation	30-120%.
8.15	Suction Condition	Shall be finalised during detailed engineering.
8.16	Suction Strainer	Two Nos. (2X100 %).
9.0	CHLORINATED WATER DIFFUSER AND MIXING SYSTEM	
9.1	Location for injection of chlorinated water	CW forebay and at each CW Pump pit for CW Chlorination and stilling chamber for RW Chlorination.
9.2	Device for injection of chlorinated water	Diffusers.
9.3	Location of diffusers	Well below minimum water level.
9.4	Material of construction	Rubber Lined Perforated Steel Tubes /Polypropylene Diffusers/HDPE/equivalent.
10.0	SAFETY & SUPERVISORY INSTRUMENTS:	
10.1	Gas Mask and Oxygen Breathing equipment along with Breathing Apparatus	
10.1.1	Number	Six (6). Sets.
10.1.2	Capacity	One (1) hour minimum.
10.1.3	Accessories to be provided	Four sets of Full mask, full vision face pieces, Protective clothing valves and all other accessories as required.
10.2	Canister Type Breathing Apparatus	
10.2.1	Number	Six (6).nos.
10.2.2	Type	The moisture content from exhaled air of the User should react with granular chemical in Breathing Apparatus and liberates oxygen. The released Oxygen should enter a breathing bag from which the User can inhale.
10.3	Ammonia bottles	
10.3.1	Number	Twelve (12) nos.
10.3.2	Capacity	500 ml each.
10.3.3	Accessories to be provided	Filled up with commercial grade ammonia solution (26 deg. Be) to detect leakage of chlorine.
10.4	Moisture Absorbing Breathing Bottles	
10.4.1	Number	One (1) no. for each Chlorine Ton-Container.
10.4.2	Capacity	Two (2) litres silica gel for each bottle.
10.4.3	Type	The moisture absorber shall be fitted to the connection pipe to the Chlorine Ton-Container, as soon as the container detached from the system. The breather shall absorb the moisture and allow dry air in the system to prevent corrosion of pipes and system.
10.4.4	Material of construction	Glass body.
10.5	Chlorine Residual Test Kit	
10.5.1	Number	Six (6)nos.
10.5.2	Type	Colorimetric Test Comparator
10.5.3	Range	One 0 to 0.5 ppm in steps of 0.05 ppm and second 0.5 to 6 ppm in steps of 0.5 ppm.
10.6	Chlorine Leak Detector	
10.6.1	Number	1 no. for each set of connected tonner + 1 no. in tonner room



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 13

		+ 1 no. in chlorinator room for CW Chlorination for unit I & II and 1 no. for each set of connected tonner + 1 no. in tonner room + 1 no. in chlorinator room for CW Chlorination for unit III & IV + RW chlorination. 1 no. in potable water chlorination room. Each detector shall have 4 nos. sensors.		
10.6.2	Type	Electronic type.		
10.6.3	Alarm	Shall be provided in case of leakage of Chlorine.		
10.6.4	Interlock	Shall be provided.		
10.7	Emergency Kit			
10.7.1	Number	Six (6) nos.		
10.7.2	Accessories to be provided	All accessories shall be provided to seal off Chlorine Ton-Containers.		
10.8	Weather Cock			
10.8.1	Number	Three (3) nos.		
11.0	Instrumentation	As per P&I enclosed or system requirement.		
12.0	PIPING:			
12.1	Chlorine liquid handling pipe:			
	i)Material:			
	a) Tubing	Annealed Cu as per ASTM B 88 Cadmium plated of type 'K'.		
	b) Nipple	Silver coated Cu nipple.		
	ii)Hydro test pressure for tubing	40 Kg/cm2 (g).		
12.2	Pipe handling chlorine:			
	MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION:	DRY LIQUID CHLORINE	DRY CHLORINE GAS UNDER PRESSURE	CHLORINATE D WATER SERVICE.
12.2.1	PIPE	CARBON STEEL TO ASTM A 106 GR B SEAMLESS SCH. 80.		PVC SCH 80
12.2.2	FITTINGS	CARBON STEEL ASTM A 105 GR I, 2000 RATING.		PVC
12.2.3	FLANGES	CARBON STEEL TO ASTM A 181 GRI, CLASS 300.		--
12.3	GAS / LIQUID CHLORINE LINES:			
12.3.1	Globe valve:			
12.3.1.1	Body	Forged steel ASTM A-105 /ASTM A215 WCB		
12.3.1.2	Stem	Hastelloy C/Monel ASTM B164 / ASTM A4 M-35-1 or M-35-2/ ASTM A 216 type		
12.3.1.3	Seat	Monal as per ASTM B164 /ASTMA494 M-35-1- or M-35-2/ TEFLON / PTFE.		
12.3.1.4	PACKING	PTFE impregnated asbestos/TEFLON		
12.3.1.5	FITTINGS	Flanged to ANSI B 16.5 class 150		
12.3.1.6	DESIGN code	IS- 3224		
12.3.2	b) BALL VALVE:			
12.3.2.1	Design code	IS-3224		
12.3.2.2	Body	ASTM A 216 WCB / Equivalent		
12.3.2.3	Ball	Hastalloy 'C'		
12.3.2.4	Stem	ASTM A 216 type 316 /Monel as per ASTM B164 /ASTM A 494 M-35-1- or M-35-2.		
13.4	WATER SERVICE:			
12.4.1	GLOBE VALVE:			
12.4.1.1	Design Code	IS- 780 PN - 1		
12.4.1.2	Body	IS_210 FG 260		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 13

12.4.1.3	Trim	As recommended by IS-780
12.4.1.4	Fittings Flanged:	ANSI B16.5 Class 150
12.4.2	GATE VALVE:	
12.4.2.1	Body	IS-210 FG 260
12.4.2.2	Steam	IS-780 PN-1
12.4.2.3	Seat ring	IS-780 PN-1
12.4.2.4	Fittings	Flanged ANSI B 16.5 class 150
12.4.3	NON RETURN VALVE:	
12.4.3.1	Design code	IS-5312 Pt I
12.4.3.2	Body	IS-210 FG 260
12.4.3.3	Disc	IS-5312 Pt I.
13.0	CHLORINE ABSORPTION SYSTEM:	
13.1	Type/Location	Packed counter-current absorption system/Out door.
13.2	Capacity to tonner max.	1000 kg of chlorine
13.3	Designed for leak rateat any time	One tonner at one time
13.4	Absorption capacity of absorbent for one filling	About 1000 kg of chlorine in one hour +20%.
13.5	CAUSTIC SOLUTION PREPARATION CUM RECIRCULATION TANK:	
13.5.1	Numbers	Three (3) nos. (One (1) for CW Chlorination for unit I & II and One (1) for each CW Chlorination for unit III & IV) and One no. for RW Chlorination Plant.
13.5.2	Type	Vertical cylindrical with flat bottom.
13.5.3	Type of fluid to be handled	20% w/w (maximum) caustic solution.
13.5.4	Effective capacity, in m3	Adequate for absorption of chlorine leaked from one (1) nos. completely filled Chlorine Ton Containers plus 20% margin.
13.5.5	Minimum Free Board, in mm	300.
13.5.6	Capacity	Adequate to absorb one (1) nos. completely leaked tonner + 20% margin in addition the freeboard.
13.5.7	Design Pressure, Kg/cm2.g	As per system requirement.
13.5.8	Material of Construction	Body – Carbon – Steel as per IS 2062 or A 515 Gr. 70. Dissolving basket –SS: 316.
13.5.9	Agitator along with drive motor and other accessories	Agitator shall be motor driven through reduction gear. All wetted parts of the agitator shall be of SS-316 construction.
13.5.10	Instruments	As per system requirement.
13.6	BLOWERS:	
13.6.1	Number	Six nos. Two (2) [1W+1S] for each absorption system.
13.6.2.	Location	Outdoor.
13.6.3	Fluid to be handled	Chlorine Gas leaked from Chlorine Ton Container.
13.6.4	Service	To transfer with Chlorine Gas leaked from Chlorine Ton Container to Chlorine Absorption Tower.
13.6.5	Duty	Intermittent.
13.6.6	Type of Blower	Centrifugal.
13.6.7	Type of Impeller	Fan Blade.
13.6.8	Service temperature, in 0C	60 maximum.
13.6.9	Rated Capacity	Adequate for absorption of chlorine leaked from one (1) no. completely filled Chlorine Ton Container, within one hour (maximum).
13.6.10	Head to be developed at rated capacity	As per system requirement and shall be decided during detailed engineering.
13.6.11	Material of construction	
13.6.11.1	Casing	MS-FRP or MS-RL or equivalent.



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 13

13.6.11.2	Impeller	MS-FRP or MS-RL or equivalent.
13.6.12	Type of drive	Electrical Motor
13.6.13	Rated speed (RPM)	1500 (Sync.) maximum.
13.7	CHLORINE GAS DUCT:	
13.7.1	Material of construction	FRP-NP-6-Class
13.7.2	Nature of fluid	Mixture of Cl ₂ gas and air
13.7.3	Pressure rating	Suitable
13.8	ABSORBENT:	
13.8.1	Chemicals	Sodium hydroxide and OR Sodium Thiosulphate
13.8.2	Concentration	NaOH, Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ / 20%
13.9	RECIRCULATION PUMP FOR CAUSTIC SOLUTION:	
13.9.1	Type	Centrifugal
13.9.2	Fluid handled	20% w/w (maximum) caustic solution.
13.9.3	Location	Outdoor.
13.9.4	Service	To absorb chlorine leaked from Chlorine Ton Containers.
13.9.5	Duty	Intermittent and to be suitable for parallel operation.
13.9.6	Type of Pump	Horizontal Centrifugal Non Clog type
13.9.7	Design standard	As per IS-5659 & IS-5120.
13.9.8	Service temperature, in Deg C.	80 maximum.
13.9.9	Rated Capacity, in m ³ /hr	Suitable for absorption of chlorine leaked from one completely filled Chlorine Ton Container, within one hour (maximum) plus 20% margin.
13.9.10	Range of operation	20 % - 120 %.
13.9.11	Head to be developed at rated capacity	Each pump to have adequate head to meet the requirements of chlorine absorption system (C should be considered as 120 to calculate the frictional loss in pipe as per Hazen Williams Equation).
13.9.12	Material of construction	
13.9.12.1	Casing	Polypropylene
13.9.12.2	Impeller	Polypropylene.
13.9.12.3	Shaft	EN-8 to BS-970.
13.9.12.4	Type of drive	Electrical Motor
13.9.13	Rated speed (RPM)	1500 (Sync.) maximum.
13.9.14	Number	Six nos. Two (2) [1W+1S] for each absorption system.
13.10	VENTILATION FANS	
13.10.1	Number	As per system requirement.
13.10.2	Description for each Fan	
13.10.3	Location	Indoor (At chlorinator room).
13.10.4	Fluid to be handled	Ambient Air inside the Chlorine Ton Container Storage Room.
13.10.5	Type	Bifurcated type.
13.10.6	Rated Capacity	As per system requirement.
13.10.7	Head to be developed at rated capacity	As per system requirement.
13.10.8	Material of construction	Polypropylene or FRP.
13.10.9	Type of drive	Electrical Motor
13.10.10	Rated speed (RPM)	1500 (Sync.) maximum.
13.11	CHLORINE ABSORPTION TOWER	
13.11.1	Numbers To be provided	Three (3) nos. One (1) no. for each absorption system.
13.11.2	Type	Vertical Cylindrical Packed Absorption Tower. The Absorption Tower shall be mounted on the Caustic Solution Preparation cum Recirculation Tank (described hereinafter).



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 13

13.11.3	Type of fluid to be handled	20% w/w (maximum) caustic solution and chlorine gas.
13.11.4	Rated Absorption Capacity, kg of chlorine/hr	Adequate for absorption of chlorine leaked from one (1) no. completely filled Chlorine Ton Container within one hour (maximum).
13.11.5	Caustic Flow Rate, m3/hr	Adequate for absorption of chlorine leaked from one (1) no. Completely filled Chlorine Ton Container within one hour (maximum).
13.11.6	Cl ₂ content at outlet of Chlorine Absorption Tower	Free residual chlorine shall not be more than 0.1 ppm.
13.11.7	Size	As per system requirement and shall be decided during detailed engineering.
13.11.8	Material of Construction	FRP
13.11.9	Fill	Polypropylene Raschig/Pall rings along with baffle plates to keep entrainment loss less than 0.1% of circulating liquid flow rate.
13.11.10	Instruments	As per system requirement.
13.11.11	Location	The absorber shall be mounted on the caustic solution preparation-cum-recirculation tank.
14.0	TONERS STORAGE AREA	Shall be provided for total number of tonner.
15.0	LIFTING AND HANDLING DEVICES	
15.1	Monorail hoist	
15.1.1	Number	Three (3) nos.
15.1.2	Type	Electrically operated.
15.1.3	Duty	To handle Chlorine Ton-Container.
15.1.4	Safe working load	3000 kg maximum.
15.2	Weighting Scale	
15.2.1	Number	Three (3) nos.
15.2.2	Type	Portable Platform Type Weighing Scale with electronic display.
15.2.3	Duty	To handle Chlorine Ton-Container.
15.2.4	Range	0 – 3000 kg.
16.0	Chlorine solution	2000

DATA SHEET A FOR ELECTRIC HOIST

Sl.n	DESCRIPTION	TECHNICAL PARTICULARS
1.0	Type	Steel wire electric hoist with electrically operated trolley
2.0	Scope (Qty., Capacity, Lift, Travel Length)	As per specification and layout requirement
3.0	Type of service	Indoor
4.0	Overload test	125% of SWL
5.0	Design Ambient temperature	50° C
6.0	General Design	As per IS: 3938 / 1983 or latest, Class-II duty
7.0	Operating speed	
7.1	Hoisting speed	3 MPM.
7.2	Trolley speed	15 MPM
8.0	Type of transmission	Through Electric motor and gear box.



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 13

9.0	Wire Rope	
9.1	Construction / core	6 x36/ 6X37 (Steel core / fibre core)
9.2	Code	IS:2266
9.3	Number of falls	Min. 4
9.4	Factor of safety	Not less than 5
10.0	Load Hook and block	NORMALISED HOOK ONLY
10.1	Type of load hook	Plain shank trapezoidal section with safety latch.
10.2	Load hook Code	IS: 15560
10.3	Load hook Material	As per IS:15560
10.4	Hook suspension	Thrust bearing
10.5	Material of block suspension	Fabricated from steel plate, Material: IS: 2062
11.0	Gearing	
11.1	Type	Spur / Helical
11.2	Gear/ pinion material	as per IS 3938
11.3	Lubrication	Oil splash/ grease lubricated
11.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
12.0	Trolley drive	
12.1	Wheel	Single flange taper thread
12.2	Wheel conform to (Std. / code)	IS: 3938
12.3	Wheel material	C55Mn75/ En-8/ En-9. (Max hardness 200 BHN)
12.4	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller
12.5	Trolley type	Rolled structural steel with side plates extended beyond wheel flanges to protect wheels.
12.6	Hardness	Max hardness 200 BHN
13.0	SHEAVE	
13.1	Material	Fabricated from steel plate. IS: 2062 Gr. A or Gr. B / as per IS: 3938
13.2	Bearing type	Antifriction Ball / Roller.
14.0	BRAKE (HOIST and TROLLEY)	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 11 of 13

14.1	Type	DC EM brakes disc type (fail to safe).	
14.2	Capacity	As per IS 3938.	
14.3	Number	One number for each motor.	
15.0	ROPE DRUM		
15.1	Material	Cast iron, cast steel or mild steel.	
15.2	Flange / Flangeless	Flanged	
15.3	Type of groove	As per manufacturers standard to suit the layout requirement.(Shall be decided during detail engineering)	
17.0	TYPE OF DSL		
17.1	CT travel	PVC Shrouded bus bar conductor type DSL	
18.0	MOTORS		
18.1	Type	Sq. Cage induction, TEFC, S4 duty, 40% CDF.	
18.2	Number of start	150 starts / hr	
18.3	Voltage , Phase and Frequency	415V $\pm$ 10%, 3 phase, 4 wire, 50 Hz	
18.4	Class of insulation	Class "F" and temperature rise limited to class B.	
18.5	Type of enclosure	TEFC	
18.6	Degree of protection provided for enclosure	IP-54/IP-55 depending upon Indoor / Outdoor application	
18.7	Margin	Motor rating will be calculated keeping margin of at least 10% over the maximum power requirement in the duty condition specified.	
19.0	LIMIT SWITCHES	Hoisting	Trolley
19.1	Type	Snap action, self actuating type	Lever type
20.0	Control panel	* Fabricated from Cold rolled sheet steel not less than 2.5mm for front & rear & 2mm for side, top & bottom portion with gland plate of 3mm thick. * Degree of protection shall be IP 54. * Power on indicating lamps shall be provided * Panel illumination lamps operated by door switch. * 2 nos earthing terminals on panel. * 20 % spares terminals (clip on type) shall be provided. * Power and control terminals (clip on type) shall be on separate channels. * Gland plate shall be double brass compression type.	
20.1	Qty	1 No.	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 12 of 13

21.0	Pendent Push buttons	Up /down / forward / Reverse push buttons. Indicative marking for easy operation shall be provided.
22.0	Power cables	FRLS / EPR flexible Cu cable / Aluminum cable
23.0	Control cable	FRLS / EPR flexible Cu cable / Aluminum cable
24.0	Control Voltage	110 V

DATA SHEET A FOR CHAIN PULLEY

1	Type	Chain pulley block with/without travelling trolley
2	General Design	IS: 3832
3	Duty Class as per IS:3832	Class –II
4	Hoisting Mechanism	
a)	Type	Hand operated gear transmission
b)	Type of gear	Spur / Helical
c)	Load Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	T (8) as per IS: 6216
iii)	Conforms to (Std./Code)	IS: 6216
d)	Hand Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Mild steel Grade 30
iii)	Conform to Std.	IS:2429 (Part I)
e)	Load Hook & Hook Block	
i)	Type of load hook	Plain shank- Trapezoidal section
ii)	Load hooks conforms to	IS: 15560
iii)	Type of hook suspension	Swivelling type with lock
iv)	Type of make of bearing	Thrust ball bearing of hook suspension
v)	Type & Material of hook	Carbon steel/forged steel As per IS 15560
f)	Gears/ Pinion	
i)	Type	Spur
ii)	Material	Alloy steel / carbon steel
iii)	Type of Bearing	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
h)	Sprockets:	
	Type of bearings used	Antifriction ball bearing / Roller
i)	Method of lubrication	
	Bearings	Grease
	Gearing & Pinions	Grease
	Sprockets	Grease



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 13

j)	Brakes	
	Type	Screw and friction disc type
5	Trolley and Bridge drive	
a)	Trolley	
i)	Type	Geared (Manually operated)
ii)	Material of frame	Mild steel (IS:2062 Grade A or B)
b)	Drive Chain	
i)	Type	Link type
ii)	Material	Steel Gr.30 as per IS 2429 (part 1)
c)	Wheel	
i)	Number of pairs of wheel	Two in each trolley/bridge
ii)	Flange	Single flanged
iii)	Wheel material	Cast Iron Gr. FG 200 as per IS:210
iv)	Type of bearings need	Antifriction
d)	Gears	
i)	Type	Spur / helical
ii)	Material	EN8
iii)	Type of bearings used	Antifriction
e)	Method of lubrication for	
i)	Bearings	Grease
ii)	General	Grease
iii)	Sprockets	Grease
6	Painting	As per manufacturer standard

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

SECTION – C2**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL**



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Bidder shall furnish all AC as well as DC loads required for the system at different voltage levels (eg. 415V AC, 240 V AC, 220 V DC etc.) of all types, such as motor feeders, supply feeders in PEM format along with the offer.
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL.
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “both end equipment in vendor’s scope” shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

4.0**List of enclosures :**

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor
- b) Standard BHEL specification for motors (Volume D2).
- c) Quality plan for motors (Section C1-D) .
- d) Electrical Load data format
- e) BHEL cable listing format

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) &	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
	lightning protection			
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	For ensuring cabling requirements are met, vendor shall furnish Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawings (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete plant (including electrical area) indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling, and shall incorporate cable trays routing details marked on the drawing as per PEM interface comments. Cabling arrangement of the same (wherever overhead cable trays, trenches, cable ducts, conduits etc.) shall be decided during contract stage. Electrical equipment layout & cable tray layout drawing shall be subjected to BHEL/ customer approval without any commercial implications to BHEL.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

PACKAGES: CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

REV: 00 DATE:

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR (FOR EPC PROJECTS)

PACKAGE: CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

PROJECT : 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY , ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

<u>S.NO</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>	<u>SCOPE SUPPLY</u>	<u>SCOPE E&C</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1	Isolating Switch	Vendor	Vendor	BHEL will provide one number 415 V(3ph, 4W) supply feeder only up to isolating switches for cranes. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor. Motor starter shall be part of crane control panel.
2	Power cables, control cables, screened control cables and any special cables (if required) between equipment supplied by vendor.	Vendor	Vendor	Cable from supply feeder to isolating switch shall be in BHEL scope.
3	Cabling material (cable trays, accessories, cable tray supporting system, conduits etc).	Vendor	Vendor	
4	Equipment Earthing	Vendor	Vendor	All equipment metallic enclosures / frames, metal structure etc. shall be grounded at two points each to the nearest grounding points / risers provided by BHEL.
5	Motors	Vendor	Vendor	
6	Cable glands and lugs for equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power & control cables.
7	a) Input cable schedules (C & I) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
8	Equipment layout drawings	Vendor	-	
9	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

[illegible]

[illegible]

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION – C3

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL AND
INSTRUMENTATION

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.:		
		VOLUME		
		SECTION		
		REV. NO.	00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF	

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT CHLORINATION PLANT



**SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME **II-B**SECTION : **C**

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 19.03.2015

SHEET 1

OF 4

1. Bidder to include Field instrumentation along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. and Field Junction Box (JB's), in his scope of supply. Each instrument/ equipment shall have a unique KKS Tag no. Field instrument specification and Data Sheet are given elsewhere in this specification. Bidder to provide local control panel wherever required.
2. All fields cabling for instruments/motor/pump/blower to JB is in bidder's scope and details are given elsewhere in the specification. The field I/O s should be grouped together in JB's suitably and a common trunk cable shall be taken to the panel. Cable between JB to PLC shall be provided by BHEL as free issue as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification whereas cable schedule, cable interconnection details and wiring diagram for the same shall be in bidders' scope.
3. Cable schedule, cable interconnection details and wiring diagram where one end equipment and/or both end equipments are in bidder scope shall be provided by the bidder.
4. Instrument installation drawings are to be provided by bidder. All instrument fitting and erection hardware/racks as per instrument installation diagram shall be in bidder's scope.
5. All manual valves at pump discharge shall be provided with Open and Close Limit Switches.
6. PLC control system as defined in the enclosed specification and Data Sheets shall be in bidder scope. The PLC system shall comprise of (i) PLC based local panel (ii) UPS Power supply (iii) Operator interface in the form of CRT, keyboard and OWS along with required furniture.
7. PLC shall have the facility to synchronize its time with BHEL plant master clock system using IRIG-B signals. Necessary Hardware (IRIG-B port) for same at PLC end to be provided by bidder. The cable connecting PLC and plant master clock system shall be in BHEL scope.
8. PLC shall be connected to DCS through serial link with OPC Compliant for monitoring/Control. For details, please refer PLC Configuration Diagram.
9. All furniture (tables, chairs etc.) required for PLC operator HMI shall be in bidder's scope. Chairs shall be capable of being adjusted for height and position of backrest. The chairs shall be mounted on five castors, shall swivel and shall have arm rests'. One table and chair shall be provided for each operator station and separate table for each printer.

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION : C	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 19.03.2015
		SHEET 2	OF 4

10. The requirements given below are to be read in conjunction with detailed Technical specification enclosed.
11. For instrument and control cable scope of supply, refer 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification.
12. Bidder shall provide at least 20% or minimum two numbers, spare channels each type.
13. Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.
14. Supplied system shall provide critical group alarms for the system to be hardwired to plant DCS.
15. Provision for input fire signal from fire alarm system to be ensured in the PLC panel for opening/ closing of the motor operated fire dampers.
16. Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.
17. Provision for earthing of the panel to be provided by vendor.
18. Vendor to submit GA drawing of control panel indicating layout of instruments, construction details, wiring diagram, class of protection for enclosure, paint type, paint color, thickness and material of enclosure sheet, control scheme during detailed engineering.
19. Layout & space requirement of panel to be specified during detailed engineering.
20. All bidirectional drives (Motor Operated Valves, MOVs) are integral starter type. Typical Hook Up diagram of all types of drives is attached for use(subject to Customer approval).
21. Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, Cable Interconnections details for Complete System shall be in Bidders' scope.
22. 415 V AC (3 Phase, 3 Wire) supply shall be provided by BHEL at a single point as per 'Electrical scope split sheet' in Electrical portion of the specification. Further distribution to various instruments/Equipment shall be in Bidder's

	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION : C	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 19.03.2015
		SHEET 3	OF 4

scope. Bidder to include the necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required for any instrument/equipment has to be derived from the above supply & all the necessary hardware for the same shall be in Bidder's scope.

23. Bidder to provide all control panels, system cabinets, termination & relay cabinets complete with all accessories, wiring and all mounting and erection hardware including junction boxes, canopies, structural steel as required. All instruments/drives shall be terminated on Junction Boxes/Panel in Bidder scope of supply. 20% Spare terminals shall be provided on Junction Boxes.
24. Bidder to delegate/depute their person/experts as per owner/consultant requirements.
25. The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.
26. The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.
27. Bidder shall provide the signal exchange, to Plant DCS in BHEL prescribed format to be furnished during detailed engineering.

NOTES:

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and instrument sub-vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.



SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT FOR
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME **II-B**SECTION : **C**

REV. NO. 00

DATE: 19.03.2015

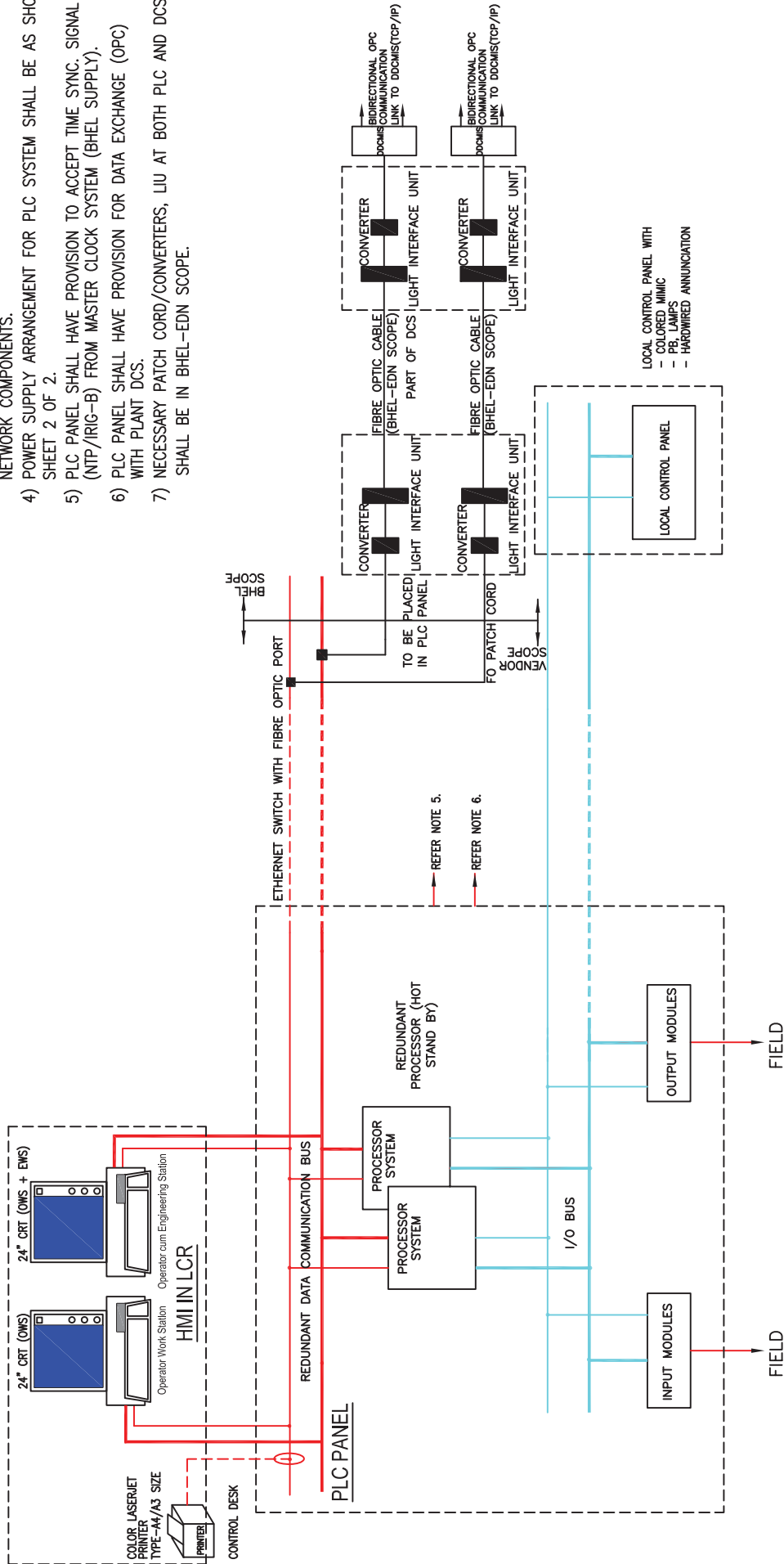
SHEET 4

OF 4

3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.

NOTES:

- 1) TABLE TOP OWS/EWS SHALL BE 24" OR AVAILABLE INDUSTRY STANDARD.
- 2) PLC SYSTEM SHALL HAVE REDUNDANCY IN PROCESSOR, POWER SUPPLY AND COMMUNICATION SYSTEM.
- 3) UPS POWER SUPPLY SHALL BE USED FOR PLC PANEL(S), OWS/EWS AND NETWORK COMPONENTS.
- 4) POWER SUPPLY ARRANGEMENT FOR PLC SYSTEM SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 2 OF 2.
- 5) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION TO ACCEPT TIME SYNC. SIGNAL (NTP/IRIG-B) FROM MASTER CLOCK SYSTEM (BHEL SUPPLY).
- 6) PLC PANEL SHALL HAVE PROVISION FOR DATA EXCHANGE (OPC) WITH PLANT DCS.
- 7) NECESSARY PATCH CORD/CONVERTERS, LIU AT BOTH PLC AND DCS END SHALL BE IN BHEL-EDN SCOPE.



LEGEND:-

- PLC - PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER
- DCS - DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM
- UPS - UNINTERRUPTED POWER SUPPLY
- OWS/EWS - OPERATOR WORK STATION/ ENGINEERING WORK STATION
- HMI - HUMAN MACHINE INTERFACE
- NTP - NETWORK TIME PROTOCOL
- OPC - OLE PROCESS CONTROL
- MCCB - MOULDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKER
- MCB - MINATURE CIRCUIT BREAKER
- LCR - LOCAL CONTROL ROOM
- CCR - COMMON CONTROL ROOM



PROJECT:

4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-1900

TITLE:

PLC CONFIGURATION
CW CHLORINATION

DATE 21.03.2015

REV.NO. 00

SHT 7 OF 11

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 13

ANNEXURE

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 13

ANNEXURE I**LIST OF MAKES**



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 13

S.No.	ITEM	SUPPLIERS	PLACE	QP / INSPN CAT	REMARKS
1.	PRESSURE VESSELS	GLOBAL STRUCTURES & COMPOSITE LTD	-		
		JASMINO POLYMERTECH	TALOJA		
		SYSCON ENGINEERS	AMBERNATH		
		S.V. FABRICATORS	NAVI MUMBAI		
		SPARK FABRICATORS / STEELCON	-		
		ANUP ENGINEERING	AHMEDABAD		
		MURTHAL TANKS & VESSELS	SONEPAT		
		TITAN ENGG.	DURGAPUR		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	BAHALGARH		
		UNIVERSAL HEAT EXCHANGERS	-		
		ATS CHEM	SALEM/HOSUR		
		CHEM PROCESS SYSTEM	SANAND		
		PROGEN	CHENNAI		
		CRYSTAL ENGINEERING	HOSUR		
		ISHAN EQUIPMENTS	VADODARA		
2.	ATMOSPHERIC/ STORAGE TANKS	GLOBAL STRUCTURES & COMPOSITE LTD	-		
		JASMINO POLYMERTECH	TALOJA		
		SYSCON ENGINEERS	AMBERNATH		
		S.V. FABRICATORS	NAVI MUMBAI		
		SPARK FABRICATORS / STEELCON	-		
		ANUP ENGINEERING	AHMEDABAD		
		MURTHAL TANKS & VESSELS	SONEPAT		
		TITAN ENGG.	DURGAPUR		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	BAHALGARH		
		UNIVERSAL HEAT EXCHANGERS	-		
		ATS CHEM	SALEM/HOSUR		
		CHEM PROCESS SYSTEM	SANAND		
		PROGEN	CHENNAI		
		CRYSTAL ENGINEERING	HOSUR		
		ISHAN EQUIPMENTS	VADODARA		
3.	RUBBER LINING (AT SHOP)	TEMSEC	KOLKATA		
		RISHI INDUSTRIES	SONEPAT		
		CORI ENGINEERS	CHENNAI		
		POLY RUBBER	MUMBAI		
		INDUSTRIAL LINING	VADODARA		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 13

		ARUL RUBBERS	CHENNAI		
		JASMINO POLYMERTECH	TALOJA		
		WESTERN RUBBER	NAVI MUMBAI		
		ELASTOMER LINNING	AMBERNATH		
		EMKAY RUBBER	MUMBAI		
4	ACTIVATED CARBON	INDUSTRIAL CARBON	ANKLESHWAR		
		VVD & SONS	TUTICORIN		
		GLOBAL ABSORBENT PVT LTD	KOLKATA		
		ACTIVE CARBON	-		
		WESTERN CHEMICALS	-		
5	AIR BLOWERS (TWIN LOBE TYPE)	SWAN PNEUMATIC	NOIDA		
		EVEREST TRANSMISSION	NEW DELHI		
		KAY INTERNATIONAL	NEW DELHI / SONEPAT		
		EVEREST BLOWER	BAHADURGARH		
		KULKARNI POWER TOOLS	KOLHAPUR/ PUNE		
6	METERING PUMPS	VK PUMPS	NASIK		
		MILTON ROY INDIA	CHENNAI		
		SWELLORE	AHMEDABAD		
		POSITIVE METERING PUMPS	NASIK		
		METACHEM	MUMBAI		
7	AGITATOR	REMI PEOCESS PLANT & M/C	MUMBAI		
		FIBRE & FIBRE	MUMBAI / SILVASA		
		CEECONS	CHENNAI		
		STANDARD ENGINEERS	MUMBAI		
8	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.	WADI		
		MATHER & PLATT	PUNE		
		KSB	PUNE		
		SAM TURBO IND LTD	COIMBATORE		
		KISHOR PUMPS	PUNE		
		SULZER	PUNE		
		WPIL	GHAZIABAD		
		FLOWMORE UNIT-I &II	SAHIBABAD		
		BEST & CROMPTON	CHENNAI		
9	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS (RUBBER LINED)	KISHOR PUMPS	PUNE		
		SU MOTORS	MUMBAI		
10	NON METALLIC (PP/FRP)	ENGINEERS COMBINE	THANE		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 13

	HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS	ANTICORROSIVE LEAK PROOF PUMPS PVT. LTD. (RAJEDIA)	VALSAD -		
11	MISC. PUMP VERTICAL TURBINE TYPE	KBL M&P WPIL KISHORE PUMPS FLOWMORE	PUNE PUNE GHAZIABAD PUNE SAHIBABAD		
10	RESIN TRAP ELEMENT	JHONSONS SCREEN	AUSTRALIA/ IRELAND		
11	UNDER BED NOZZLE	JONSONS SCREEN	AUSTRALIA/ IRELAND		
12	RESIN	ROHM & HASS ION EXCHANGE LANXESS PUROLITE THERMAX	FRANCE / USA INDIA GERMANY ROMANIA/CHINA INDIA		
13	HEATER	ESCORTS RACOLDS	FARIDABAD FARIDABAD		
14	MANUAL GATE / GLOBE / CHECK VALVES	HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE WEIR BDK A.V.VALVES LEADER OSWAL INDUSTRIES CHEMTECH INDUSTRIAL VALVES PVT LTD H SARKAR FOURESS HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE BANKIM & COMPANY	- - - - - - - - - -		
15	BALL VALVE (MANUAL /PNEUMATIC/ ELECTRIC) CLASS 150	FLOWCHEM INDUSTRIES WEIR BDK L&T (AUDCO) MICROFINISH VALVES AKAY VALVES	KALOL HUBLI COIMBATORE HUBLI HUBLI		
	ELECTRIC MOTOR	ABB	-		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 13

16		SIEMENS	-		
		CGL	-		
		MARATHON/ ALSTOM	-		
		BHARAT BIJLEE	-		
		KEC	-		
		ABB	-		
17	BALL VALVE (HIGH PRESSURE)	VELAN	CANADA		
		BRAY	CHINA		
18	BUTTER-FLY VALVE (MANUAL / PNEUMATIC/ELECTRIC) CLASS 150	FLOW SERVE	CHENNAI		
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
		CRANE FLOW PROCESS	SATARA		
		INTERVALVE (I) PVT LTD	PUNE		
		BRAY CONTROL	CHINA		
		FOURESS	BANGALORE		
		KBL	KOHNDAHAPURI		
		PENTAIR VALVES	HALOL		
19	DUAL PLATE TYPE NON-RETURN VALVE (SS & CI /CIRL UPTO 200 NB, CLASS 150)	ADVANCE VALVES	GREATER NOIDA		
		HAWA ENGINEERS	AHMEDABAD		
		LEADER	JALANDHAR		
20	DIAPHRAGM VALVE (MANUAL / PNEUMATIC) CLASS 150	WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
		CRANE FLOW PROCESS	SATARA		
		PROCON	MUMBAI		
		MAJESTIC VALVES (LABLINE)	-		
		HAWA ENGINEERS	AHMEDABAD		
21	CHECK VALVE / NRV (LINED / UNLINED), FLAP TYPE SIZE UPTO 50 NB	MAJESTIC VALVES (LABLINE)	-		
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI		
22	Y-TYPE STRAINER / STRAINER (WATER SERVICE)	OTOKLIN	MUMBAI		
		GRAND PRIX	NEW DELHI		
		JAYPEE	NEW DELHI		
		GREAVES COTTON	MUMBAI		
		MULTITEX	NEW DELHI / NOIDA		
		FILTRATION ENGINEERING	-		
		FLUIDNYE	-		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 13

23	RUBBER FLAP TYPE CHECK VALVES	ASHVIK VALVES	-		
		FLOW WAY VALVES	-		
		BDK	-		
		MAJESTIC VALVES (LABLINE INST)	-		
		ADVANCE VALVES	-		
24	SOLENOID VALVES	ROTEX	-		
		AVCON	-		
25	PRESSURE GAUGE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		FORBES MARSHALL			
26	DIFFERENETIAL PRESSURE GAUGE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		SWITZER			
		FORBES MARSHALL			
27	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS			
		A.N.INSTRUMENTS			
		SWITZER			
		FORBES MARSHALL			
28	LEVEL GUAGE (F&B, TUBULAR, REFLEX)	SBEM			
		CHEMTROL			
		PUNE TECHTROL			
		SIGMA			
		V AUTOMAT			
		GENERAL INSTRUMENTS			
29	ROTAMETER	SWITZER			
		EUREKA			
		INSTRUMENT ENGINEERS			
		TRAC			



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 13

30	LEVEL SWITCH (ALL TYPES)	LEVCON			
		CHEMTROLS SAMIL (INDIA) PVT LTD.			
		SWITZER			
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)			
		V AUTOMAT			
		PUNE TECHTROL			
31	MAGNETIC FLOW METER	ABB	-		
		WAAREE (BAUMER INSTRUMENTS)	-		
		EUREKA	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HACH (POTENSE)	-		
		KROHNE MARSHALL	-		
32	FLOW TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	E & H	-		
		KHRONE MARSHALL	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		ABB	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
33	LEVEL TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	EMERSON	-		
		E & H	-		
		ABB	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		V AUTOMAT	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		KROHNE MARSHALL	-		
34	PRESSURE TRANSMITTERS (ALL TYPES)	EMERSON	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		ABB	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
35	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON	-		
		E & H	-		
		ABB	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 13

		V AUTOMAT	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
36	PH TRANSMITTERS	EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		ABB	-		
		HACH	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
37.	ANALYSERS (ALL TYPES)	ABB	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		HACH POLYMETRON	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		FORBES MARSHALL	-		
38	PLC WITH ENCLOSURE	GE FANUC	-		
		HONEYWELL	-		
		SIEMENS	-		
		ROCKWELL AUTOMATION	-		
		SCHNEIDER	-		
		MITSHUBISHI	-		
		YOKOGAWA	-		
		ABB	-		
39	UPS	HIREL HITACHI	-		
		EMERSON	-		
		DB POWER ELECTRONICS	-		
40	CABLE GLAND	COMET	-		
		DOWELL	-		
		CHETNA	-		
41	CABLE LUGS	ELECTRO BILLETS	-		
		COMET	-		
		DOWELL	-		
		CHETNA	-		
42	MS PLATES	SAIL	-		
		ESSAR	-		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 13

		TISCO	-		
		ISPAT	-		
		JINDAL	-		
43	CS PIPE (ASTM A 106 GR. B)	INDIAN SEAMLESS METAL TUBES	AHMEDABAD		UPTO 150 NB
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS	RAIGAD		UPTO 350 NB
44	MS PIPES (IS: 1239 & 3589)	SAIL	-		
		SURYA ROSHANI	-		
		JINDAL	-		
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS	-		
		LLOYDS STEEL	-		
		SAW PIPES	-		
45	SS PIPES / TUBES	APEX TUBES	BEHROR (ALWAR)		
		RATNAMANI	CHATTRAL		
		REMI	TARAPUR		
		PRAKASH STEELAGE	-		
46	POWER/CONTROL/INSTRUMENT CABLE	POLYCAB	-		
		FINOLEX CABLE	-		
		NICCO CABLE	-		
		DELTON CABLE	-		
		CORD CABLE	-		
		PARAMOUNT	-		
		UNIVERSAL CABLE	-		
		RADIANT CABLES	-		
47	SAFETY SHOWER	UNICARE	-		
		MOHAN INDUSTRIES	-		
		SUPER SAFETY SERVICES	-		
48	FRP TANKS & FITTINGS	GLOBAL COMPOSITE	-		
		EPP	-		
		DEEPA COMPOSITE	-		
		COROSEAL INDUSTRIES	-		
		CHEMICAL PROCESS & EQUIPMENT PVT LTD	-		
		J.R FIBRE INDUSTRIES PVT LTD	-		
		POLYPLAST	-		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 11 of 13

49	EJECTOR	ESSEM TECHNOLOGIES	-		
		RATNA PRASAD	-		
50	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	INDUSTRIAL SWITCHGEAR & CONTROL	-		
		POSITRONICS	-		
		DELTA CONTROL	-		
		L & T	-		
		GE POWER	-		
		PYROTECH	-		
		C& S	-		
51	TANK (FRP)	INDUSTRIAL SERVICE	KOLKATA		
		SUNRISE	BARODA		
		GANDHI & ASSOCIATES	AHMEDABAD		
		MODERN EQUIPMENTS	CHENNAI		
		EAGLE PLAST	PUNE		
		OMEGA PLAST	MUMBAI		
52	STROKE CONTROLLER	V K PUMPS	NASIK		
		METACHEM	MUMBAI		
		SWELORE	AHMEDABAD		
		MILTON ROY INDIA	CHENNAI		
53	SAFETY VALVES/RELIEF VALVES	METACHEM	MUMBAI		
		KEYSTONE	BARODA		
		V K PUMPS	NASIK		
		MILTON ROY	CHENNAI		
54	STRAINER	OTOKLIN	MUMBAI		
		GRAND PRIX	NEW DELHI		
		AYPEE	NEW DELHI		
55	ORIFICE PLATE	MICRO PRECISION	FARIDABAD		
		INSTRUMENTAION LTD	PALGHAT		
		CARLO DYNAMICS	HYDERABAD		
56	SLUICE GATE	H SARKAR	KOLKATA		
		JASH ENGINEERING	-		
		YASHWANT INDUSTRIES	-		
57	3 WAY VALVE	HI TECH	AHMEDABAD		
		ADVANCE VALVES PVT.LTD	NOIDA		
		BDK	HUBLI		
		FOURESS ENGG.INDIA LTD.	MUMBAI		



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 12 of 13

		FLUIDLINEVALVES COMPANY PRIVATE LTD.,	MUMBAI		
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	PALAKAD		
		KIRLOSKAR BROTHERS LTD.	PUNE		
		VENUS PUMP & ENGG. WORKS	KOLKATA		
		Surya Valves and Instruments Manufacturing Company	Chennai		
		STAFFORD CONTROLS LIMITED	PUNE		
		MICON VALVES (INDIA) PVT.LTD	MUMBAI		
58	PLUG VALVE(MANUAL)	BDK	HUBLI		
		HAWA ENGINEERS / MARCK & CARE	-		
		MICON VALVES	-		
		MICON VALVES (INDIA) PVT.LTD	MUMBAI		
59	FITTINGS (CS/SS)	BHARAT FORGE	PUNE		
		RELIANCE FORGE			
		EBY	MUMBAI		
		SIDDARTH & GAUTAM	FARIDABAD		
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA		
		PRADEEP METALS LTD	MUMBAI		
		TUBE PRODUCT INCORPORATION	BARODA		
60	FLANGES (SS/CS)	PRADEEP METALS LTD	MUMBAI		
		TUBE PRODUCT INCORPORATION	BARODA		
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA		
		HAWA ENGINEERING	-		
		ALIANCE PIPE & PLANGES	KOLKATA		
		JAI AMBE	MUMBAI		
61	PIPE & FILLTING (PP,HDPE,PVC & CPVC)	GEROGE FISHCHER	DELHI		
		ASTROL PLYTECHINC LTD	AHMEDABAD		
		JAIN IRRIGATION	-		
		ORIPLAST	-		
62	VALVES (GATE/GLOBE/NRV/BALL)- (PP,HDPE,PVC & CPVC)	GEROGE FISHCHER IPING SYSTEMS PVT LTD	DELHI		
		ASTROL PLYTECHINC LTD	AHMEDABAD		
		JAIN IRRIGATION	-		
		ORIPLAST	-		



TITLE

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 13

63	AIR FILTER REGULATOR	SHAVO NORGEN	-		
		PLACKA INSTRUMENTS	-		
64	FILTER MEDIA	GLOBAL ABSORBENT	KOLKATA		
		BHARAT MINERALS			
65	BATTERIES	AMCO (BATTERY NI-CD)	-		
		HBL (BATTERY NI-CD)	-		
66	PAINT	BERGER	-		
		ASIAN PAINTS	-		
		SHALIMAR PAINTS	-		
		KANSAI NEROLAC	-		
		AKZO NOBEL	-		
67	PNEUMATIC ACTUATOR	PROCON ENGINEERS	-		
		TYCO	-		
		CRANE PROCESS	-		
		BDK	-		
		INTERVALVE	-		
		BRAY CONTROL	-		
68	MOTORISED ACTUATOR	ROTARK	-		
		AUMA	-		
		LIMITORK	-		
69	CABLE TRAYS	RATAN ENGG	-		
		INDIANA	-		
		DOLPHIN	-		
		INDUSTRIAL PERFORMATIONS	-		
		MJ ENGG	-		
		ANAND UDYOG	-		
		VATCO	-		
		STEELITE	-		

NOTE:

The sub vendor list enclosed ANNEXURE-I is indicative only and is subject to approval / acceptance by customer (TSGENCO). Bidder to propose his sub vendor list with back up documents (experience list, end user certificate as applicable) etc. The same shall subject to BHEL and Customer approval during detailed engineering stage without any technical, commercial & delivery implications to BHEL/TSGENCO.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 6

ANNEXURE II**MANDATORY SPARE LIST**


TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 6

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR GAS CHLORINATION PLANT

S.No.	Mandatory Spare	TOTAL QUANTITY FOR 4 UNITS
1.0	CENTRIFUGAL PUMP	
1.1	IMPELLER COMPLETE ASSEMBLY	2 Set
1.2	SHAFT SLEEVE	2 Set
1.3	COMPLETE SET OF PUMP BEARING	2 Set
1.4	MOTOR BEARING	2 sets.
2.0	BLOWERS	
2.1	ROTATING ASSEMBLY	2 sets.
2.2	MOTOR BEARING	2 sets.
3.0	Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps (For each Type and Size)	
3.1	Impeller for each type	1 sets.
3.2	Wearing rings – Impeller for each type (if applicable)	1 sets.
3.3	Wearing rings – Casing for each type (if applicable)	1 sets.
3.4	Shaft for each type	1 sets.
3.5	Stuffing box for each type	1 sets.
3.6	Coupling between Pump & motor, bushes, pins with all fasteners & coupling Guards	1 sets.
3.7	Gland , Packing & Gland Assembly for each type	1 sets.
4.0	VALVES AND PIPING	
4.1	Piping valves & traps - Complete assembly	5% or min. 1 no. (whichever is more) for each size, type & rating for total population
5.0	Mandatory Spares for Temperature Elements and Thermowells	
5.1	Thermocouple / RTD elements (10% of each type and length of elements, or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
5.2	Thermowells for each type of temperature sensors (10% or a minimum of one for each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
5.3	Mandatory Spares for Electronic Transmitters (for pressure, DP, Flow, level, Temperature) and Electrical Transducers.	
5.4	Transmitters and Electrical Transducers (10% of total number of offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more)	2 Lot
6.0	Mandatory spares for local gauges/switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level, etc.)	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 6

6.1	Local gauges/ Switch (for Pressure, DP, Temperature, Flow, level, etc.) (10% of total number of instruments offered for each model and type for the project or a minimum of one number, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
7.0	Programmable Logical Control (PLC)	
7.1	Function controller and control modules (10% of number for each type or minimum of 4 number for each type whichever is high.)	2 Lot
7.2	Process I/O cards and drive modules (10% of the number of cards offered for the project from each category.)	2 Lot
7.3	All other type of electronic modules like CPU of workstation, Power supply modules, communication modules, modules for Data highway / modules for LAN, controllers not covered above (10% of each type or minimum of 2 nos. of each type whichever is more).	2 Lot
7.4	All cards, controllers, lamp and other components used in LVS.	2 Lot (10%)
7.5	Control logic power supply fuses at each current rating (Three times the one hundred percent spare replacement).	2 Lot
7.6	Electric to pneumatic converters (10% of each type utilized with automatic control system using pneumatic drives or a minimum of one of each type, whichever is more.)	2 Lot
7.7	Plug-in type keyboard	2 No. of each type
7.8	Dot matrix Printer	2 No.
7.9	CRT	2 No.
7.10	DVDs	40 Nos.
7.11	Printer ribbons /inking mechanism for colour printer.	20 Nos.
7.12	Ribbons for dot matrix printer.	60 Nos.
7.13	Data highway cable with adequate connectors.	500 meters
7.14	Hard disc drive unit as offered for system complete with accessories.	2 No.
7.15	Interface cables for each type	4 Sets
7.16	Power supply modules of each type and rating	2 Lot (10%)
7.17	Interposing / coupling relays of each type.	2 Lot (5% of total quantity)
8.0	MANDATORY SPARES FOR UN-INTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY SYSTEM	
8.1	Fuses (3 times, the one hundred percent spare replacement fuses shall be furnished with each panel board.)	2 Lot
8.2	Electronic modules for UPS , Charger, static switch & stabilizer and DC power supply system with each set consisting of at least one number of each type of electronic module for	2 Set



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 6

	inverters, chargers, static switch, stabiliser etc.	
8.3	Battery cells	2 Lot (10%)
8.4	Thyristor without heat sink	2 Lot (10%)
8.5	Semiconductor fuse	2 Lot (10%)
9.0	Mandatory Spares for Control Panels / Desks	
9.1	Crimping Pins	2 Rolls
9.2	Bulbs for indicating lights (Three times the one hundred percent spare replacement)	2 Lot
9.3	control circuit fuses of each current rating (Three times, the one hundred percent spare replacement)	2 Lot
9.4	Push buttons, electrical control switches and Illuminated push buttons etc	Lot (20%)

LIST OF MANDATORY SPARES FOR HOIST AND CHAIN PULLEY BLOCK

1	HOISTS (for each type and rating, hoists)	
1.1	Bearings for long travel wheels	2 sets
1.2	Bearings for gear boxes for each type of hoist	2 sets
1.3	Break liners for all the brakes	100% of total population of each type & size
1.4	Oil seals	100% of total population of each type, size rating
1.5	Brake springs for all brakes	-do-
1.6	Wire ropes for hooks	100% installed on each crane and hoist
1.7	Solenoid coils for brakes	2 sets
1.8	Overload relay for motors	2 Nos.
1.9	Limit switches for hoists and travel mechanisms	2 sets
1.10	Spare motors for hoists	2 Nos.
1.10.1	Long travel machinery	
	i. Gear wheel	1 set
	ii. Internal clip	2 Nos.
	iii. Pinion	1 No.
2.0	Chain pulley block	
	i. Load chain wheel	1 No.
	ii. Load chain stripping fork	5 Nos.
	iii. Hand chain wheel	2 Nos.
	iv. Ratchet pawl	1 No.
	v. Locking ratchet wheel	2 Nos.
	vi. Guide roller	2 Nos.
	vii. Brake disc	2 Nos.
3	Electrical Items	
3.1	Trailing Cable	One set of full length of each size/type of cables as used for



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 6

		each type of Electrical Hoist
3.2	415 Volt Motor (Up to 30KW Rating	
A	Driving End & Non-Driving End Bearing	3Set for each type and rating of Motor
B	Cooling Fan	2No. for each type and rating of Motor
C	Motor Terminal Block	5Nos. for each type and rating of Motor
D	Complete Set of Coupling	1Set for each Application
3.3	Control Panel	
a	Back-up panel mounted devices (Selector switches/ Push buttons/ Indicators etc.	5% of installed capacity
b	Lamps/ LEDs	100% of the total quantity
c	Blank Tiles	10% of installed capacity
d	MCBs	10% of each type & rating
e	Fuses/ Fuse holder	100% of each type & rating

Notes:

- The Mandatory spares for the equipment under the contract provided by the vendor will strictly conform to the specifications and documents and will be identical to the corresponding main equipment/components supplied under the contract.
- The quality plan and the inspection requirement finalized for the main equipment will also be applicable to the corresponding mandatory spares.
- In case, mandatory spares are not applicable as per equipment / item selected, bidder has to provide equivalent mandatory spare as per for selected equipment / item in line with list of mandatory spares.

The vendor warrants:

- That all spares supplied will be new and in accordance with the contract document and will be free from defects in design, material and workmanship and shall further guarantee as under:
- In case of any failure in the original component/equipments due to faulty designs, materials and workmanship, the corresponding spare parts if any, supplied will be replaced without any extra cost to the BHEL and customer unless a joint examination and analysis by BHEL and/or customer of such spare parts prove that the defect found in the original part that failed can safely be assured not to be present in spare parts.
- The long term availability of spares to the BHEL and the customer for the full life of the equipment covered under the contract and that before going out of production of spare parts of the equipment covered under the contract, vendor and his sub-vendors shall give the BHEL and the customer at least 24 (Twenty Four) months advance notice so that the latter may order his bulk requirements of spares, if he so desires. The same provision will also be applicable to the sub-vendors. Further, in case of discontinuance of manufacture of any spares by the vendors or his sub-vendors the vendors and his sub-vendors, will provide the BHEL and the customer, 2 (two) years in advance, with full manufacturing drawings, material specifications and technical information required by the BHEL and the customer for the purpose of manufacture of such items and also the right to manufacture such spares for their own requirements.
- Further in case of discontinuance of supply of spares by the vendors or his sub-vendors, the vendor will provide the BHEL and the customer with full information for replacement of such spares with other equivalent makes, if so required by the BHEL and the customer.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 6

5. Notwithstanding the above, the vendor shall be responsible for supply of spares for the lifetime of the package at reasonable prices. The prices of all future requirements of spares shall be derived from the corresponding ex-works price at which the orders for such spares have been placed by the BHEL and the customer as a part of the mandatory or long term or any other kind of spares. The base indices for calculating ex-works price shall be commissioning of last equipment under main contract.
- iv) The vendor will indicate the delivery period of the spares, which the BHEL and the customer may procure in accordance with this clause.
- v) In case of emergency requirements of spares, the vendor would make every effort to expedite the manufacture and delivery of such spares on the basis of mutually agreed time schedule.
- vi) In case the vendor fails to supply the mandatory or long term or any other kind of spares on the terms stipulated above, the BHEL and the customer shall be entitled to purchase the same from the alternate sources at the risk and the cost of the vendor and recover from the vendor, the excess amount paid by the BHEL and the customer over the rates as per the contract. In the event of such risk purchase by the BHEL or the customer, the purchases will be as per the works and procurement policy of the BHEL and the customer prevalent at the time of such purchases and BHEL & the customer at his option may include a representative from the vendor in finalizing the purchases.
- vii) It is expressly understood that the final settlement between the parties in terms of relevant clauses of the tender document shall not relieve the vendor of any of his obligations under the provision of long term availability of spares and such provisions shall continue to be enforced till the expiry of 30 (thirty) years period reckoned from the scheduled date of completion of trial operation of the last equipment unless otherwise discharged expressly in writing by the BHEL or the customer.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

ANNEXURE III

RAW WATER ANALYSIS AND CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

RAW WATER ANALYSIS

SL. NO.	Constituent	Unit	Value
1.	pH	-	7.73
2.	Suspended solids	mg/l	500
3.	Turbidity	NTU	16
4.	Calcium as Ca	mg/l	60
5.	Magnesium as Mg	mg/l	34
6.	Total Hardness as CaCO ₃	mg/l	94
7.	Chloride as Cl	mg/l	30
8.	Sulphate as SO ₄	mg/l	58
9.	Sulphide	mg/l	-
10.	Total Alkalinity as CaCO ₃	mg/l	140
11.	Silica as SiO ₂	mg/l	5.2
12.	Iron as Fe	mg/l	0.007
13.	Total dissolved solids	mg/l	218
14.	Conductivity at 25 degree C	Micro Siemens /cm	328

CLARIFIED WATER ANALYSIS

Outlet of PT shall be 10 ppm

Clarified Water Analysis should take care of the following chemical dosage in Pre-Treatment Plant:

- a) Alum Dosing – 70 ppm
- b) Lime Dosing – 30 ppm
- c) PE Dosing – 1 ppm
- d) Chlorine dosing – 3 ppm continuous

Above water analysis shall be modified considering the above chemical dosage rate in PT plant, for consideration of the design clarified water analysis for DM Plant.

COC shall be 5.0.

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

ANNEXURE IV**LIST OF TOOLS AND TACKLES**

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

Bidder to consider necessary tools and tackles for mechanical, electrical and control & instrument as per their system requirement. In addition bidder to adhere relevant clauses of tender specification also. List of tools and tackles to be furnish by bidder during bid submission.

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 3

ANNEXURE V

DRAWING DOCUMENT / SUBMISSION SCHEDULE



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 3

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ KTPS	SE/ Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2			
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S			
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1			
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S			
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S			
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S			
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1			
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1			
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S			
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S			



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 3

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ KTPS	SE/ Civil KTPS	SE/E&M / KTPS	DE Constr. KTPS	Kolkata	HYD	KTPS				
D	Progress Report Monthly															
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1		Nil		
E	Test & Inspection Reports															
1.	Equipment manufacturer															
a.	Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	11	1	1		S		
s	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1		S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1		-		
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books															
1.	Equipment manufacturer															
a.	Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1		S		
b.	E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1		S		
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1		Nil		
G	M/s DCPL, Kolkata Criteria	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S		
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1		S		
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1		Nil		

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 4

SI No	DOCUMENT / DRAWING NO.	DRAWING / DOCUMENT TITLE	SCHEDULE OF SUBMISSION FROM LOI	SIZE
GAS CHLORINATION				
1	PE-V0-411-174-A005	Manufacturing quality plan for valves FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
2	PE-V0-411-174-A015	Data Sheet for Agitator for Caustic tank & G.A. Drg. FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
3	PE-V0-411-174-A002	Equipment Layoutfor Chlorination plant (CW, RW, PW and Leak Absorption System)	4	A1
4	PE-V0-411-174-A017	Data Sheet for Safety items (Self contained breathing apparatus, cannister type gas mask, emergency shower & Eye Wash, Emergency repair kit etc.	10	A4
5	PE-V0-411-174-A011	Data sheet for chlorinator (RW,CW &PW) and evaporator (for CW).	10	A4
6	PE-V0-411-174-A012	Technical data sheet for horizontal centrifugal pumps	10	A4
7	PE-V0-411-174-A030	cable tray / trench layout and earthing layout for chlorination plant	12	A1
8	PE-V0-411-174-A023	VALVE SCHEDULE FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	12	A4
9	PE-V0-411-174-A034	QAP for Control Cable & screened control cables	12	A4
10	PE-V0-411-174-A031	erection procedure FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	16	A4
11	PE-V0-411-174-A028	pipng layout for chlorination plant	10	A1
12	PE-V0-411-174-A029	GA & WIRING DETAIL OF PLC & RIO PANEL,BI/O LIST, BOM, MIMIC DIAGRAM ETC. FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	12	A4
13	PE-V0-411-174-A010	Technical data sheet for weighing Machine, exhaust fan, electric hoist, ejector, tonners, tonner lift bar, flexible connector, trunnion, cylinders, expansion tank, spray catcher, crain weigh load indicator, basket type strainer, FRP h	10	A4
14	PE-V0-411-174-A001	P&I Diagram for Chlorination plant (CW, RW, PW and Leak Absorption System)	4	A1
15	PE-V0-411-174-A013	Data Sheet for Centrifugal Blower for leak absorption system and GA Drg, Characteristic Curve	10	A4
16	PE-V0-411-174-A007	Manufacturing quality plan for horizontal centrifugal pumps with motor FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
17	PE-V0-411-174-A003	Manufacturing quality plan for Chlorinator	10	A4
18	PE-V0-411-174-A021	DATA SHEET FOR INSTRUMENTS FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
19	PE-V0-411-174-A014	Data Sheet for Absorption Tower &Caustic Tank, G.A. Drg.Sizing calculation	10	A4
20	PE-V0-411-174-A016	data sheet for valves FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
21	PE-V0-411-174-A020	ControlWrite-up for CW , RW, PW and leak absorption for Chlorination plant	6	A4
22	PE-V0-411-174-A019	data sheet for motor FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 4

23	PE-V0-411-174-A006	Manufacturing quality plan for Blower with motor FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	10	A4
24	PE-V0-411-174-A009	PG test procedure for chlorinationplant	20	A4
25	PE-V0-411-174-A026	Cable schedule FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	16	A4
26	PE-V0-411-174-A032	engineering BOQ FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	20	A4
27	PE-V0-411-174-A022	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	12	A4
28	PE-V0-411-174-A033	data sheetControl Cable & screened control cables	12	A4
29	PE-V0-411-174-A004	Manufacturing quality plan for Evaporator, gas filter, expansion chamber	10	A4
30	PE-V0-411-174-A008	Manufacturing quality plan for Absorption system tower with caustic solution tank	10	A4
31	PE-V0-411-174-A024	O&M MANUAL FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	24	A4
32	PE-V0-411-174-A018	Process Sizing Calculation FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	4	A4
33	PE-V0-411-174-A025	Electrical load data FOR CHLORINATION PLANT	8	A4

Notes:

- The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.
- Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.
- Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
- All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:-
 - All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
 - All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross - section, skin section, blow - up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
 - Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
 - All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
 - Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3etc.
 - Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 4

- g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.
 - h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.
 - i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
 - j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:
 - k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.
 - l) Every revised submission incorporating comments – within 7 days.
 - m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.
5. Bidder to note that the successful bidder, during detail engineering, will submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per the Annexure III of this specification. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized during the kick-off meeting. Bidder to ensure following at their end:
 - Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
 - Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
 - Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
 - Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)
 - DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website (www.bhelpem.com) under the Vendor session.
 - For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 4

ANNEXURE VII

FORMAT FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 4

Bidder to submit operation and Maintenance manual with minimum information as listed in below check list during contract stage.

Check List for Operation & Maintenance Manual

Project name :
 Project number :
 Package Name :
 PO reference :
 Document number :
 Revision number :

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Tick (√)if included in Manual			Remarks
		Yes	No	Not Applicable	
1.	Cover page				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer/consultant Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX ,email address , Emergency Contact number				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
1.6	Revision history with approval Details				
2.0	Index				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	Description of Plant/System				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings , Actual photograph of items/system (Drawings of A2 & bigger sizes are to be attached in the last)				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 4

4.0	Commissioning Activities (if not covered in separate document i.e. erection manual, commissioning manual)				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	handling of items at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	Operation Guidelines for plant personal/user/operator				
5.1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5.2	Start up, normal operation and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc. with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5.3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5.4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5.5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5.6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5.7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5.8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5.9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5.10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	Maintenance guidelines for plant personal				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 4

6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul. Storage/handling requirement of consumables/self-life.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				
6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.				
8.0	List of reference documents				
9.0	Binding as per requirement				

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 15

ANNEXURE VIII**SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION**

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 15

CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
 - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
 - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
 - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 15

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, lose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION**a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS**

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 15

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 5 of 15

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.

11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment

- a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
- b. Rust protective paints
- c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
- d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –

- Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
- Damage to protective coating.
- Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
 - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.

2. Any damages to equipment / materials.

- In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
- Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 6 of 15

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C)

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii Semi-closed storage. (S)

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.



**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 15

**iii Open storage (O)**

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as "scrap yard" slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.





TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 8 of 15

The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage .	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 9 of 15

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 10 of 15

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 11 of 15

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 12 of 15

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 13 of 15

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 14 of 15

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 15 of 15

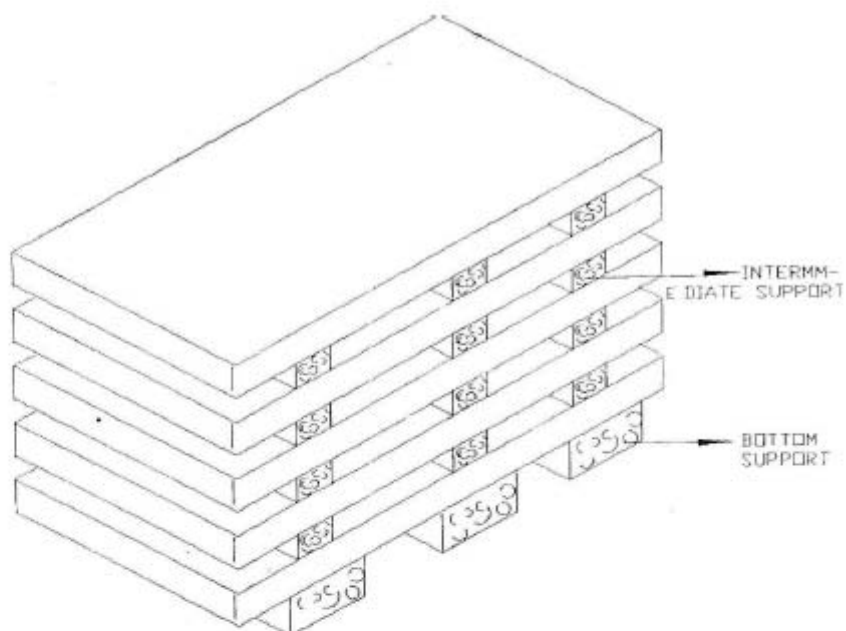


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

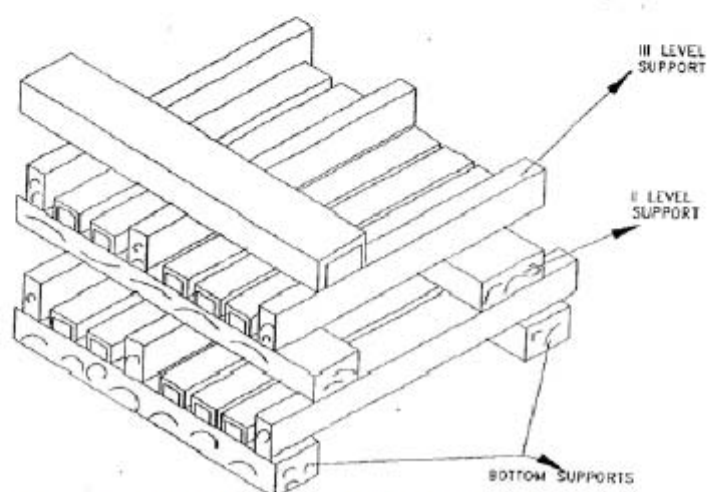


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

ANNEXURE IX**INPUT DRAWINGS**

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

SL. NO.	DRAWING TITLE	DRAWING NO.
1.	FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CW CHLORINATION PLANT AND ABSORPTION SYSTEM	PE-DG-411-174-A001, SHEET 1 OF 3
2.	FLOW DIAGRAM FOR RW CHLORINATION PLANT AND ABSORPTION SYSTEM	PE-DG-411-174-A001, SHEET 2 OF 3
3.	FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PW CHLORINATION PLANT	PE-DG-411-174-A001, SHEET 3 OF 3
4.	P&ID-CW AND ACW SYSTEM	PE-DG-411-165-N001
5.	MECHANICAL GA OF CW PUMP HOUSE / FOREBAY	PE-DG-411-165-N006
6.	PLOT PLAN	PE-DG-411-100-M001
7.	LAYOUT OF CW GAS CHLORINATION PLANT	-

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

Fold

Folc

Fold

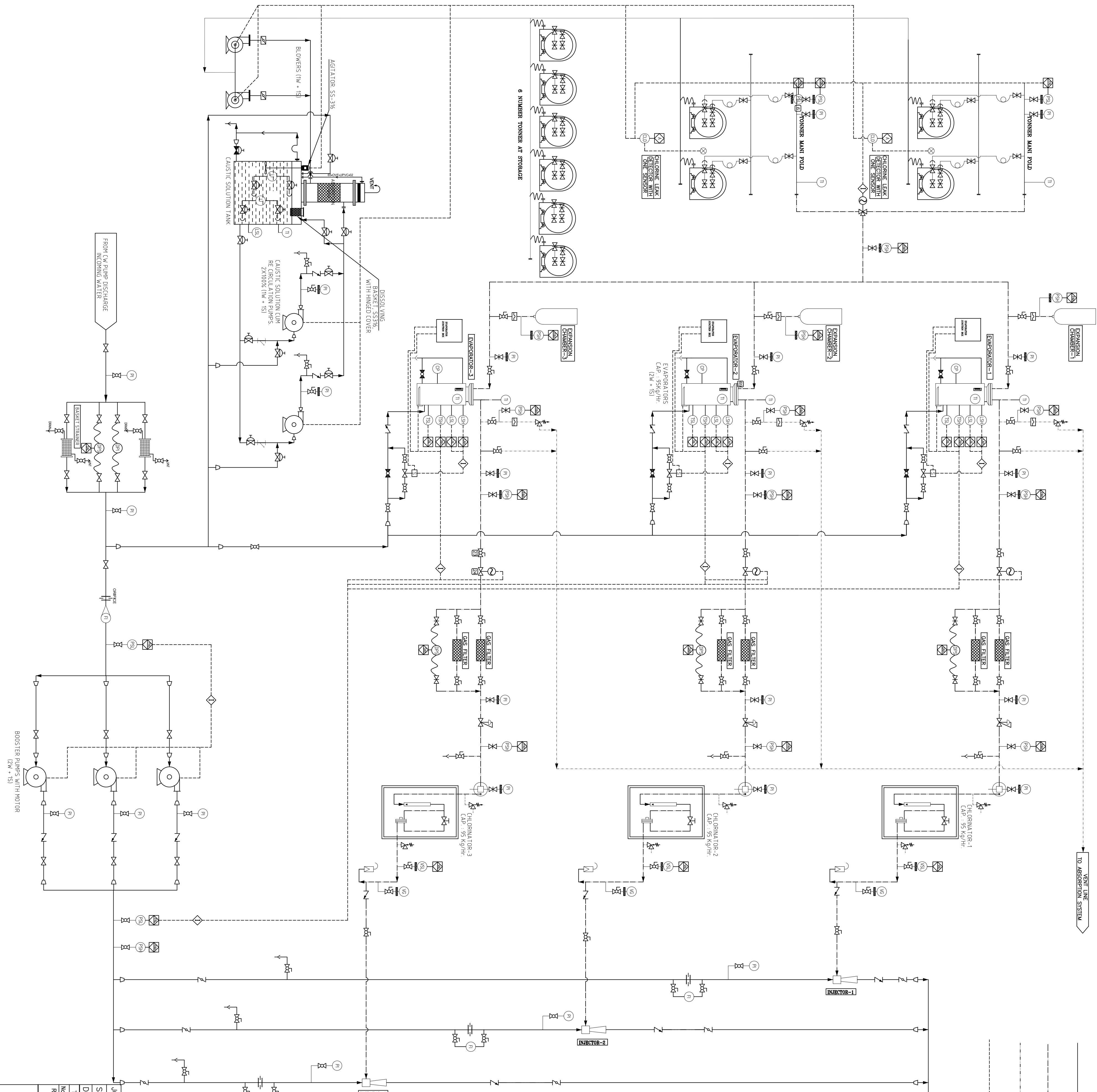
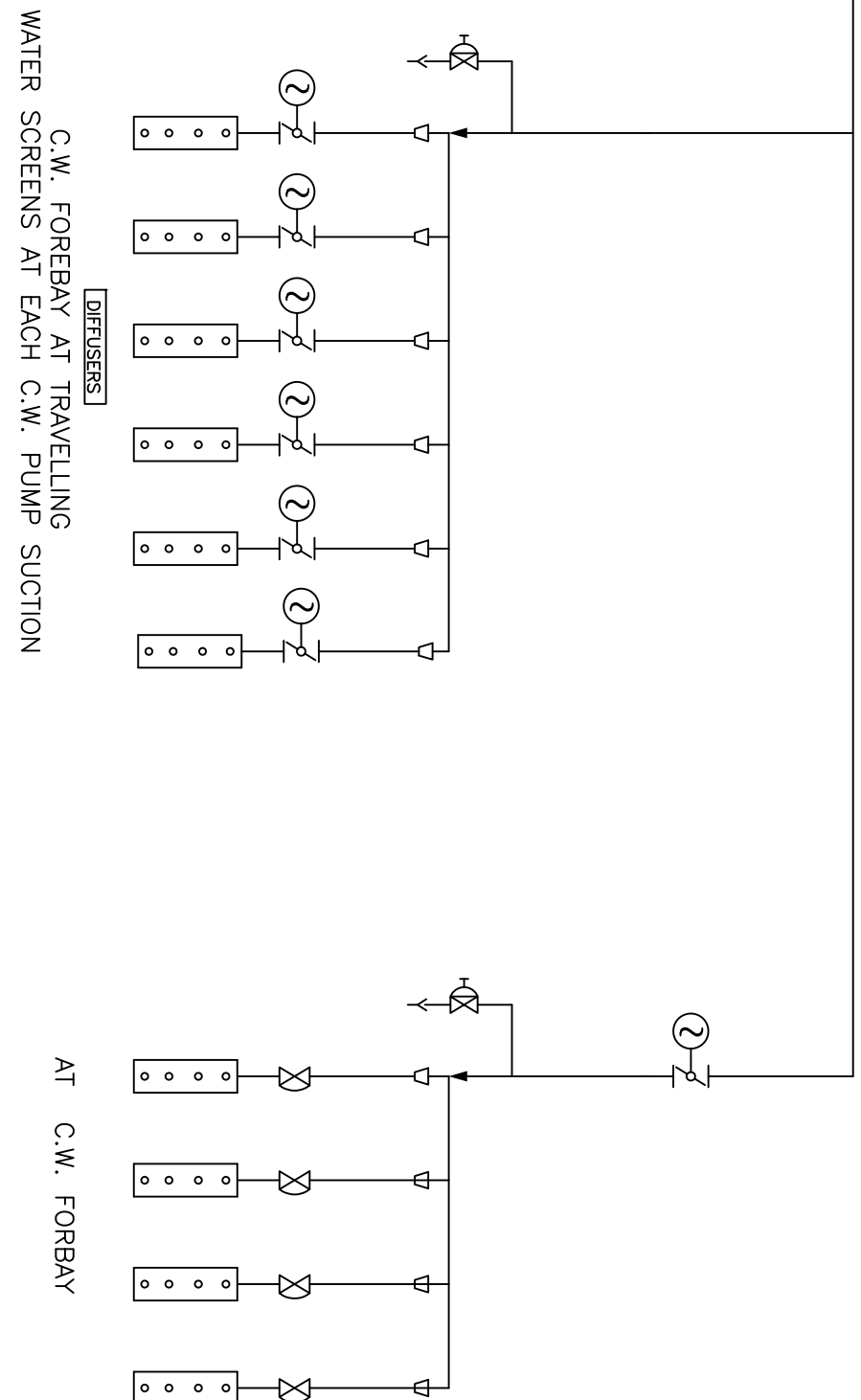
LINE LEGEND

WATER LINE

CHLORINE LINE

CHLORINE SOLUTION

INTER LOCK LINE



LEGEND

⌘	NEEDLE VALVE (IS 3224/BS 341)	+	DIAPHRAM SEAL
⌘	BALL VALVE	+	FLANGE CONNECTION
⌘	DIAPHRAM VALVE	+	PRESSURE SWITCH
⌘	GATE VALVE	Ⓜ	WATER TEMPERATURE INDICATOR
⌘	SAFETY RELIEF VALVE	Ⓟ	PRESSURE INDICATOR
⌘	NON-RETURN VALVE	Ⓜ	VACUUM INDICATOR
⌘	MOTOR OPERATED PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE		
⌘	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE	Ⓟ	LEVEL INDICATOR
⌘	BUTTERFLY VALVE (OPEN)	Ⓟ	CONTACT TYPE TEMP. INDICATOR
⌘	BUTTERFLY VALVE (CLOSED)	Ⓟ	TEMPERATURE SWITCH
⌘	BUTTERFLY VALVE (CLOSED)	Ⓟ	CONTACT TYPE PRESSURE INDICATOR
⌘	Y-TYPE STRAINER	Ⓢ	ALARM HIGH
⌘	3-WAY BALL VALVE	Ⓢ	ALARM LOW
⌘	SOLENOID VALVE	Ⓢ	AMMETER
⌘	RIPPER DISC	—	ELECTRIC SIGNAL
⌘	VACUUM REGULATING VALVE	Ⓢ	VALVE AS PER RECOMMENDATIONS OF CHILDREN RESISTANCE (IS 3224/BS 341).
⌘	BRAIN RELIEF VALVE	Ⓢ	GAS FILTER
⌘	VACUUM STABILIZING VALVE	Ⓢ	GAS PRESSURE INDICATOR
⌘	RAPE VALVE	Ⓢ	GAS TEMPERATURE INDICATOR
⌘	GAS FLOW INDICATOR (ROTAMETER)	Ⓢ	TEMPERATURE CONTROL SWITCH
⌘	PRESSURE VACUUM RELIEF	Ⓢ	VACUUM SWITCH
⌘	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE REGULATOR	Ⓢ	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH
⌘	EXPANSION TANK	Ⓢ	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE INDICATOR
⌘	HEATER	Ⓢ	BASKET STRAINER
⌘	LEAK DETECTOR		

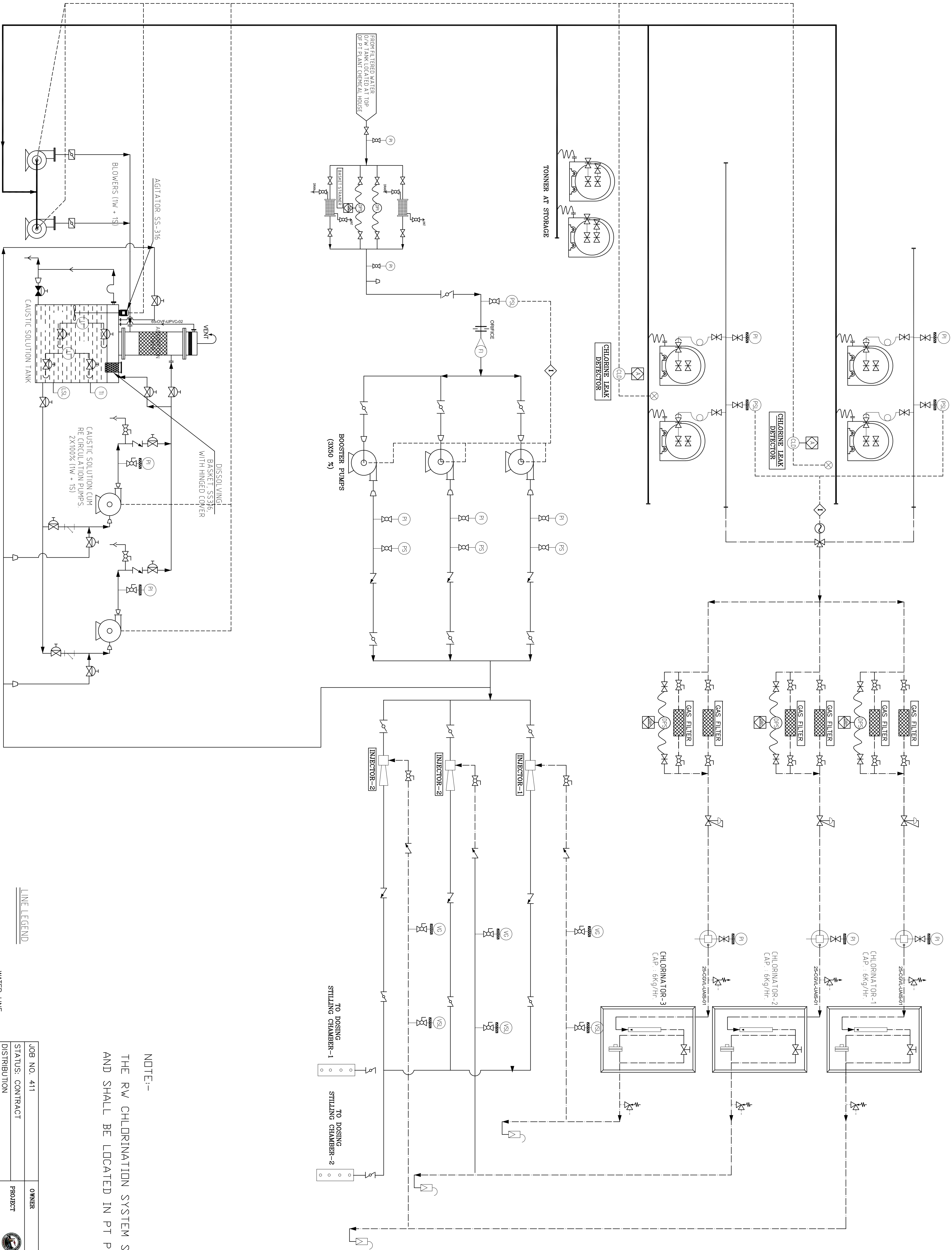
NOTE:- THIS P&ID IS APPLICABLE FOR CHLORINATION SYSTEM OF UNIT I & II. THE SAME P&ID SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR CHLORINATION SYSTEM OF UNIT III & IV.

JOB NO. 411										OWNER									
STATUS: CONTRACT										TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED.									
DISTRIBUTION																			
TO										4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.									
NO.OFF										DEPT									
DATE										CODE									
REV										PRIN									
ALT										NAME									
CHD										DESIN									
APPD										SP									
										MAX									
PROJECTS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT										AKS									
NIOIDA										CHD									
										APPD									
										JP									
										SIGN									
										DATE									

TITLE
FLOW DIAGRAM FOR CW CHLORINATION PLANT AND ABSORPTION SYSTEM.

DRAWING NO.									
DEPT.		SCALE							
SIGN									
DATE									
SHEET 1 OF 3		REV 0		PE-DG-411-174-A001					

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

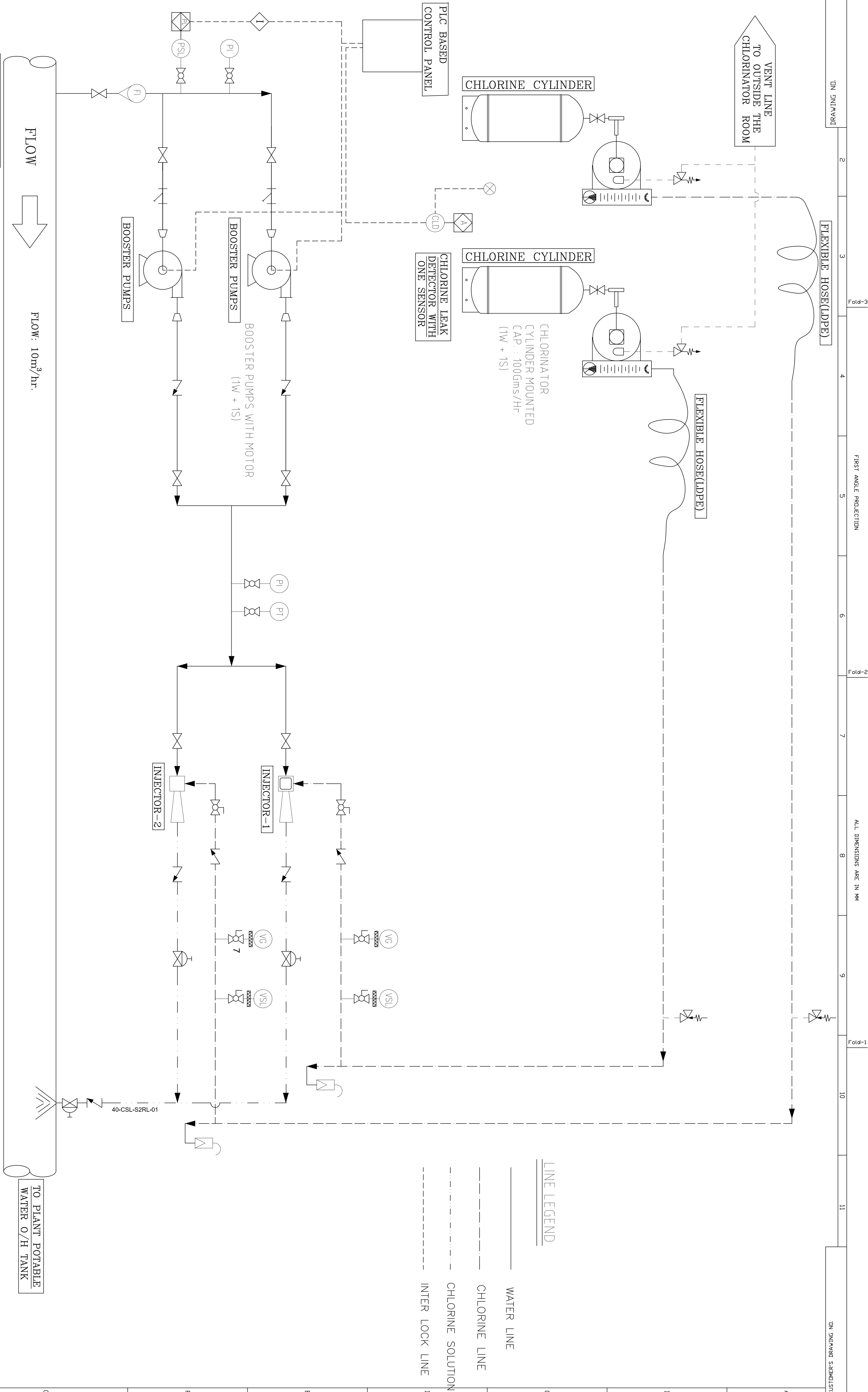
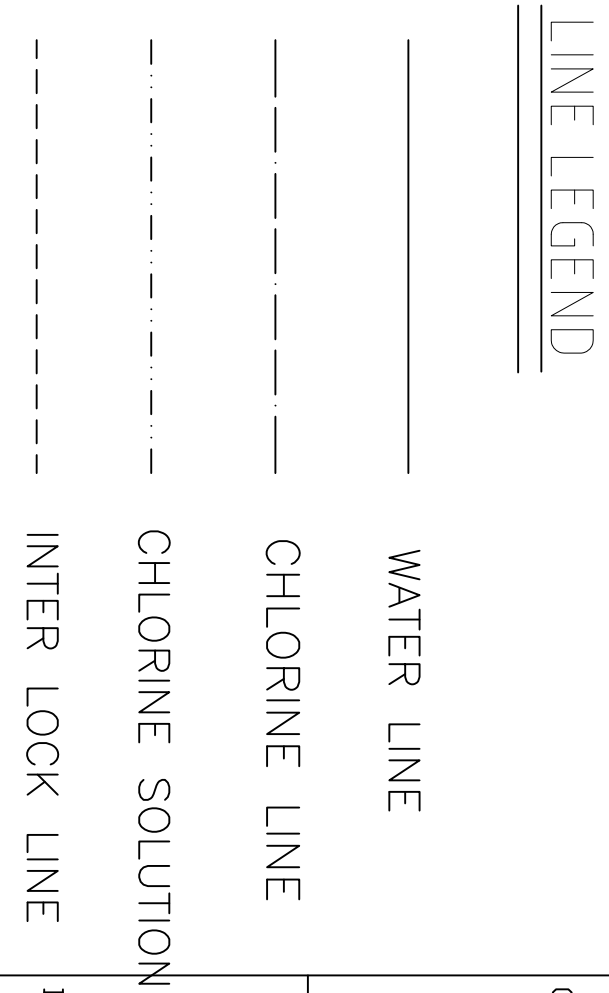


NOTE:-
THE RW CHLORINATION SYSTEM SHALL BE COMMON FOR ALL THE 4 UNITS
AND SHALL BE LOCATED IN PT PLANT AREA.

LINE LEGEND

- WATER LINE
- CHLORINE LINE
- CHLORINE SOLUTION
- INTER LOCK LINE
- DUCTING LINE

JOB NO. 411		OWNER		TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED.	
STATUS: CONTRACT		Project		4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.	
DISTRIBUTION		TO		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD	
REV		DATE		POWER GROUP	
ALTD		CHD		PROJECTS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT	
APPD		APPD		NIOIDA	
TITLE		FLOW DIAGRAM FOR RW CHLORINATION PLANT AND ABSORPTION SYSTEM.		DEPT. CODE	
				DRN. NAME	
				SP. NAME	
				MAX. CHD. AKS	
				APPD. JP	
				SIGN. DATE	
				SCALE	
				SHEET 2 OF 3	
				REV 0	



COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DISCHARGE HEADER
OF P.W PUMP

FLOW
FLOW: 10m³/hr.

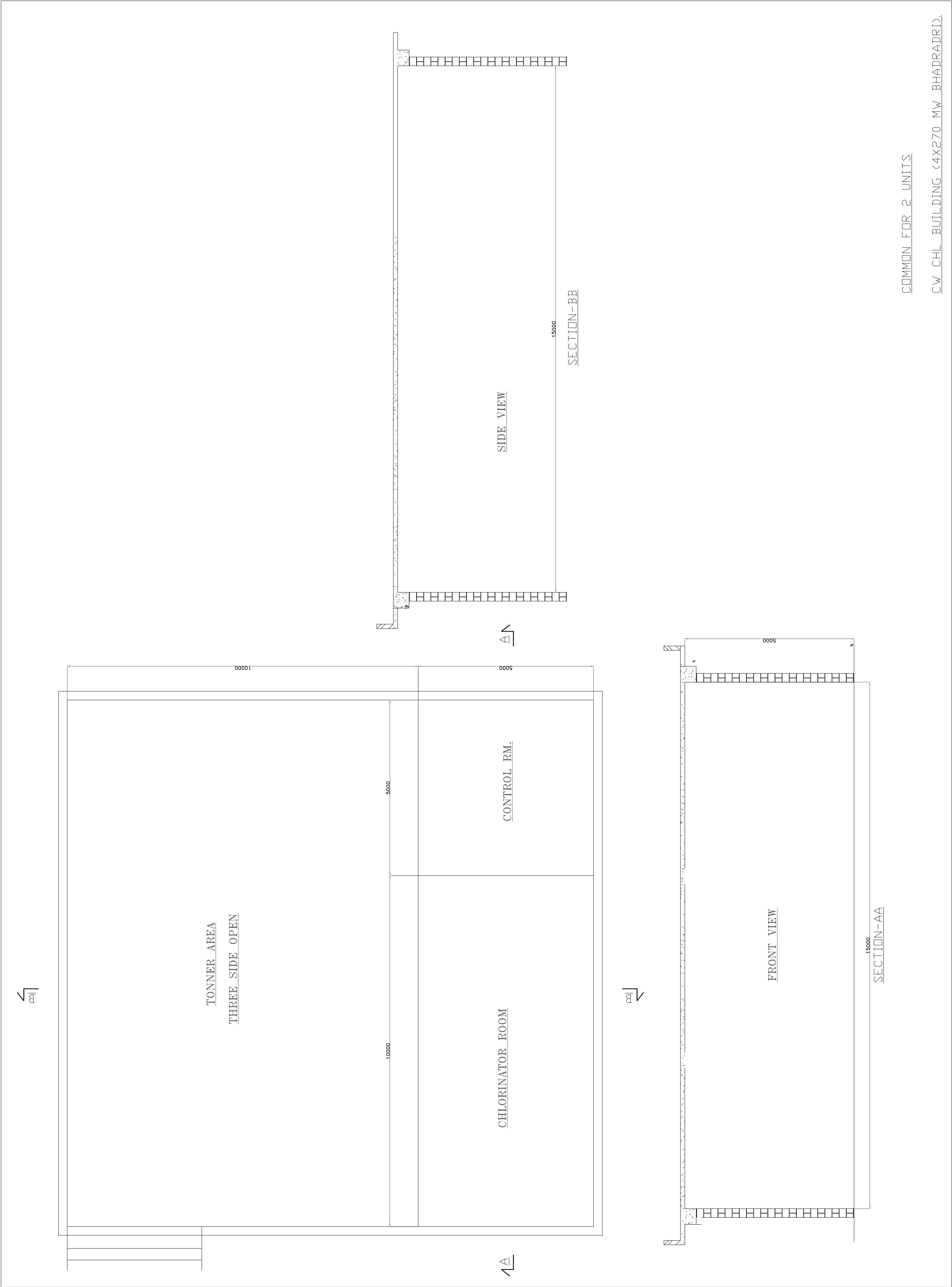
TO PLANT POTABLE
WATER O/H TANK

JOB NO. 411		OWNER		TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION CORPORATION LIMITED.	
STATUS: CONTRACT		PROJECT		4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.	
DISTRIBUTION		BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD		POWER GROUP	
TO		PROJECTS ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT		Noida	
REV		DATE		APPRO	
DATE		ALTD		CHD	
DATE		APPRO		APPRO	
NAME		NAME		SIGN	
CODE		CODE		DATE	
DESIGN		DESIGN		MAX	
CHD		CHD		APPRO	
APPRO		APPRO		APPRO	

TITLE
FLOW DIAGRAM FOR PW CHLORINATION PLANT.

DRAWING NO.		PE-DG-411-174-A001	
SHEET 3		OF 3	
REV		0	
DEPT.		SCALE	
SIGN		DATE	
DATE		DATE	

SIZE-A1



COMMON FOR 2 UNITS

CW CHL BUILDING (4X270 MW BHADRADRI).

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION – D**STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS****SECTION – D1: STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL****SECTION – D2: STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL****SECTION – D3: STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR CONTROL AND**
INSTRUMENTATION

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 1 of 8

SECTION – D1

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (MECHANICAL)

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 2 of 8

1.0 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY FOR CW CHLORINATION PLANT

CW Gas Chlorination Plant has been designed to dose required quantity of chlorine to Cooling Water system. Chlorine gas shall be mixed thoroughly with the water in the ejector provided in the system. The chlorine solution thus obtained shall be dosed to individual CW Pump Pit and CW farbay. System has been designed for shock dosing of chlorine at the rate of 5 ppm for half an hour once in 8 hrs.. However, the actual dosing level shall be set by the operator based on residual chlorine measurement at the CW farbay.

A. EQUIPMENT DESIGN CRITERIA

Three Nos. (2W+1S) streams of each CW gas chlorination system have been provided (3 nos for unit I & II and 3 nos for unit III & IV). Each stream shall consist of the following main equipment & accessories. Refer to the Data sheet-A, section C1-F for the technical details.

- Chlorine ton containers,
- Expansion tank
- Pipe manifold with accessories
- Evaporator,
- Chlorinator,
- CW booster pumps,
- Chlorine gas filters,
- Injector for chlorine solution preparation
- Chlorine gas leak detector & safety equipment
- Chlorine gas absorption system
- Lifting & handling devices
- Associated piping, instrumentations &
- Necessary controls.

1.1.1 CHLORINE TON CONTAINER

Chlorine ton-containers (each of approximately 900 Kg, capacity) will be provided to store chlorine in liquid vapour phase. It shall be standard chlorine ton container. Each container will be complete with built-in isolating valves (one (1) for liquid discharge and one (1) for gas withdrawal) and valve hood.

The design, fabrication and testing of cylinder/ton container shall conform to the Chief Controller of Explosives, Government of India, Department of Explosives, Nagpur.

1.1.2 PIPE MANIFOLD WITH ACCESSORIES

Chlorine manifold consisting of straight lengths of pipe, fittings, isolation valves, automatic shut-off valves, liquid expansion chamber fitted with rupture discs, pressure indicator, Temperature indicator, pressure switch, alarms, automatic change over facility of tonners, etc. will be provided. Pressure reducing & shut-off valves shall be provided in the chlorine gas line.

1.1.3 EXPANSION TANK

Expansion tank of suitable capacity shall be provided on the common headers of the chlorine tonners. The expansion tank will be complete with all necessary accessories such as pressure switch and rupture disc. etc. Tanks of suitable capacity shall be supplied. The volume of the tank shall be minimum 20% of the header pipe volume at highest elevated condition.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 3 of 8

Expansion tank shall be Carbon Steel and shall be of suitable plate thickness depending on diameter and pressure conditions. The fabrication of the tank shall be normally as per ASME pressure vessel code. Sec VIII/IS 7681.

1.1.4 EVAPORATOR

Electrically heated constant temperature water bath type evaporator shall be provided to vaporize liquid chlorine into the gas form before feeding the chlorinator. Each evaporator shall be sized with ample safety factor to allow for partial filling of the chlorine chamber. The electric heater shall be thermostatically controlled to maintain constant temperature. The hot water bath in the evaporator shall be vented to the atmosphere and the minimum water level in the water bath shall be maintained automatically by solenoid valve. Evaporator shall be provided with water level sight glass, gas temperature indicator, gas pressure gauge, low level alarm & switches, thermostat, on / off switch with lamps, water temperature high switch, water temperature low switch etc., & other associated instrumentations as shown in the P&I enclosed. Pressure regulating and Shut-off valves for each of the chlorine gas line from the outlet of each Evaporator shall be provided. Cathodic protection suitable to protect water bath tank and outside of evaporator shall be provided. A local ammeter shall be mounted on the evaporator as an indication of degree of cathodic protection.

1.1.5 CHLORINATOR

Vacuum solution feed type chlorinators shall be provided. Chlorine feed rate shall be manually adjusted. The chlorinator shall be provided with Rotameter and pressure and vacuum relief valve etc. The entire chlorinator shall be constructed of material completely resistant to the corrosive attack of wet or dry chlorine gas & chlorine solution.

1.1.6 BOOSTER WATER PUMPS

Booster pumps shall be provided to supply motive water for the chlorination plant. Motive water shall be tapped off from CW pumps discharge header. Pump shall be complete with suction strainers, non-return valves, isolating gate valves, pressure gauges etc. at the discharge side.

1.1.7 EJECTOR

Both water and chlorine gas shall be thoroughly mixed in the ejector and chlorine solution is then dosed at the required dosing point.

1.1.8 DIFFUSER

Diffuser shall be designed to dose concentrated chlorine solution in required quantity at each dosing point. The material of construction of the diffuser shall be MSRL/HDPE/PP. Perforated type diffuser shall be designed so that each hole takes a 1 to 2 gpm (4 to 7 LPM) at 3 to 4 M/sec velocity.

1.1.9 HOIST MONO-RAILS

Each electrically operated monorail hoist shall be provided for lifting the ton container. Lifting bar to grab the empty or full ton container during handling (1 No.) shall have suspension type load indicator of minimum capacity (Net) 3000 Kg.

1.1.10 WEIGHING SCALE

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 4 of 8

Two nos. (One (1) no. for each chlorination system of Unit I&II and Unit III & IV) weighing scale of 3 ton capacity of platform dial type shall be provided. Weighing scale shall be suitable for fixing on the ground.

1.1.11 OTHER MISC. ACCESSORIES

System shall also have following:

- Associated piping and valves required for the system.
- All necessary instruments and controls required for easy and safe operation of the system.

1.1.12 SAFETY & SUPERVISORY INSTRUMENT

GAS MASK & OXYGEN BREATHING EQUIPMENT

Gas mask along with breathing apparatus tank complete with full mask, full vision face pieces, air flow regulating valves & all accessories shall be provided. In addition to above, canister type breathing apparatus shall be provided in which moisture content from the wearer exhaled air react with granular chemical in breathing apparatus & liberates oxygen. The released oxygen enters a breathing bag from which the wearer can inhale.

EMERGENCY SHOWER

Emergency shower / eye wash room for personnel safety shall be provided.

CHLORINE DETECTOR.

Chlorine detector for audiovisual alarm for detecting chlorine leaks in the rooms.

EMERGENCY KIT FOR SEALING

For attending chlorine off leaking tonner. Kit shall contain container tools, eg. gaskets, yokes, hoods, clamps, studs, tie tools, mild steel channels, spanners, screws to fit chlorine container. The gasket shall be designed to control / stop leakages from chlorine containers, valves & chlorine container fusible plugs. The accessories shall conform to the details specified by alkali manufacturers' association / chlorine institute, U.S.A. Numbers shall be as indicated in specification and Chlorine Institute Manual.

2.0 CHLORINE LEAK ABSORPTION SYSTEM

An automatic chlorine leak absorption system has been provided for each of CW Chlorination plant for the tonner in service. Each chlorine leak absorption system shall absorb leaked chlorine from the hood by means of blowers provided at the end of the duct. In the event of leakage in chlorine ton container, the alkali recirculation pump and fan shall start automatically by a signal from leak detector. The blower shall suck the leaked chlorine gas through FRP Hood & duct and shall direct chlorine to the absorption tower bottom. In the each absorption tower chlorine shall be absorbed by the circulating alkali solution. Each chlorine leak absorption system shall be sized for absorption & neutralisation of about one ton chlorine leakage in one hour. Minimum capacity of each caustic solution tank shall be suitable to absorb one (1) No. of completely leaked chlorine ton container plus 20% margin. Caustic concentration in tank shall not exceed 20% W/V. Each tank shall be provided with caustic charging platform with handrails & staircase, level gauges, overflow, drain with double valves, sampling connection, level switches, water filling connection etc.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 5 of 8

The absorption system shall mainly comprise of:

- 20 Nos. of FRP Hood covering half portion of the tonner in service and duct.
- 4 Nos.(2 nos. (1 working + 1 stand-by) for chlorination system of unit I&II and 2 nos. (1working + 1 stand-by) for chlorination system of unit III&IV) Blowers.
- Adequate number of Exhaust Fans in each chlorinator room.
- One (1) no. absorption tower (FRP) with packing for chlorination system of unit I&II and One (1) no. absorption tower (FRP) with packing for chlorination system of unit III & IV.
- One (1) no. alkali storage tank (PP+FRP) for chlorination system of unit I&II and One (1) no. absorption tower (FRP) with packing for chlorination system of unit III & IV.
- 2x100% (1 working+1 standby) alkali circulating pumps for chlorination system of unit I&II and One (1) no. absorption tower (FRP) with packing for chlorination system of unit III & IV.
- Interconnecting piping valves, ducts, control and instrumentation for each CW chlorination system.

Capacity of each exhaust fans provided in the chlorinator room for normal circulation of fresh air shall be based on a complete air change requirement of chlorination room for 20 air changes per hour. Ducting work shall be designed based on an air velocity of 10.0 M/Sec. All the associated interlocks will be provided such that the system starts automatically by a signal from leak detector.

3.0 DESIGN PHILOSOPHY FOR RW CHLORINATION PLANT

Gas Chlorination Plant has been designed to dose required quantity of chlorine to PT Plant Stilling Chambers. Chlorine gas shall be mixed thoroughly with the water in the ejector provided in the system. The chlorine solution thus obtained shall be dosed in both the stilling chamber. System has been designed for continuous dosing of chlorine at the rate of 3 ppm. However, the actual dosing level shall be set by the operator based on residual chlorine measurement at the Clarifier outlet.

3.1 EQUIPMENT DESIGN CRITERIA

Two Nos. (2W+1S) streams of gas chlorination system have been provided. Each stream shall consist of the following main equipment & accessories:

- * Chlorine ton containers,
- * Expansion tank
- * Pipe manifold with accessories
- * Chlorinator,
- * RW booster pumps,
- * Chlorine gas filters,
- * Injector for chlorine solution preparation
- * Associated piping, instrumentations &
- * Necessary controls.

3.1.1 CHLORINE TON CONTAINER

Chlorine ton-containers (each of approximately 900 Kg, capacity) will be provided to store chlorine in liquid vapour phase.It shall be standard chlorine ton container. Each container will be complete with built-in isolating valves (one (1) for liquid discharge and one (1) for gas withdrawal) and valve hood.The design, fabrication and testing of cylinder/ton container shall conform to the Chief Controller of Explosives, Government of India, Department of Explosives. Nagpur.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 6 of 8

3.1.2 PIPE MANIFOLD WITH ACCESSORIES
Chlorine manifold consisting of straight lengths of pipe, fittings, isolation valves, automatic shut-off valves, liquid expansion chamber fitted with rupture discs, pressure indicator, Temperature indicator, pressure switch, alarms, automatic change over facility of tonners, etc. will be provided. Pressure reducing & shut-off valves and shall be provided in the chlorine gas line.

3.1.3 EXPANSION TANK
Expansion tank of suitable capacity shall be provided on the common headers of the chlorine tonners. The expansion tank will be complete with all necessary accessories such as pressure switch and rupture disc. etc.
Tanks of suitable capacity shall be supplied. The volume of the tank shall be minimum 20% of the header pipe volume at highest elevated condition.
Expansion tank shall be Carbon Steel and shall be of suitable plate thickness depending on diameter and pressure conditions. The fabrication of the tank shall be normally as per ASME pressure vessel code. Sec VIII/IS 7681.

3.2.4 CHLORINATOR
Vacuum solution feed type chlorinators shall be provided. Chlorine feed rate shall be manually adjusted. The chlorinator shall be provided with Rotameter and pressure and vacuum relief valve etc. The entire chlorinator shall be constructed of material completely resistant to the corrosive attack of wet or dry chlorine gas & chlorine solution.

3.2.5 BOOSTER WATER PUMPS
Booster pumps shall be provided to supply motive water for the RW chlorination plant. Motive water shall be tapped off from Raw Water pumps discharge header. Pump shall be complete with suction non-return valves, isolating gate valves, pressure gauges etc. at the discharge side.

3.2.6 EJECTOR
Both water and chlorine gas shall be thoroughly mixed in the ejector and chlorine solution is then dosed at the required dosing point.

3.2.7 DIFFUSER
Diffuser shall be designed to dose concentrated chlorine solution in required quantity at each dosing point. The material of construction of the diffuser shall be MSRL/HDPE/PP. Perforated type diffuser shall be designed so that each hole takes a 1 to 2 gpm (4 to 7 LPM)at 3 to 4 M/sec velocity.

3.2.8 HOIST MONO-RAILS
An electrically operated monorail hoist shall be provided for lifting the ton container. Lifting bar to grab the empty or full ton container during handling (1 No.) shall have suspension type load indicator of minimum capacity (Net) 3000 Kg.

3.2.9 WEIGHING SCALE
One weighing scale of 3 ton capacity of platform dial type shall be provided. Weighing scale shall be suitable for fixing on the ground.

Page 241 of 447

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 7 of 8

3.2.10 OTHER MISC. ACCESSORIES

System shall also have following:

- Associated piping and valves required for the system.
- All necessary instruments and controls required for easy and safe operation of the system.

3.2.11 SAFETY & SUPERVISORY INSTRUMENT**GAS MASK & OXYGEN BREATHING EQUIPMENT**

Gas mask along with breathing apparatus tank complete with full mask, full vision face pieces, air flow regulating valves & all accessories shall be provided. In addition to above, canister type breathing apparatus shall be provided in which moisture content from the wearer exhaled air react with granular chemical in breathing apparatus & liberates oxygen. The released oxygen enters a breathing bag from which the wearer can inhale.

EMERGENCY SHOWER

Emergency shower / eye wash room for personnel safety shall be provided.

CHLORINE DETECTOR.

Chlorine detector for audiovisual alarm for detecting chlorine leaks in the rooms.

EMERGENCY KIT FOR SEALING

For attending chlorine off leaking tonner. Kit shall contain container tools, eg. gaskets, yokes, hoods, clamps, studs, tie tools, mild steel channels, spanners, screws to fit chlorine container. The gasket shall be designed to control / stop leakages from chlorine containers, valves & chlorine container fusible plugs. The accessories shall conform to the details specified by alkali manufacturers' association / chlorine institute, U.S.A. Numbers shall be as indicated in specification and Chlorine Institute Manual.

4.0 CHLORINE LEAK ABSORPTION SYSTEM

An automatic chlorine leak absorption system has been provided for each of RW Chlorination plant for the tonner in service. The chlorine leak absorption system shall absorb leaked chlorine from the hood by means of blowers provided at the end of the duct. In the event of leakage in chlorine ton container, the alkali recirculation pump and fan shall start automatically by a signal from leak detector. The blower shall suck the leaked chlorine gas through FRP Hood & duct and shall direct chlorine to the absorption tower bottom. In the absorption tower chlorine shall be absorbed by the circulating alkali solution. Each chlorine leak absorption system shall be sized for absorption & neutralisation of about one ton chlorine leakage in one hour. Minimum capacity of each caustic solution tank shall be suitable to absorb one (1) No. of completely leaked chlorine ton container plus 20% margin. Caustic concentration in tank shall not exceed 20% W/V. Each tank shall be provided with caustic charging platform with handrails & staircase, level gauges, overflow, drain with double valves, sampling connection, level switches, water filling connection etc. The absorption system shall mainly comprise of:

- 6 Nos. of FRP Hood covering half portion of the tonner in service and duct.
- 2 Nos.(1working + 1 stand-by) Blowers.
- Adequate number of Exhaust Fans in chlorinator room.
- One (1) no. absorption tower (FRP) with packing.

	TITLE 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001
		VOLUME: II B
		REV 00
		SHEET 8 of 8

- One (1) no. alkali storage tank (PP+FRP) system.
- 2x100% (1 working+1 standby) alkali circulating pumps.
- Interconnecting piping valves, ducts, control and instrumentation for RW chlorination system.

Capacity of each exhaust fans provided in the chlorinator room for normal circulation of fresh air shall be based on a complete air change requirement of chlorination room for 20 air changes per hour. Ducting work shall be designed based on an air velocity of 10.0 M/Sec. All the associated interlocks will be provided such that the system starts automatically by a signal from leak detector.

5.0 PLANT POTABLE WATER CHLORINATION

Chlorine will be dosed (1 ppm continuous) in potable water for disinfection. Residual chlorine of 0.2 ppm will be maintained. Potable water chlorination shall be provided in clarified water pump house and dosing shall be done at discharge of tank filling pumps.

5.1 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

There will be two (2) streams each of capacity 100 g/hr. One (1) stream will be operating and one (1) stream shall be standby. A chlorine dosing system shall be provided to dose concentrated chlorine solution in potable water pump outlet line. For this purpose, filtered water shall be taken from filtered water storage tank. Each stream will consist of followings:

5.1.1 CHLORINE CYLINDER

Two (2) no. (1w+1sb) Chlorine cylinders shall be provided. Each chlorine cylinder consists of 100 kg chlorine gas (approximately).

5.1.2 CHLORINATOR

Two (2) no. vacuum operated chlorinators shall be provided to feed the chlorine solution in potable water .The rate of chlorine dosing shall be set manually and shall remains constant until manually changed. The chlorinator shall be mounted directly on the chlorine cylinder and shall be equipped with necessary instrumentation for safe & reliable operation.

5.1.3 BOOSTER WATER PUMPS

Two (2) no. booster pumps (2x100%) with non-return valves sufficient to produce the required vacuum in ejector shall be provided. Interlocks shall be provided such that booster pump will trip if the potable water pump trips.

5.1.4 EJECTOR

Two (2) no. ejectors shall be provided the necessary vacuum to draw chlorine from chlorinator. Ejector shall be provided with other required instrumentation, valves for control, interlock alarm for safe & reliable operation of the system.

5.1.5 DIFFUSERS

One (1) no. suitable diffuser shall be provided to dose chlorine in potable water line.

NOTE: Pipe routing shall be decided during detailed engineering, however bidder will consider 12 m static head + 10% margin during pump selection.

Page 243 of 447

SECTION-VII**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
PRESSURE AND STORAGE VESSELS****1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

This specification covers the design, manufacture, shop testing, shop testing, construction, fabrication, erection, testing, inspection & commissioning of pressure and storage vessels at works & site.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture, shop testing, site fabrication and erection, testing and commissioning of the pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks vessels shall conform to the latest revisions of the following standards, in addition to other standards addressed elsewhere in the Bid Specification subject to any modification and requirement, as specified elsewhere:

a)	ASME Section VIII	Rules for Construction of Pressure Vessels
b)	ASTM Standards	Standards published by American Society for Testing and Materials
c)	BS EN 12285-2	Workshop fabricated steel tanks. Horizontal cylindrical single skin and double skin tanks for the aboveground storage of flammable and non-flammable water polluting liquids
d)	IS-803	Code of Practice for Design Fabrication and Erection of Vertical Mild Steel Cylindrical Welded Oil Storage Tanks
e)	IS-816	Code of Practice for Use of Metal Arc Welding for General Construction in Mild Steel
f)	IS-817	Code of Practice for Training and Testing of Metal Arc Welders
g)	IS-822	Code of Procedure for Inspection of Welds
h)	IS-1363 Part 1 to Part 3	Hexagon Head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Product Grade C
i)	IS-1367 Part 1 to Part 16	Technical Supply Conditions for Threaded Steel Fasteners
j)	IS-2002	Steel Plates for Pressure Vessels for Intermediate

		and High Temperature Service including Boilers
k)	IS-2062	Hot Rolled Medium and High Tensile Structural Steel
l)	IS-2825	Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels
m)	IS-3133	Manhole and Inspection Openings for Chemical Equipment - General Requirements
n)	IS-4049 Part 1 & Part 2	Formed Ends for Tanks and Pressure Vessels
o)	IS-4682 Part 1 to Part 10	Code of Practice for Lining of Vessels and Equipment for Chemical Processes
p)	IS-4864 to IS-4870	Shell Flanges for Vessels and Equipment

3. 00.00 GENERAL DESIGN FEATURES

3. 01.00 Design of all pressure vessels shall conform to IS 2825 or ASME Section VIII Division-I or equivalent code / standard (subject to approval by Purchaser).

3. 02.00 Design of all vertical cylindrical atmospheric storage tanks containing water, acid, alkali and other chemicals shall conform to IS-803.

Supporting frame where required for design of Demineralized Water Storage Tanks shall be in accordance with IS-800. The tank shall be "Non-pressure" fixed roof type with atmospheric vents.

3. 03.00 Design of all horizontal cylindrical atmospheric storage tank containing decationized water, acid, alkali and other chemicals shall conform to BS EN 12285-2.

3. 04.00 Design temperature of all pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be 10 deg. C higher than the maximum temperature that any part of the vessel / tank is likely to attain during operation.

3. 05.00 Design pressure shall be the maximum expected pressure to which the vessels may be subjected to plus 5% additional margin. Maximum expected pressure for vessels placed in the discharge line of pumps shall be based on the shut-off head of the pumps plus static head at pumps suction, if any.

3. 06.00 In case, tank is subjected to vacuum under any situation, the same shall be duly considered as one of the criteria for design of the tank.

3. 07.00 Each pressure vessel / atmospheric storage tank without inside rubber lining shall have a corrosion allowance of minimum 2.0 mm.

3. 08.00 Mill tolerance as per applicable code (minimum 0.3 mm) shall be duly considered for each shell as well as dished end.

3. 09.00 Thinning allowance of 2.0 mm (minimum) shall be considered for each dished end.

3. 10.00 Effective liquid volume for an atmospheric storage tanks tank shall be considered as the liquid volume in between the design highest operating level / design highest level switch set point and design lowest operating level / design lowest level switch set point.
3. 11.00 A liquid volume (corresponding to a minimum of 100 mm shell / liquid height in between design lowest operating level / design lowest level switch set point and top of side mounted outlet nozzle / bottom of tank) below the required effective liquid volume shall be considered & provided for satisfactory functioning of concerned level switch.
3. 12.00 Each atmospheric tank shall have sufficient free board (minimum 300 mm unless specified otherwise) above the design highest level / design highest level switch set point.
3. 13.00 The invert of overflow nozzle shall be kept at least 50 mm or 5 % of total height whichever is higher above the design highest level / design highest level switch set point for each of the atmospheric tanks, except for the Demineralized Water Storage Tanks.
3. 14.00 For Demineralized Water Storage Tanks, the invert of overflow nozzle shall be kept at least 500 mm or 5 % of total shell height whichever is higher above the design highest level / design highest level switch set point.
3. 15.00 A minimum 100 mm shell height shall be provided above the top of overflow nozzle of each atmospheric storage tank.
3. 16.00 Wall thickness of each of atmospheric tanks shall not be less than 6 mm. If higher thickness for any atmospheric storage tank is specified elsewhere in this Specification, the same shall be provided.
3. 17.00 Vessels coming under preview of IBR shall be designed accordingly.
4. 00.00 **MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION**
4. 01.00 The pressure vessels shall be designed as Class 3 vessels (as per IS-2825) and fabricated of steel as per IS-2062 / IS-2002 Grade 3 or SA-515 / 516 Grade 60 / 70 In case, the vessels are designed as Class 1 or Class 2 vessels (as per IS-2825), the material of construction shall conform to IS-2002 Grade 3.
4. 02.00 Atmospheric storage tanks shall be fabricated of mild steel as per IS-2062.
4. 03.00 The material of construction for various connections, for all the lined or unlined vessels/tanks shall be same as that of interconnecting piping material suitably lined wherever required. The pipe flanges, manhole/manhole covers, reinforcement pads etc. shall be fabricated out of the same material as that one used for the vessel / tank. However, screwed fittings for instrumentation, sample connection, drain connection of size 25 mm NB and less shall be of stainless steel construction (SS-316).

5. 00.00 FABRICATION

5. 01.00 All pressure vessels and storage tanks except the large tanks like Demineralised Water Storage Tanks should preferably be fabricated and tested completely at manufacturer's works to ensure better workmanship.
5. 02.00 The plates to be used for fabrication shall preferably have a minimum width of 1500 mm.
5. 03.00 Ends of pressure vessels shall be of dished design and constructed of forging, pressing or spinning as per IS-4049.
5. 04.00 Interior surfaces of all atmospheric storage tanks shall be clear of stiffeners and other structural supports. Tanks shall be reinforced and stiffened externally as required.
5. 05.00 Plates to be used for fabrication of atmospheric vertical storage tanks shall be accurately formed in bending rolls to the diameters called for and cold rolled through plate bending machine by several number of passes to true curvature and joined by welding.
5. 06.00 The atmospheric vertical storage tanks shall have flat bottom.
5. 07.00 Ends of atmospheric horizontal storage tanks shall be of dished design and constructed of forging, pressing or spinning as per IS-4049. Conical or Flat Ends shall not be accepted.
5. 08.00 All welding shall be as per IS-816 or equivalent code (subject to approval by Purchaser). The qualification of the welders should be as specified in IS-817 and welding electrodes shall be as per relevant Codes / Standards.
5. 09.00 Bidder shall state clearly in his proposal the make and type of welding rods necessary for fabrication / construction work.
5. 10.00 Welding sequence shall be adopted in such a way so as to minimize the distortion due to welding shrinkage. The Bidder shall indicate in drawing, the sequence of welding proposed which should meet prior approval of the Purchaser. Welding shall not be carried out when the surface of the parts to be welded are wet from any cause and during periods of rain and high winds unless the welder and work are properly shielded.
5. 11.00 All seams shall be so positioned that they do not pass through connections of vessel / tank. The connections shall be flushed with inner surface of vessel / tank and welded continuous on both sides of the vessel / tank. Sharp inside edges shall be rounded to a minimum 3 mm radius. Inside seam weld shall be ground smooth, suitable for applicable of corrosion resistant coating / lining.
5. 12.00 All the joints (circumferential / longitudinal) shall be double butt welded with full penetration or single butt welded without backing strip. For joints involving small thickness 6 mm or less, back chipping to metal followed by DP test and re-welding shall be done to have full penetration.
5. 13.00 All internal baffles, wear plates, pipes etc. shall be continuously welded on both sides at all contact points with full fillet welds which shall be free of voids, gaps,

- craters, high spots, sharp edges, and undercutting. Sharp edges shall be ground to a 3 mm minimum radius.
5. 14.00 All welds on inner surface of vessel / tank shall be free of voids, gaps, craters, pits, high spots, sharp edges, abrupt ridges and valleys or undercut edges. High spots, irregularities and sharp edges shall be removed by grinding.
5. 15.00 Weld splatter shall be removed.
5. 16.00 Inspection of all welds shall be carried out in accordance with IS-822 'Code of Practice for Inspection of Welds.'
6. 00.00 **APPURTENANCES**
6. 01.00 Internals for pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be provided as detailed out elsewhere in the specification and as further required.
6. 02.00 All the pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be provided with drain connections along with drain valves of suitable size.
6. 03.00 All the pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be provided with the vent connections. The design shall be as to offer adequate area for venting. Venting area shall be such that over pressure/vacuum is not created during maximum filling / withdrawal rate. The maximum withdrawal rate for the Demineralized Water Storage Tanks shall be intimated later at detail engineering stage to the Bidder.
6. 04.00 Various instrumentation and the fittings required for the pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be provided as elaborated elsewhere in the specification.
6. 05.00 **Manholes / Hand Holes**
- 6.05.01 Manholes shall be provided for all pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks to provide easy access into the same. The diameter shall be minimum 500 mm and each manhole will be provided with cover plate, nuts, bolts and gaskets to ensure leak tightness at the test pressure. Manholes shall be davit type for rubber lined vessels.
- 6.05.02 Each of the pressure vessels and horizontal type storage tanks shall be provided with at least one manhole at the top.
- 6.05.03 Each of the vertical type atmospheric storage tanks with diameter 1200 mm or more shall be provided with a manhole on the top. For the Demineralized Water Storage Tanks, manholes shall be provided as per IS-803.
- 6.05.04 Each of the pressure vessels filled with ion exchange resins shall be provided with a handhold of diameter at least 150 mm at a level in the vicinity of bottom of resin bed.
- 6.05.05 The required lining / coating for the inside surface of the manhole / handhold, nozzle and cover plate of the manhole/ handhold shall be same as that of the respective vessel/tank.
6. 06.00 **Nozzle Connections**

- 6.06.01 Bidder shall furnish all materials required for nozzle connections with reference to system requirements. In addition to these, additional nozzle connections, if required by the Purchaser for the inter-connection with other systems / piping / instruments etc. shall also be provided. Such additional requirements may be intimated to the Bidder later at detail engineering stage and Bidder shall provide the same complete with necessary supports and other accessories without any sort of price implication whatsoever.
- 6.06.02 Nozzle wall thickness shall be as per relevant code for design to be followed for the vessel/tank in questions.
- 6.06.03 All flanged connections should be supplied complete with matching counter flanges, bolts, nuts and gasket materials. The flange design (thickness and drilling etc.) shall match with the interconnected piping flanges.
- 6.06.04 Bolts and nuts to be used externally to the vessels shall be of hexagonal head conforming to IS-1367. However fasteners if any within tanks shall be of SS-316 / SS-304 or Hastalloy-B as per the duty conditions / requirements.
- 6.06.05 Gaskets shall be of full face type.
6. 07.00 Sight glasses shall be provided for the tanks/vessels as specified elsewhere in the specification. The material for sight glass shall be high quality transparent PLEXIGLASS of sufficient thickness to withstand the test pressure. The sight glass shall be provided with suitable gaskets and bolts to ensure leak tightness at the test pressure.
6. 08.00 **Vessels Supports / Lifting Lugs**
- 6.08.01 Adequate supporting arrangements like legs, straps, saddles, skirt boards, pillars etc. for the pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be provided to transfer all loads to civil foundation. All foundation bolts, inserts etc. shall also be provided.
- 6.08.02 All vessels shall be provided with lifting lugs, eye bolts etc. for effective handling during erection.
- 6.08.03 All vessels of internal, diameter of 1200 mm or greater shall be provided with minimum four (4) lifting lugs for safe and effective handling during erection. Smaller vessels shall be provided with atleast two (2) lifting lugs.
- 6.08.04 Material of construction for these vessel supports, saddles, lugs shall conform to IS-2062.
6. 09.00 **Special Accessories for Tanks**
- 6.09.01 Each of all the tanks shall be provided with over flow connection designed for the filling rate of the respective tank.
- 6.09.02 Water Seal shall be provided for the overflow line of Demineralized Water Storage Tanks. Vent line of Demineralized Water Storage Tanks shall be provided with Carbon-Di-Oxide Absorber / Breather of proven design to prevent contamination from atmospheric air. Carbon-Di-Oxide Absorber / Breather shall preferably be located at finished floor / pavement level.

- 6.09.03 The vent and overflow lines of Acid Bulk Storage / Day / Measuring Tanks shall be provided with fume absorber using suitable packing material, such as pall rings / raschig rings.
- 6.09.04 The vent and overflow lines of Alkali Bulk Storage / Preparation / Day / Measuring Tanks shall be provided with Carbon-Di-Oxide Absorber / Breather as addressed under clause no. 6.05.02 above.
- 6.09.05 Conservation Vent Valve shall provided on each of Demineralized Water Storage Tanks to ensure minimum contact with air. The valve should normally be closed. With vacuum or pressure to the extent of 65mm water gauge into the tank, the valve shall open to relieve the vacuum or pressure.

Material of construction should be as follows:

Body & valve disc	-	Die cast aluminium.
Spindle	-	Steel
Spring	-	Phosphor Bronze
Seal	-	Rubber

7.00.00 **ERECTION**

- 7.01.00 Each of all pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks should be directly placed on the civil foundation when supplied in fully fabricated form.
- 7.02.00 All fabricated part, before assembly, shall be transported by the Bidder to installation at site. All preliminary work and fabrication in part or full shall be done at the Bidder's fabrication yard or shop.
- 7.03.00 All material before final installation over the foundation at the respective locality shall be inspected and faired as necessary to ensure that any damage received during transportation is corrected before erection to the satisfaction of the Purchaser. Particular attention shall be given towards removal of buckles and other form of distortion in shell and bottom plates of vertical atmospheric storage tanks. Irregularities and dirt which would prevent metal to metal contact at the jointing faces shall be removed.
- 7.04.00 The method of holding the plates in position during welding and all devices used for this purpose should be approved by the Purchaser. All lap joints shall be held in close contact during welding and the surface in contact shall be thoroughly cleaned before assembly.
- 7.05.00 Holes in plate work to assist in erection should be avoided as far as possible. The location of the holes shall be indicated in the fabrication drawing. The method of filling holes shall be approved by the Purchaser. Lugs attached by welding to the tank and required only for the purpose of erection shall be removed and any projections of weld metal shall be chipped and grounded flush with the plate surface.
- 7.06.00 In the construction of the shell, every care shall be taken to minimize distortion or lack of circularity due to welding or for any other reason.

- 7.07.00 Tanks shall be safeguarded against damage due to wind or any other external causes by providing suitable steel cable guys until completion.
- 7.08.00 All materials used by the Bidder such as electrodes, gaskets, bolts and nuts, paints and any other appurtenance shall be conforming to relevant Indian Standard Code of Practice or equivalent (subject to approval by the Purchaser). Manufacturer's test certificate for guaranteed performance shall have to be provided when called for.
- 7.09.00 The finished bottom plate of vertical atmospheric tanks shall be crowned from the outer periphery to the centre with a slope of 1:36. Sufficient number of plugged holes shall be provided in bottom plate of the tanks for bottom testing.
8. 00.00 **PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING**
8. 01.00 Inside surfaces of all pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified. External surfaces of all pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks shall be protected by anti corrosive painting.
8. 02.00 The supply and application of Protective Lining and Painting with reference to pressure vessels and atmospheric storage tanks need to be as per **Sub Section: M7 – Technical Specification for Protective Lining and Painting**, attached herewith.
9. 00.00 **TESTS AND INSPECTION**
9. 01.00 All pressure vessels shall be hydraulically tested at 1.5 times design pressure or 2 times the maximum working pressure whichever is higher, for a period not less than one (1) hour.
9. 02.00 All atmospheric storage tanks shall be tested for leak tightness by filling up with water up to the highest level for a period not less than 8 hours.
9. 03.00 Full rubber lining is to be tested as per IS-4682 Part I for the following tests:
- (a) Adhesion tests
 - (b) Tests to check resistance to bleeding
 - (c) Measurement of lining thickness
 - (d) Shore hardness test
 - (e) Spark test at high voltages 5 KV / mm of thickness with a gap of 8 mm between the probe and lining.
9. 04.00 Thickness of painting shall be checked with dry type thickness gauge.
9. 05.00 Vessels as per IBR shall be tested accordingly.
9. 06.00 DP test after back gauging and on complete welds on atmospheric tanks and pressure vessels need to be carried out.
9. 07.00 All non-destructive tests shall be carried out as per the applicable design code / standard for all pressure vessels and atmospheric tanks.

- 9. 08.00 Butt welds if any on the dished ends shall be radio graphed after dishing and shall be stress relieved.
- 9. 09.00 All dished ends for pressure vessels shall be stress relieved after dishing.
- 9. 10.00 All weld procedure and welder qualification certificates shall be verified.
- 9. 11.00 All painting on vessels and tanks shall be checked for the thickness as per the specification mentioned elsewhere.
- 9. 12.00 All materials to be used for the pressure vessels and atmospheric tanks and accessories should be of tested quality and test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser.

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS

EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

SECTION : IX

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR HORIZONTAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, performance, manufacturing, shop testing, erection, testing and commissioning at site, of the horizontal centrifugal pumps.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 The design, manufacture and performance of the horizontal centrifugal pumps shall conform to the latest revisions of the following codes and Indian standards, in addition to other stipulations and standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification :

- a) IS-1520 : Horizontal centrifugal pumps for clear cold fresh water.
- b) IS-5120 : Technical requirement rotodynamic special purpose pumps.
- c) IS-5639 : Pumps handling chemicals and corrosive liquids.
- d) IS-5659 : Pumps for process water.
- e) Standards of Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.

2.02.00 The material of construction for the various components of the pumps shall conform to the applicable standards like "American Society of Testing & Materials (ASTM)" and Indian Standards.

3.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

3.01.00 Pumps shall be of horizontal/vertical split casing with speed preferably be limited to 1500 RPM. Design and construction of various components of the pumps shall conform to the following general specifications. For material of construction of the components, data sheets in Appendix-I of SECTION-III may be referred to.

3.01.01 **Casing**

The casing shall be structurally sound to provide housing for the pump assembly and shall be designed hydraulically to minimize radial loads at part load operations.

3.01.02 **Impeller**

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS****EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

The impeller shall be as per the proven design of the manufacturer. It shall be keyed to the shaft and locked in position. The rotor assembly shall be statically and dynamically balanced and designed with critical speed substantially above the operating speed.

3.01.03 Impeller/Casing Wearing Rings

Replaceable type wearing rings shall be provided at suitable locations for each pump. The rings shall be so fitted as to prevent turning while the pump is in operation.

3.01.04 Shaft

The shaft shall be adequately sized to withstand all stress from rotor weight and hydraulic loads etc. The shaft shall be ground and polished to final dimensions.

3.01.05 Shaft Sleeves

Pump shafts shall be protected by renewable type shaft sleeves which shall extend well beyond the pump glands. The sleeves shall be highly polished and shall be securely fastened to the shaft to prevent any loosening.

3.01.06 Bearings

Heavy duty bearings, adequately designed for the type of service specified and for long and trouble-free operations, shall be furnished. The design shall be such that the bearing lubricating oil does not contaminate the liquid being pumped.

3.01.07 Thrust Bearings

Adequately designed thrust bearings to absorb pump thrust or other unbalanced force, if any, shall be provided.

3.01.08 Lubrication system shall be designed in such a way that in case of total power failure, there will not be any damage while coasting down to stop.

3.01.09 Stuffing Boxes

Stuffing boxes of packed ring construction or of mechanical seal type as desired in the Data Sheet - Appendix-II attached with this specification shall be provided. The necessary piping, valves, fitting etc. for the gland sealing connection shall be provided. For mechanical seals, the mating surfaces shall be suitably hard faced to ensure long life.

3.01.10 Pump Shaft-Motor Shaft Coupling

The pump shaft and motor shaft shall be connected with a suitably designed flexible coupling of approved design preferably with a spacer to facilitate dismantling of the

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

pump without disturbing the motor. Necessary coupling guards for the coupling shall also be furnished.

3.01.11 Base Plate

A common base plate for mounting the pump and the corresponding driver motor shall be furnished. The base plate shall be of fabricated steel and of rigid construction, properly ribbed as required. Driplip with drain tap suitable for type of service specified shall be furnished.

3.01.12 Drain, Vent and Priming Connections

Each pump shall be provided with a casing drain, vent and priming connection at suitable locations.

3.01.13 Drive Motor and Its Control

Please refer Electrical Specification enclosed herewith this specification.

3.01.14 Anchor Bolts, Sleeves, Inserts, Lifting Lugs, Eye Bolt, etc.

All anchor bolts, foundation plates, sleeves, nuts, inserts etc. to be embedded in concrete for the equipment are to be supplied. The length of the foundation bolts shall be liberally sized to reach below the reinforcement level.

Each equipment shall be provided with suitable lifting lugs, eye bolts etc. to facilitate maintenance.

3.02.00 Consistent with good operating characteristics and high efficiency, each pump shall have a continuously rising head capacity characteristics curve without any zone of instability. Power flow characteristic shall preferably be non-overloading type beyond rated duty point. The characteristic curves of each set of pumps shall match each other for equal sharing in case of parallel operation. The pump motor set shall be designed in such a way that there is no damage due to reverse flow through the pump which may occur due to any mal-operation of the system.

3.03.00 The pumps shall be suitably designed also for smooth and trouble free continuous solo operation in the event of trip out of the remaining pumps running in parallel.

3.04.00 The pumps shall be designed to have best efficiency at the rated duty point. The pumps shall be suitable for continuous operation within a wide range above and below the rated duty point. Such range of operation within which category of pumps can satisfactorily operate on continuous basis, shall be clearly indicated.

3.05.00 Drive motors for each category of pumps shall be suitable for use on 415V $\pm 10\%$, 30 , 50 Hz $\pm 5\%$ and neutral grounded system. Drive motors shall have 15% spare margin over the maximum power requirement of the pump within the range of operation.

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS

EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

4.00.00 TESTING

4.01.00 Testing and Inspection at Manufacturer's Works

4.01.01 All tests required shall be conducted to ensure that the equipment furnished shall conform to the requirements of this specification and in compliance with requirements of the applicable codes.

The particulars of the proposed tests and the procedures for the tests shall be submitted for approval before conducting the tests.

4.01.02 The representatives of Purchaser shall be given full access to all tests. Prior to pump performance tests, the manufacturer shall inform the Purchaser allowing adequate time so that if the Purchaser desires, his representatives can witness the test.

4.01.03 All materials and casting used for the equipment shall be of tested quality. The test certificates shall be made available to Purchaser.

4.01.04 The pump casing shall be hydraulically tested at 200% of pump rated head or at 150% of shut-off head, whichever is higher. The test pressure shall be maintained for at least half an hour.

4.01.05 The pump rotating parts shall be subjected to static and dynamic balancing tests.

4.01.06 All pumps shall be tested at the shop for capacity, head efficiency and brake horse power and cavitation. The tests are to be done according to the requirement of the "Hydraulic Institute" of USA, ASME Power Test Code PTC-8.2 (latest edition) and Indian Standards as applicable.

4.01.07 The pump accessories e.g. the thrust bearing, the motor pump shaft coupling etc. will be subjected to tests as per Manufacturer's standard.

4.01.08 The combined vibration of pump and motor should be restricted to the limits specified by Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA, when the pump is in operation at any load singly or in parallel.

4.01.09 Tests on motors shall be conducted as per electrical specification enclosed herewith this specification.

4.01.10 The reports and certificates of all the above mentioned tests to ensure satisfactory operation of the system shall be submitted to the Purchaser before despatch.

4.01.11 Cast heat marks are to be provided on castings for casing and impeller.

4.02.00 Tests at Site

After erection at site, pumps under different services shall be operated to prove satisfactory performance as individual equipment as well as a system.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
VERTICAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS**

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

SECTION: X

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR VERTICAL CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, performance, manufacturing, shop testing, erection, testing and commissioning at site, of the vertical centrifugal pumps.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

2.01.00 The design, manufacture and performance of the vertical centrifugal pumps shall conform to the latest revisions of the following codes and Indian Standards in addition to other stipulations and standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification :

- a) IS-1710 : Vertical turbine pumps for clear, cold, fresh water.
- b) IS-5120 : Technical requirement for rotodynamic special purpose pumps.
- c) IS-5639 : Pumps handling chemicals and corrosive liquids.
- d) IS-5659 : Pumps for process water.
- e) Standards of Hydraulic Institute, USA.

2.02.00 The material of construction for the various components of the pumps shall conform to the applicable standards like "American Society of Testing & Materials (ASTM)" and Indian Standards.

3.00.00 DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

3.01.00 Pump Type

The pumps shall be vertical wet pit type with open shaft or enclosed shaft construction depending on the type of liquid to be pumped. Material of construction shall be as per the data sheets in Appendix-II. The pump shed shall preferably be limited to 1500 RPM.

3.02.00 Discharge Head Assembly

The pump shall have fabricated discharge head disposed above the ground. The head shall be capable of supporting the pump and motor on the foundation; expansion joint shall be provided immediately at the pump discharge; but no thrust block shall be provided for the unbalanced hydraulic thrust thus developed. The anchor bolts and pump fixing arrangement shall be suitably designed to take up the back thrust due to the expansion joint.

The head shall contain a packed type stuffing box to prevent any leakage.

A water stinger may be fitted to the top shaft to protect the motor from water spray.

3.03.00 Bowl

In addition to housing the impellers properly, the bowls shall provide a smooth path to water passage and shall be hydraulically designed to minimise radial thrust.

3.04.00 Impeller

The impeller shall be closed or open as per standard design of the manufacturer. All rotating parts including the impeller shall be statically and dynamically balanced. The critical speed of all the rotating parts shall be substantially above the design speed.

3.05.00 Pump Shaft and Motor Shaft Coupling

The pump shaft shall be connected to motor shaft by a heavy duty flexible coupling.

3.06.00 Column Pipe and Shaft

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

The line shaft and the shaft enclosing tube shall be made in convenient sections and shall be joined securely by union couplings. The column pipe shall also be made in sections and shall be joined by flanged coupling. In case of flanged joint gaskets shall be provided at each connection.

For sludge handling, vertical cantilever pump with no submerged bearing shall be provided.

3.07.00 Shaft Sleeves

Replaceable shaft sleeves shall be furnished. The shaft sleeve shall be securely locked to shaft to prevent loosening while in operation.

3.08.00 The necessary supporting frame, base-plates, sole-plates, mounting-plates, etc. as required shall be supplied under this specification, alongwith anchor bolts, foundation bolts, pipe sleeves etc.

3.09.00 Thrust Bearings

Thrust bearing of adequate design shall be furnished for taking the pump weight as well as maximum hydraulic thrust. The bearing may be lubricated by grease or oil. The design should be such that the bearing lubricating oil does not contaminate the liquid being pumped. Cooling of thrust bearing, if necessary, shall be done by liquid tapped from the discharge of the pump itself. The thrust bearing shall be designed on the basis of 20,000 working hours minimum for the load corresponding to the duty point.

3.10.00 Line Shaft and Bowl Bearing

Adequate number of properly designed bearings shall be furnished to prevent undue vibration.

3.11.00 Lubrication system shall be designed in such a way that in case of total power failure, there will not be any damage while coasting down to stop.

3.12.00 Shaft Enclosing Tube

For sludge/turbid/dirty water/chemical services, the pump shaft shall be of enclosed tube construction. For the lubrication of shaft necessary clarified/filtered water required shall be arranged. Necessary piping, valves, fittings, booster pumps etc. as required shall be included in scope.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 3.13.00 | Suction Bell | The pump shall be complete with adequately dimensioned suction bell to guide and streamline intake fluid. |
| 3.14.00 | Adjustment of Impeller | The pump shaft shall have suitable arrangement for vertical adjustment of impeller position from an accessible point. |
| 3.15.00 | Pump Characteristics | <p>Head capacity curve should be rising upto the shut-off head condition. Power versus capacity curve shall be non-overloading type beyond rated duty point.</p> <p>The characteristic curves of each set of pumps shall match each other for equal load sharing in case of parallel operation. The pump shall however, be also designed for smooth and trouble-free continuous solo operation in the event of trip-out of the remaining pumps running in parallel.</p> |
| 3.16.00 | | The pumps shall be designed for reverse flow through them. The drive motor shall be capable of bringing the pump to its rated speed in the normal direction from the point of maximum possible reverse speed when power to the drive is restored. |
| 3.17.00 | | <p>The pumps shall be designed to have best efficiency at the rated duty point.</p> <p>The pumps shall be suitable for continuous operation within a wide range above and below the rated duty point. Such range of operation within which the pumps can satisfactorily operate on continuous basis, shall be clearly indicated.</p> |
| 3.18.00 | | Drive motors for the pumps shall be suitable for use on 415V $\pm$ 10%, 3 ϕ , 50 Hz, $\pm$ 5% and neutral grounded system. Drive motors shall have 15% spare margin over the maximum power requirement of the pump within its range of operation. |
| 4.00.00 | TESTING | |
| 4.01.00 | Testing and Inspection at Manufacturer's works | |

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

- 4.01.01 All tests required shall be conducted to ensure that the equipment furnished conforms to the requirements of this specification and is in compliance with requirements of the applicable codes. The particulars of the proposed tests and the procedures for the tests shall be submitted to Purchaser for approval before conducting the tests.
- 4.01.02 The representatives of Purchaser shall be given full access to all tests. Prior to pump performance tests, the manufacturer shall inform the Purchaser allowing adequate time so that if the Purchaser so desires, his representative can witness the test.
- 4.01.03 All materials and casting used for the equipment shall be of tested quality. The test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser.
- 4.01.04 The pump casing shall be hydraulically tested at 200% of pump rated head or at 150% of shut-off head, whichever is higher. The test pressure shall be maintained for at least half an hour.
- 4.01.05 The pump rotating parts shall be subjected to static and dynamic balancing.
- 4.01.06 All pumps shall be tested at the shop for capacity, head, efficiency, brake horse power and cavitation. The tests are to be done according to the requirements of the Hydraulic Institute of USA, ASME Power Test Code, Indian Standards, as applicable.
- 4.01.07 The pump accessories e.g. the thrust bearing, the motor pump shaft coupling etc. will be subjected to tests as per manufacturer's standards.
- 4.01.08 The combined vibration of pump and motor should be restricted within limits specified by Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA when the pump is in operation at any load singly or in parallel.
- 4.01.09 Tests on motors shall be conducted as per electrical specification enclosed with this specification.
- 4.01.10 Test reports and certificates of the above mentioned tests to ensure satisfactory operation of the system shall be submitted to the Purchaser before despatch.
- 4.01.11 Cast heat marks shall be provided on castings for casing and impeller.
- 4.02.00 Test at Site

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

After erection at site, pumps under different services shall be operated to prove satisfactory performance as individual equipment as well as a system.

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMPS**

SECTION: XI

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMPS

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

This specification covers the design, performance, manufacturing, shop testing, erection, testing & commissioning at site, of the positive displacement pumps.

2.00.00 GENERAL DESIGN FEATURES

This specification provides guideline for design, manufacturing and testing of positive displacement pumps with variable capacity to inject chemicals, generally used in the treatment of water in metered amounts.

2.01.00 Pumps shall be simplex/duplex type, positive displacement hydraulically operated diaphragm design, driven by squirrel cage induction motor through suitable speed reduction unit.

2.02.00 The stroke shall be continuously adjustable to give a capacity variation 0-100% range, while the pump is running or stopped. Adjustment of capacity shall be done automatically, wherever required, by pneumatic stroke positioner in proportion to a 0.2 - 1.0 Kg/Sq.Cm air signal or manually. For automatic pumps, in addition to the automatic control, manual control facility shall also be provided. Manual control facility shall be of micrometric adjusting type.

2.03.00 Capacity variation may be effected by changing eccentricity of the driving crank or by suitable hydraulic circuit. Pump accuracy shall be industry standard, $\pm 1\%$ of capacity setting.

2.04.00 Pumps shall be provided with an integral relief valve, spring operated, to release pressure when delivery line blockage occurs.

2.05.00 Crank case shall be constructed of high quality cast iron, which will also house the gear box and guides for cross head.

2.06.00 Material of construction should be as follows :

- | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| ◆ Crank case | Cast iron. |
| ◆ Pump head | Polypropylene. |
| ◆ Valve and valve housing | Polypropylene. |
| ◆ Wheel | Cast iron to a 48. |

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**
**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|
| ♦ Worm | AISI 4142. |
| ♦ Shafts (worm) | En 19. |
| ♦ Diaphragm | Chemically inert teflon. |
| ♦ Base plate | MS. |
| ♦ Foundation bolts | MS. |

2.07.00 Suitable gland seal should be provided to prevent leakage.

2.08.00 Electric drive motor particulars should follow Electrical Specification, enclosed herewith.

3.00.00 TESTING

3.01.00 Testing and Inspection at Manufacturer's Works

3.01.01 The Manufacturer shall conduct all tests required to ensure that the equipment furnished conforms to the requirements of this specification and is in compliance with requirements of the applicable codes.

The particulars of the proposed tests and the procedures for the tests shall be submitted to Purchaser for approval before conducting the tests.

3.01.02 The representatives of Purchaser shall be given full access to all tests prior to pump performance tests. The Manufacturer shall inform the Purchaser allowing adequate time so that if the Purchaser so desires, his representatives can witness the test.

3.01.03 All materials and castings used for the equipment shall be of tested quality. The test certificates shall be made available to Purchaser.

3.01.04 The pump casing shall be hydraulically tested at 200% of pump operating pressure or 15 Kg/Sq.Cm(g) whichever is higher. The test pressure shall be maintained for at least half an hour.

3.01.05 The rotating parts of pump drive shall be subjected to static balancing.

3.01.06 All pumps shall be tested at the shop for capacity volumetric accuracy, repeatability accuracy, power and volumetric efficiency. The tests are to be done according to the requirements of the "Hydraulic Institute" of U.S.A. ASME Power Test Code and Indian Standards or as per API.- 675.

3.01.07 The pump accessories e.g. gear box, speed reduction unit etc. will be subjected to tests as per Manufacturer's standards.

3.01.08 The combined vibration of pump and motor should be restricted within limits specified by Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA, when the pump is in operation singly or in parallel.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

- 3.01.09 Test reports and certificates of all the above mentioned tests to ensure satisfactory operation of the system shall be submitted to the Purchaser before despatch.
- 3.01.10 Performance test shall be carried out for the setting of pressure relief valve.
- 3.02.00 Test at Site
- After erection at site, pumps under different services shall be operated to prove satisfactory performance as individual equipment as well as a system.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

SECTION-XII

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SCREW PUMPS

01.00.00 GENERAL

This section covers general requirement of design, construction features, manufacture, inspection and performance testing of screw / gear pump for water, oily water, fuel oil and sludge applications.

2.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

The equipment supplied shall comply with the latest applicable Indian Standards listed below. Other national standards are acceptable provided they are established to be equal or superior to the Indian Standards mentioned herewith.

IS : 5120. 1977	Technical requirements of rotodynamic purpose pumps
BS : 599. 1966	Method of testing for pumps
HIS	Hydraulic Institute Standards, USA
API: 676. 1980	Positive Displacement Pumps - Rotary
VDMA 24284. 1970	Positive Displacement Pumps - Code for Acceptance
	Test
IS: 210.1993	Grey Iron Castings
IS : 2062, 1992	Steel for general structural purposes
ANSI B16.5	Pipe flanges and flanged fittings
ASME Sec II	Engineering
	Materials

03.00.00 TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

03.01.00 Design & Performance Requirements

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

- 03.01.01 The pump shall be horizontal, rotary, positive displacement type with gear or screw as rotary element.
- 03.01.02 The pump shall be capable of developing the required total head at rated flow under continuous operation. The maximum efficiency of the pump shall be within $\pm 10\%$ of rated flow.
- 03.01.03 Pumps of a particular category shall be identical and shall be suitable for parallel operation with equal load sharing. Components of identical pumps shall be Interchangeable.
- 03.01.04 Pumps shall run smoothly without undue noise and vibration. The noise level at a distance of 1 m from the equipment shall not exceed 85 dBA.
- 03.01.05 The pumps shall be suitable to handle fluid of characteristics as indicated in technical data sheet.
- 03.01.06 The pumps shall be suitable to handle the specified fluid for the complete range of operating conditions. The pump capacity shall be selected based on lowest possible viscosity and driving motor power shall be selected based on highest possible viscosity.
- 03.01.07 Each pump shall be connected to its drive motor directly and shall be mounted on a common base plate. The pump set along with drives shall be designed to permit rapid and economical maintenance.
- 03.01.08 All pumps shall be provided with suitable mechanical seals of proven design and material.
- 03.01.09 The supplier shall assume full responsibility in the operation of pump and motor as a unit.
- 03.02.00 Construction Requirements
- 03.02.01 Pump Casing
Casing and supports shall be designed to have sufficient strength and rigidity to prevent any adverse effect on internal clearances and to limit change of alignment to 50 micrometers at the coupling

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS****EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

flange caused by the worst combination of pressure, torque or allowable piping stress.

Pump casing shall be provided with a vent connection along with piping, fittings & valves unless pump is self-venting by the arrangement of nozzles. Casing drain, as required, shall be provided complete with drain valves, piping and plugs. It shall be provided with a connection for suction and discharge pressure gauge as standard feature.

Jacket for cooling or heating shall be provided, if specified in technical particulars. Passages shall not open into casing joints.

Inlet and outlet connections shall be flanged. Flanges shall be raised face and shall conform to ANSI B 16.5. Counter flanges with necessary bolts, nuts, gasket etc. shall be supplied along with the pump.

03.02.02 Rotating Elements

Rotating parts shall be properly aligned. Rotor and shaft shall be stiff enough to prevent contact between the rotor bodies and the casing. It shall be of material that have wear, corrosion and erosion resistance compatible with the application.

03.02.03 Mechanical Seals

The Pumps shall generally be employed with mechanical seals, which shall be arranged that replacement of seal should be possible with minimum downtime. The sealing faces should be highly lapped surfaces of materials known for their frictional coefficient and resistance to corrosion against the liquid being pumped

The seal end plate or rotating cover and bolting shall be designed to retain the SI with sufficient rigidity to prevent distortion that might impair seal operation. The stationary seal member shall be positively retained to prevent its rotation. For 1 seals under vacuum service, the seal design must ensure sealing against atmospheric pressure even when the pumps are not operating.

If seal flushing and cooling is provided by the pumped fluid, the pump supplier shall ensure that sufficient flow reaches the primary seal faces to provide for cooling and maintenance of a stable film at

the seal faces.

03.02.04 Stuffing Box

Stuffing box, if provided, should permit replacement of packing without removing any part other than the gland. Asbestos shall not be used as a packing material.

Stuffing Boxes of packed ring construction type preferably to accommodate five rings of packing (minimum four rings of packing) plus a lantern ring shall be provided wherever specified. Packed ring stuffing boxes shall be properly lubricated and sealed as per service requirements and manufacturer's standards. If external gland sealing is required, it shall be done from the pump discharge. The Bidder shall provide the necessary piping valves, fittings etc. or the gland sealing connection.

03.02.05 Bearing

Heavy duty antifriction bearings, adequately designed for the type of service specified in the technical data sheet and for long, trouble free operation shall be furnished.

The bearings offered shall be capable of taking both the radial and axial thrust coming into play during operation. Antifriction bearings shall be designed for a rated life of either 25000 hours with continuous operation at rated conditions or 16000 hours at maximum axial and radial loads and rated speed.

Proper lubricating arrangement for the bearings shall be provided. The design shall be such that the bearing lubricating element does not contaminate the liquid pumped. Where there is a possibility of liquid entering the bearings suitable arrangement in the form of deflectors or any other suitable arrangement must be provided ahead of bearing assembly.

Bearings shall be easily accessible without disturbing the pump assembly. A drain plug shall be provided at the bottom of each bearing housing.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

03.02.06 Pump & Motor shaft Coupling

The pump and motor shafts shall be connected with an adequately sized flexible coupling of proven design with a spacer to facilitate dismantling of the pump without disturbing the motor. Necessary coupling guards shall also be provided.

03.02.07 Base plate

A common base plate for the pump and motor shall be provided. The base plate shall be of fabricated steel (minimum 6 mm thickness) and of rigid construction suitably ribbed and reinforced. Base plate and pump supports shall be constructed and the piping unit so mounted as to minimize misalignment caused by mechanical forces such as normal piping strain, internal differential thermal expansion and hydraulic piping thrust. The base plate shall be suitably drilled for the anchor bolts. The base plate shall have drip pan and suitable draining arrangement.

03.02.08 Relief Valve

To protect against damage due to accidental closure of discharge valve, each pump shall be provided with a relief valve of adequate capacity,

Relief valve shall be able to handle the pump rated capacity when fully open, at a pressure not more than 10 percent above the set pressure.

03.02.09 Material of Construction

The material of construction of various components shall be as indicated in technical particulars. These are to be considered as minimum requirement and it is the responsibility of supplier to select and offer proper material of construction for the required service,

03.02.10 Assembly and Dismantling

Assembly and dismantling of each pump with drive motor shall be possible without disturbing the grouted base plate or alignment.

03.02.11 Drive Motor

The motor shall be sized to meet the maximum specified operating conditions. including external gear and/or coupling losses. Continuous Motor rating (at 50 ° C ambient) shall be atleast ten percent (10%) above the maximum load demand of the pump in the entire operating range including the run out condition to take care of the system frequency & voltage variation.

The enclosure of motor shall comply various requirements of flame proof construction as per IS-2148 and degree of protection shall be as per IP-55.

Other design and construction features of the drive motor shall be as specified, elsewhere, under Standard Electrical Specifications.

4.00.00 TESTS

Material test certificates from recognized laboratories shall be furnished for review\for various components.

Following are the minimum shop and site tests to be conducted by the supplier:

4.01.00 Shop Tests

4.01.01 Hydrostatic Test

Pressure containing parts, including cooling and heating jackets, shall be test hydrostatically with liquid at a minimum of 1.5 times the maximum allowable working pressure but at not less than 1.38 bar gauge.

Tests shall be maintained for a sufficient period of time to permit complete examination of parts under pressure. The hydrostatic test shall be considered satisfactorily when no leaks are observed for a minimum of 30 minutes.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

4.01.02 Mechanical Balancing

All rotating components of the pumps shall be subjected to static and dynamic balancing at shop as per ISO 1940. The dynamic balancing shall be done at or near the operating speed and the supplier shall furnish its acceptance norms for approval before conducting the test.

4.01.03 Non-destructive Testing

Non-destructive testing of the pump components shall be conducted in accordance with relevant standards. Prior to testing, the test procedure and repair procedure shall be submitted for approval. All components subjected to testing shall be identified and only those which are tested successfully shall be used for the manufacture of final product. All test results shall be submitted by the supplier for approval

All cast iron parts shall be tested in accordance with IS - 210. Test bars shall be cast or physical tests from the same ladle of metal as the casting they represent.

Steel forgings used in pump shall be tested for both physical properties and chemical composition. steel forgings shall be ultrasonically tested.

4.01.04 Performance Testing

All pumps shall be performance tested at the Manufacturer's Works as per testing code. The test shall be conducted to determine the following characteristics:

- a) Speed
- b) Discharge Pressure
- c) Suction Pressure
- d) Capacity
- e) Power

The test shall be conducted preferably with the tested job motor.

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

04.02.02 Noise and vibration shall be measured during the performance testing. For pumps operating in parallel, the load sharing should not vary by more than 5%.
testing, for reference purposes.

The pumps showing any abnormal behaviour during the performance testing or the pumps as required shall be stripped down for a thorough examination after the performance test. The performance test report shall be prepared by the supplier and submitted for approval, before despatch of the pumps.

04.02.00 Site Tests

04.02.01 After installation, the pumps supplied shall be operated to prove satisfactory performance as individual equipment as well as a system. The noise and vibration level of the pumps shall be measured and it should be within the design values. For pumps operating in parallel, the load sharing should not vary by more than 5%. If performance at site is found to be unsatisfactory, then the supplier shall rectify or replace the equipment.

04.02.03 Test Procedure Instruments

The test procedures to be followed and instruments to be used for testing shall be subject to the approval. All instruments to be used for stage and performance testing shall be calibrated at reputed third party laboratories.

SECTION: VIII**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
PIPING, FITTINGS & VALVES****1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION**

This specification covers the design, manufacturing, inspection, shop testing, erection, testing and commissioning at site of all the piping, fittings, valves and all other accessories as specified and as further required.

2. 00.00 SCOPE

The items & materials to be supplied shall include but not be limited to the following:

- 2. 01.00 Pipes, bends, elbows, tees, branches laterals, crosses, reducing unions, couplings, cap, expansion joints, flanges, blank flanges, saddles, shoes, sampling connections etc. necessary for making a reliable piping system.
- 2. 02.00 Gaskets, ring joint, backing rings, jointing material etc. as required.
- 2. 03.00 Instrument tapping connection, stub and thermowells.
- 2. 04.00 Supply and machining work of flanges, pipe spools and matching pipes to connect flow measuring orifice nozzles etc., pressure accumulators as necessary.
- 2. 05.00 Valves and Isolation Gates, to start/stop and control / regulate flow.
- 2. 06.00 Strainers.
- 2. 07.00 Anchor blocks (for buried / over ground piping), support brackets, clamps, support trestles, hangers, vibration dampener etc. for the piping under the scope of contract.
- 2. 08.00 Bolts, nuts, fasteners as required for interconnecting piping, valves and fitting as well as for terminal points.
- 2. 09.00 Steel for pipe supports and embedded steel. Also pipe supports and necessary embedment required to be embedded in concrete for underground / above ground pipes.
- 2. 10.00 Painting, anti-corrosive coatings, etc. inside and outside of pipes as necessary and as specified.
- 2. 11.00 All embedded parts required for all tanks/water retaining structures made of RCC including puddle pipes shall be supplied by the Bidder.

3. 00.00 **CODE & STANDARDS**

The design, manufacture, fabrication shop testing & inspection, erection, testing and commissioning of piping fittings and valves shall conform to the latest revisions of the following Indian / International codes / standards and other applicable statutory codes / ordinances, rules, regulations as well as safety codes, in addition to other codes / standards if any as addressed elsewhere in the Tender Specification.

Other National / International Standards may also be considered acceptable (subject to specific approval by Purchaser) with reference to any specific situation / requirement provided they are recognized to be equivalent or superior to the Standards as stipulated in the Tender Specification.

ANSI	-	B 16.5	:	Steel pipe flanges and flanged fittings.
ANSI	-	B 16.9	:	Wrought steel Butt welding fittings
ANSI	-	B 16.11	:	Forged steel socket welding and screwed fittings
ANSI	-	B 16.21	:	Non Metallic Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
ANSI	-	B 16.25	:	Butt welding ends
ANSI	-	B 16.28	:	Wrought Steel Butt Welding short radius elbows and returns
ANSI	-	B 31.1	:	Power Piping code.
ANSI	-	B 36.10	:	Welded & seamless wrought steel pipe
ANSI	-	B 36.19	:	Stainless steel pipe
API	-	5L	:	Specification for Line Pipe
ASME	-	Section II		Ferrous Materials Specification
ASTM	-	A 53	:	Seamless carbon steel.
ASTM	-	A 106	:	Grade C Seamless carbon steel pipe.
ASTM	-	F441 / F441M - 09	:	Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly(Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80
ASTM	-	F439 - 11	:	Standard Specification for Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80

AWWA	-	C-203	:	Coal tar protective coatings and linings for steel water pipe lines - Enamel and Tape - Hot Applied
AWWA	-	C-208	:	Dimensions for Steel Water pipe fittings
AWWA	-	C-504	:	Standard for butterfly valve.
BS	-	1868	:	Specification for steel check valves (flanged and butt-welding ends) for the petroleum, petrochemical and allied industries
BS	-	5158	:	Specification for cast iron plug valves
BS	-	5353	:	Specification for steel plug valves
BS EN	-	593	:	Industrial valves. Metallic butterfly valves
BS EN	-	1796	:	Plastics piping systems for water supply with or without pressure. Glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP)
BS EN	-	13397	:	Industrial valves. Diaphragm valves made of metallic materials
BS EN	-	13789	:	Industrial valves. Cast iron globe valves
BS EN	-	14364	:	Plastics piping systems for drainage and sewerage with or without pressure. Glass-reinforced thermosetting plastics (GRP) based on unsaturated polyester resin (UP). Specifications for pipes, fittings and joints
BS EN ISO	-	16138	:	Industrial valves. Diaphragm valves of thermoplastics materials
DIN	-	16966	:	Glass fibre reinforced polyester resin (UP-GRP) pipe fittings and joint assemblies - Requirements for and testing of bushes, flanges, and flanged and laminated joints
IS	-	210	:	Grey Iron Castings
IS	-	318	:	Leaded Tin Bronze Ingots and Castings
IS	-	458	:	Precast Concrete Pipes (with and without reinforcement).
IS	-	554	:	Pipe Threads where Pressure Tight-Joints are made on the Threads – Dimensions, Tolerances and Designation.

IS	-	778	:	Copper Alloy Gate, Globe and Check Valves for Waterworks Purposes.
IS	-	783	:	Code of Practice for Laying of Concrete Pipes.
IS	-	1239 Part 1	:	Steel Tubes, Tubulars and other Wrought Steel Fittings - Specification Part 1 Steel Tubes
IS	-	1239 Part 2	:	Specification Steel Tubes, Tubulars and other Steel Fittings Part 2 Steel Sockets Tubular and other Steel Pipe Fittings
IS	-	1363	:	Hexagon Head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Product Grade C.
IS	-	1364	:	Hexagon Head Bolts, Screws and Nuts of Product Grades A and B.
IS	-	1367	:	Technical Supply Conditions for Threaded Steel Fasteners.
IS	-	1536	:	Indian Standard for Centrifugally Cast (Spun) Iron Pressure Pipes for Water, Gas and Sewage.
IS	-	1537	:	Vertically Cast Iron Pressure Pipes for Water Gas and Sewage.
IS	-	1538	:	Cast Iron Fittings for Pressure Pipes for Water, Gas and Sewage.
IS	-	1703	:	Water Fittings - Copper Alloy Float Valves (Horizontal Plunger type)
IS	-	1879	:	Malleable Cast Iron Fittings
IS	-	2016	:	Plain washers
IS	-	2062	:	Hot Rolled Low, Medium and High Tensile Structural Steel.
IS	-	2629	:	Recommended practice for Hot dip galvanising of iron and steel
IS	-	2633	:	Method for testing uniformity of coating on zinc coated articles.
IS	-	2379	:	Colour Code for Identification of Pipe Lines.

IS	-	2685	:	Code of Practice for Selection, Installation and Maintenance of Sluice Valves.
IS	-	2712	:	Gaskets and Packings- Compressed Asbestos Fibre Jointing.
IS	-	2825	:	Code for Unfired Pressure Vessels.
IS	-	3006	:	Chemically Resistant Glazed Stoneware Pipes and Fittings.
IS	-	3042	:	Single Faced Sluice Gates (200 to 1200 mm size).
IS	-	3114	:	Code of Practice for Laying of Cast Iron Pipes.
IS	-	3589	:	Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage (168.3 to 2540 mm Outside Diameter).
IS	-	4038	:	Foot Valves for Waterworks Purposes.
IS	-	4682 (Part I)	:	Code of practice for lining of vessels and equipment for chemical - rubber lining.
IS	-	4736	:	Hot-dip Zinc Coatings on Mild Steel Tubes.
IS	-	4984	:	High Density Polyethylene Pipes for Potable Water Supplies.
IS :	-	4985	:	Unplasticized PVC Pipes for Potable Water Supplies.
IS :	-	5312	:	Swing Check Type Reflux (non-return) Valves for Water Works Purpose.
IS :	-	5822	:	Code of practice for laying of electrically welded steel pipes for Water supply.
IS :	-	8062	:	Code of practice for cathodic protection (Part-II) of steel structure
IS :	-	10221	:	Code of practice for coating and wrapping of underground mild steel pipes
IS :	-	14846	:	Sluice Valve for Water Works Purposes (50 to 1200 mm Size).

4. 00.00 **DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, FABRICATION AND ERECTION**

4.01.00 The piping system, fittings and accessories supplied shall conform to high standards of engineering, design, workmanship and be capable of performing in continuous commercial operation in a manner acceptable to Purchaser.

4.02.00 All the piping systems, fittings and accessories supplied under this package shall be designed to operate without replacement and with normal maintenance for a plant service life of 25 years and shall withstand the operating parameter fluctuations and cycle variations which can be normally expected during this period.

4.03.00 Material of construction for pipes under different services shall be as below:

Service	Recommended Material of Construction
River Water	Carbon Steel
Clarified Water	Carbon Steel
Filtered Water	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Degassed Water	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Demineralised Water	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Service Air	Galvanized Steel
Instrument Air	Stainless Steel (schedule 40)
Potable Water	Galvanized Steel
Chlorine (liquid under pressure)	Seamless Carbon Steel (schedule 80)
Chlorine (dry gaseous under pressure)	Seamless Carbon Steel (schedule 80)
Chlorine under vacuum	CPVC (schedule 80)
Chlorine in water	CPVC (schedule 80) / Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Sodium Hydroxide Solution	CPVC (schedule 80) / Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Alum Solution	CPVC (schedule 80) / Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)

Service	Recommended Material of Construction
Lime Solution	Galvanized Steel
Polyelectrolyte Solution	CPVC (schedule 80) / Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Hydrochloric Acid (concentrated)	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Hydrochloric Acid (dilute)	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Sodium Hydroxide (concentrated)	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Sodium Hydroxide (dilute)	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Sulfuric Acid Solution (concentrated)	Carbon Steel
Sulfuric Acid Solution (dilute)	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Scale Inhibitor Solution	Stainless Steel (schedule 40) / CPVC (schedule 80)
Corrosion Inhibitor Solution	Stainless Steel (schedule 40) / CPVC (schedule 80)
Biocide Solution	Stainless Steel (schedule 40) / CPVC (schedule 80)
Filter Backwash Wastewater	Carbon Steel
Ammonia Solution	Seamless Stainless Steel (304 grade)
Hydrazine Solution	Seamless Stainless Steel (304 grade)
Oxygen Line	Aluminum
Crude Condensate	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Treated Condensate	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)
Demineralized Water with ion exchange resins	Stainless Steel (304 grade)
Non Oily Sludge	Cast Iron (underground) Carbon Steel (overground)
Neutralized Wastewater	Carbon Steel (inside rubber lined)

Cooling Tower Blowdown	Carbon Steel
Boiler Blowdown	Carbon Steel
Crude Oily Wastewater	Seamless Carbon Steel
Treated Oily Wastewater	Seamless Carbon Steel
Rainfall Runoff	Carbon Steel
Equalized Wastewater	Carbon Steel
Oily Sludge	Seamless Carbon Steel

The portion of pipe lines at the downstream of isolation valves, conveying flushing water shall be of the material & type same as those of the pipelines which are being flushed.

4.04.00 Material & Dimensional Standards for Piping and Fittings

4.04.01 The welded Carbon Steel Pipes shall conform to the following codes / standards:

Pipes	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
50 mm NB and below	Mild Steel, ERW, IS-1239 Part-1 / ASTM-A 53 Grade B (Welded), Type-E, Schedule 80.	IS-1239 Part-1. Plain ends for Socket Welding.
65 mm to 150 mm NB	Mild Steel, ERW, IS-1239 Part-1 / ASTM-A 53 Grade B (Welded), Type-E, Schedule 40.	IS-1239 Part-1. Bevelled ends for Butt Welding.
200 mm to 450 mm NB	Mild Steel, ERW, IS-3589 Grade Fe 410 / ASTM-A 53 Grade B (Welded), Type-E, Schedule 40.	IS-3589. Bevelled ends for Butt Welding.
500 mm NB and above	Rolled and Butt Welded from IS-2062 Grade A plates or SA-285 Grade C or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser). / Spiral Welded pipes.	IS-3589. Bevelled ends for Butt Welding.

Elbows (R=1.5 D)	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
50 mm NB and below	Forged carbon steel from ASME-SA 105 / Carbon Steel to IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	SW ends to ANSI-B 16.11 (3000#) / IS-1239 Part-2.
65 mm to 150 mm NB	ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Carbon Steel to IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	BW ends to ANSI-B 16.9 / IS-1239 Part-2.
200 mm to 350 mm NB	ASME SA-234 Grade WPB	BW ends to ANSI-B 16.9 / IS-1239 Part-2.
Mitre Bends (R=1.5 D)	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
400 mm NB and above	Fabricated from parent pipe.	ANSI-B 31.1 / AWWA-C 208. 90° - 3 cut, 4 piece constructions. 45° - 2 cut, 3 piece constructions.
Tees	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
50 mm NB & below	Forged Carbon Steel to ASME-SA 105 / ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Carbon Steel to IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	SW ends to ANSI-B 16.11 (3000#) / IS-1239 Part-2.
65 mm to 150 mm NB	ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Carbon Steel IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	BW ends to ANSI-B 16.9 / IS-1239 Part-2.
200 mm NB and above	ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Fabricated from parent pipe.(set in / set on type).	ANSI-B 16.9
Reducers	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
50 mm NB & below	Forged carbon steel to ASME-SA 105 / ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Carbon Steel to IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	SW ends to ANSI-B 16.11 (3000#) / IS-1239 Part-2.
65 mm to 150 mm NB	ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Carbon Steel to IS-1239 Part-2 (Heavy grade).	BW ends to ANSI-B 16.9 / IS-1239 Part-2.

200 mm NB and above	ASME-SA 234 Grade WPB / Fabricated from parent pipe.(set in / set on type)	ANSI-B 16.9
Slip On Flanges / Blind Flanges	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
All sizes	IS-226 / IS-2062 Grade A / ASME-SA 105 / ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB. Flanges shall be either machined or forged from plate / casting.	Dimensions / Drilling as per ANSI-B 16.5, Pressure rating 150# / 300# or otherwise as applicable, generally Flat face.
Bolts & Nuts	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
All sizes	IS -1367 CI 4.6 for bolts IS-1367 CI 4 for nuts	IS -1367
Gaskets	Material Code / Standard	Dimension Code / Standard
All sizes	3 mm thick wire reinforced rubber. Material shall contain no asbestos.	ANSI-B 16.21.

- 4.04.02 Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe shall conform to ASTM-A 106 Grade C (Schedule 80) / ASTM-A 53 / API 5L. Fittings shall conform to applicable codes / standards and be in conformity with the code / standard for the parent pipe.
- 4.04.03 Galvanized Steel Pipes and Fittings shall conform to the clause 4.02.01 above and be galvanized to IS-4736. Ends of all fittings will however be screwed as per IS-554. Mitre Bends shall not be used. Pipe joints shall be screwed for lower size and flanged for higher size. No hot work on G.I. pipes shall be done. Flanges shall be screwed and hot dipped galvanized.
- 4.04.04 Pipes and Fittings which shall be rubber lined, need to conform the clause 4.02.01 above. The inside surfaces of the items shall be completely debanded and made suitable for lining. The items will be inside rubber lined with 3 mm thick (minimum) natural rubber in two layers as per IS-4682. Flanges shall be flat face as per ANSI-B 16.5 and full face rubber lined. Pipe to Pipe joint will be flanged only. For small size fittings, SS-316 fittings shall be used if rubber lined carbon steel fittings are not available.
- 4.04.05 Stainless Steel Pipe shall conform to ASTM-A 312 of specified grade (Schedule 40) with dimensions as per ANSI-B 16.39. Fittings shall conform to applicable codes / standards and be in conformity with the code / standard for the parent pipe. Mitre Bends shall not be used. Elbows / Tees / Reducers shall be of Forged Stainless Steel (ASME-SA 182) with SW ends to ANSI-B 16.11 (3000#).

- 4.04.06 Cast Iron pipes shall conform to IS-1536. Fittings shall conform to applicable codes / standards and be in conformity with the code / standard for the parent pipe.
- 4.04.07 PVC Pipes shall conform to IS-4984 Class 4. Fittings shall conform to applicable codes / standards and be in conformity with the code / standard for the parent pipe.
- 4.04.08 High density Polyethylene Pipes shall conform to IS-4984 Class 5. Fittings shall conform to applicable codes / standards and be in conformity with the code / standard for the parent pipe.
- 4.04.09 CPVC pipe (Schedule 80) shall be produced from compounds which conform to and are specified in ASTM-D 1784. CPVC Pipe shall be manufactured in strict compliance with ASTM-F 441. Pressure-Rated CPVC Pipe shall be manufactured in strict compliance with ASTM-F 442. All CPVC piping shall be manufactured from NSF approved compounds and NSF Listed for potable water use. CPVC Fittings (Schedule 80) shall be as per ASTM-F 437 and F 439.
- 4.04.10 Pipe lines carrying water, chemicals, air etc. shall be sized generally based on the following ranges of velocities. However pipe size if any for any particular service is addressed in the Tender Drawings / Data Sheets, the selected size for the applicable service shall not be less than the specified size.

Pipe Size	Velocity in m/sec		
	Below 50 mm	50 mm - 150 mm	200 mm & above
Pump Suction for Water		1.2 - 1.5	1.2 - 1.8
Pump Discharge for Water	1.2 - 1.8	1.8 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.5
Header		1.5 - 2.4	2.1 - 2.4
Compressed air below 2 Kg/cm ² (g)	15 - 20	20 - 30	25 - 35
Compressed air 2 Kg/cm ² & above	20 - 30	25 - 40	35 - 45
Suction to compressor/ Blowers		7 - 8	
Pump Suction for Chemical Solution	1.0 - 1.2	1.1 - 1.3	
Pump Discharge for Chemical Solution	1.2 - 1.4	1.3 - 1.5	

- 4.05.00 Pipe line under gravity flow shall be restricted to a flow velocity of 1 m/sec generally. Channels under gravity flow shall be sized for a maximum flow velocity of 0.6 m/sec.

- 4.06.00 The following "C" Value shall be used in WILLIAM & HAZEN formula for calculating the friction loss in piping and fittings.

i)	Carbon Steel Pipe	:	100
ii)	C.I Pipe	:	100
iii)	Carbon Steel Pipe (inside rubber lined)	:	120
iv)	PVC / HDPE / GRP / CPVC pipes	:	140

For calculating the pump head, atleast 10% margin shall be taken over the pipe friction losses.

- 4.07.00 Piping Layout

- 4.07.01 Piping shall be grouped together as far as practicable and routed to present a neat appearance and orientation. All piping shall generally be installed perpendicular or parallel to the major equipment, building structure and floor. Pipe routing shall be such as to provide sufficient clearance for removal and maintenance of equipment, easy access to valves, instruments and other accessories. The piping shall not encroach on the withdrawal space of other equipment. Piping shall be routed to avoid interferences with other pipes, hangers, structures, equipment electrical trays, HVAC ducts etc. Convenient supporting points, adequate flexibility for thermal expansion and neat appearance shall be considered in piping layout work.

- 4.07.02 Provision shall be made while preparing piping layout to accommodate all system accessories such as valves/ expansion bellows/instrument stubs/instruments/ specialties as per P&ID.

- 4.07.03 All local instruments on the pipeline shall be located such that the reading can be observed without inconvenience.

- 4.07.04 Overhead indoor piping shall have a vertical clearance of minimum 3.0 m above finished floor level of working areas / walkways. Overhead outdoor piping shall have a vertical clearance of minimum 4.0 m above finished ground level and minimum 7.5 m above finished road level unless addressed otherwise elsewhere in this specification. When several pipe lines are laid parallel, flanged joints must be staggered. Welded and flanged joints should as far as possible located at one third span from supports. If the support is situated right under the welded joints this joint must be reinforced with a strap. Flanged and welded joints must be avoided in the middle of the span. Valves should be located in such a manner so as to ensure their convenient operation from the floor or the nearest platform.

- 4.07.05 In specific cases (subject to instruction by Purchaser for any site specific reason), pipes may be routed overground on RCC pedestals with bottom of pipes minimum 300 mm above finished ground level.

- 4.07.06 Pipe, when specifically addressed, shall be laid in trenches or buried. All buried pipes in general shall be laid with the top of the pipe 1.2 m to 1.5 m below the finished ground level unless mentioned otherwise. Full length of buried piping shall be provided with 100 mm thick sand bed.

- 4.07.07 Openings provided to accommodate pipelines must be closed with bricks and mortar with 10 mm to 12 mm clearance between brick work and pipe. The clear space must

be filled with felt or approved filling compound. The details of wall sealing arrangement shall be approved by Purchaser.

4.07.08 Drains shall be provided at low points and at pockets in piping such that complete drainage of system is possible. Vent connections shall be provided at high points where air or gas pockets may occur. Vent for use during hydrostatic test shall be plugged after the completion of the test. Vents shall not be less than 15 mm size. Plugs / cocks required for vent/drain system shall form part of the piping system and shall be supplied by Bidder as per finalized flow diagram. All vent valves & drain valves shall be arranged with easy reach of operation. All pipelines shall be given proper slope towards the drain points.

4.07.09 To facilitate dismantling of piping at the valves and equipment, break up flange/unions shall be provided. The location shall be decided as per the system requirement during detailed engineering.

4.08.00 Line Joints

Line Joints shall be envisaged as follows:

CS and SS pipes	:	Welded (socket welded for 50 mm NB & below & butt welded for 65 mm NB and above)
Galvanized Pipes	:	Screwed
Rubberlined Pipes	:	Flanged

4.08.01 Welded joints

For making welded joints (socket weld or butt weld) the welding shall be performed by manual shielded metal arc process. Any welder employed for carrying out welding shall be qualified as per ASME-Section IX for the type of joints to be welded. Jointing by butt weld or socket weld shall depend upon the respective piping material specification.

For Stainless Steel piping atleast the root run shall be welded with Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG).

Butt welding edge preparation shall be done as per ANSI-B 16.25.

All welding electrodes and welding rods including special ones, if any shall be furnished by the Bidder.

4.08.02 Screwed joints

Threading of pipes shall be carried out after bending, heat treatment etc. If not possible, threading may be done prior to these operations but proper care should be taken to protect them from damage. Threads shall be to ANSI-B 2.1 (taper) NPT / IS 554, unless specified otherwise.

Teflon tapes shall be used to seal screwed joints and it shall be applied to the male threads only. Threaded parts shall be wiped clean of oil or grease (with appropriate

solvent if necessary) and dried before applying the sealant. Pipe ends shall be reamed or filed out to size of bore and all chips shall be removed. Screwed flanges shall be attached by screwing the pipe through the flange and the pipe as well as the flange shall be refaced accurately.

4.08.03 Flanged joints

All flanges and flange drilling shall be to ANSI-B 16.5 of applicable pressure/temperature class. However in case of interface with the pipe of Purchaser, the flange/interconnection details shall be designed to match the applicable interface piping and concerned details.

When weld neck or socket weld flanges are used, their bore must be made the same as that of the pipe being welded to. Socket welded or threaded flanges may be used, with the appropriate piping system for connection of pipe to the flanged equipment.

Drilling of flanges on piping must match with the drilling of flanges on the valves /equipments to which the piping is to be connected.

While fitting the mating flanges, care shall be taken to properly align the pipes and to check the flanges to trueness so that the faces of the flanges can be pulled up together without producing any stress on the adjacent pipes and equipment flanges.

Flanges shall be generally Slip-On / Blind Flat Face type. The packing ring or gasket of the flanged joint shall be of full face type. Flanged joints shall not be buried.

4.08.04 With reference to maintenance for carbon steel pipes, three piece socket welded unions for sizes 50 mm NB and below shall be used. For higher sizes, flanged joints shall be used.

4.09.00 Fabrication of Pipes

4.09.01 General Requirements

The Bidder shall prepare necessary fabrication drawings based on approved piping layouts.

Flanges and their contact surfaces shall be concentric with the pipe axis and shall be accurately machined and drilled true to template.

Where welded pipe and fittings are used, the longitudinal weld seams of adjoining sections shall be staggered by 90 degree.

Prefabrication shall be carried out in the fabrication shop to ensure quality of work and to minimize work on the field.

Where fabricated reducers have been specified, they shall be fabricated from parent pipes by the 'cut and shut' method.

All bends, tees and reducers shall be fabricated as per the latest edition of power piping code, ANSI-B 31.1 or approved equivalent. Reinforcement wherever required, shall be provided.

Only shop fabricated mitre bends or mitre fittings shall be acceptable. Mitre bends will not be accepted for steel pipes of 350 NB and below. For sizes 400 mm NB and above, the mitre bends shall conform to BS-534.

For easy handling & removal of equipment, valves etc. and for maintenance purpose, break up flanges shall be provided for 65 mm NB and above. For flanged joints of 50 mm NB and below, suitable type of compression flexible coupling shall be provided.

4.09.02 Rolled and Welded /Spiral Welded Pipes

Pipes of larger diameter shall be fabricated from steel plates conforming to IS-2062 by rolling and welding or spiral welded pipes shall be used.

Where pipe lengths need to be erected before the circumferential joints is welded, the pipe ends at these joints shall be beveled so that the top half is welded mostly from outside and the bottom half mostly from inside of pipe.

Beveled (single V / double V) ends shall be provided for butt welding as per Welding Procedure Specification.

4.09.03 Fabrication of flanges for large diameter pipes (sizes 600 mm NB and above)

Flanges fabricated from plates shall conform to AWWA-C 207 / BS-4504 / ANSI-B 16.47.

All welds in fabricated flanges shall be subjected to 10% radiographic examination.

Flanges shall be flat faced machined to 10 microns surface finish. Back face of the flanges shall also be machined to 25 microns surface finish.

Inspection holes shall be provided at suitable locations for pipes 800 mm NB and above as required for periodic observations and inspection purposes.

4.09.04 Rubber Lined Pipes

All rubber lined pipes shall be seamless or bead removed ERW pipes. Inside surface of the pipes shall be completely cleaned and made suitable for lining.

All rubber lined pipes shall have flanged joints. Pipes shall be welded with flanges before rubber lining.

For rubber lined pipe, natural rubber lining should be applied in two (2) layers on the inside surface of pipes, giving a total thickness not less than 3 mm. Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 ± 5 Shore A class.

4.09.05 Welding

Welding shall be carried out by manual shielded metal arc and Tungsten Inert Gas

Welding process. Electrodes used shall be of Purchaser approved make. Electrodes shall be kept dry and electrode containers shall be protected against moisture. Electrodes that show sign of deterioration or damage shall not be used. Automatic or semiautomatic welding shall be done with the specific approval of Purchaser.

The Bidder shall submit procedures for welding, stress relieving, dye penetrant testing radiography etc. for prior approval of the Purchaser.

Weld shall not be made in pipe bends.

4.10.00 Supports for Overground Pipe

4.10.01 Complete supporting system for the pipe line shall be designed, fabricated and supplied by the Bidder. Inside the building, the overhead portion of the pipe line may be supported from the building structures. No support shall be taken from the brick wall. Outdoor pipes shall run on steel trestles wherever required. All the steel structure for the pipe rack and the supporting posts/trestles along with all necessary hangers, clamps, connecting steel, fixing bolts, nuts etc. shall be supplied and erected by the Bidder.

4.10.02 Hangers and supports shall be capable of carrying the sum of all concurrently acting loads. They shall be designed to provide the required supporting effects and allow pipe line movements as necessary. All guides, anchors, braces, dampener, expansion joint and structural steel to be attached to the building/structure, trenches etc. shall be provided. Type of hangers and components for all piping shall be selected and approval obtained from the Purchaser.

4.10.03 The supports shall meet the general guidelines indicated in the following code / standards:

MSS-SP 58	:	Pipe hangers & supports - Materials, design and manufacture.
MSS-SP 69	:	Pipe hangers & supports Selection and application.
ANSI-B 31.1	:	Power Piping Codes

4.10.04 Bidder shall locate, design, fabricate, supply and erect all supports, restraints and anchors required for supporting of over ground portion of piping under this contract

4.10.05 Support drawings for piping shall be got approved from the Purchaser. BOM for each support shall also be submitted.

4.10.06 All material for supports shall be of tested quality.

4.10.07 All structural steel required for supports shall be provided by the Bidder at no extra cost to the Purchaser.

4.10.08 All pipe supporting element, guides, sliding support, beams, channel section, attachment to supports, beam clamps etc. shall be provided by the Bidder.

4.10.09 Support locations will be shown in the layout drawing to be submitted by the Bidder.

4.10.10 Fabrication, supply and installation of brackets, pipe shoes, saddles etc. shall be

- included in the scope of Bidder and the same shall be carried out as per approved drawings.
- 4.10.11 If an outdoor saddle support is assumed to permit sliding movement of piping over the support, consideration shall be given in selection of supporting material at the interface so that no rust formation takes place and the actual sliding movement is feasible in practice.
- 4.10.12 All pipe supports shall be designed to fully sustain the pipe in normal operating position, allow free and ample expansion or contraction except where anchored and prevent excessive stress.
- 4.10.13 Sway braces, cushioned clamps or other vibration control equipment shall be used in order to prevent unwanted movements of the piping due to vibration, shock or other causes. These shall be of such design as to protect piping against these movements regardless of direction.
- 4.10.14 The supports shall be so interspaced as to minimize sagging of the pipes and to keep them within permissible limits where pipes are full with the conveying media.
- 4.10.15 All piping supports shall be designed to avoid interference with other piping hangers, electrical conduits equipment and structures etc.
- 4.10.16 Saddles, supports etc. shall be capable of carrying the sum of all concurrent acting loads and shall be fabricated from plates/pipes sections conforming to SA 53 / IS-2062 or equivalent. They shall be designed to provide the requirement of supporting effects and allow pipe line movements as necessary. The structural work shall be as per IS-800 / BS-4360.
- 4.10.17 The maximum spans of the supports of straight lengths shall not exceed the recommended values indicated in ANSI-B 31.1. The spans shall be suitably reduced considering the following:
- a) Point loads due to valves and specialties, branch lines etc.
 - b) Pipe bends
 - c) Structural Steel beams.
 - d) Facilities for maintenance of flanged joints.
 - e) Minimum loads on equipment.
- 4.10.18 All vertical lines shall be properly supported on the vertical run and additionally provided with adequate number of lateral-restraints where the length of vertical run exceeds 5M.
- 4.10.19 At all sliding surfaces of restraints and supports Bidder shall provide a teflon lining to minimize sliding friction.
- 4.10.20 Pipe clamps shall have a minimum thickness of 5 mm for indoor piping and 6 mm for outdoor piping.
- 4.11.00 Erection

-
- 4.11.01 The Bidder shall coordinate the erection of the piping system as required with the erection schedule of other concerned systems. The sequence of work shall be carefully planned to minimize interference with other groups working in the same area. The actual sequence to be followed shall be to the approval of Purchaser who may at any time, direct the Bidder to reschedule his work as per the status of work site
- 4.11.02 Prior to making interface connections with equipment / system supplied by others, the Bidder shall obtain the approval of the concerned authority.
- 4.11.03 All workmanship shall be accomplished using accepted methods and procedures of the highest recognized fabrication and erection code / standards. Workmanship not conforming to the intent of this specification shall be liable to rejection by the Purchaser at any time, during the progress of work. The Bidder shall correct the workmanship immediately at no extra cost to the Purchaser.
- 4.11.04 The Bidder shall make all interface joints of the piping system, covered under this specification at the connecting points with equipment/piping supplied by others.
- 4.11.05 It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure correct orientation of all valves, instrument stubs etc. in line with final piping drawings.
- 4.11.06 The Bidder shall utilize the existing structures if any, to support the piping as far as practicable. All auxiliary steels required shall be supplied by the Bidder.
- 4.11.07 Before performing any welding, all corrosion products, dust, grease and other foreign material shall be cleaned from the surfaces to be joined.
- 4.11.08 Piping on both sides of the joint shall be adequately supported during all welding. Temporary supports, if used shall be so designed that no stress due to pipe weight comes on the joints during the joining.
- 4.11.09 All pipes shall be located and laid in accordance with the approved layout drawings. No deviation will be allowed unless written consent is issued by Purchaser in specific case(s).
- 4.11.10 Before laying the pipes, the coordinates and levels of the pipes shall be checked by the Bidder. Any discrepancies between the execution and approved drawings shall be brought to the notice of the Purchaser and corrections shall be carried out as per his instructions.
- 4.11.11 During erection of piping, the Bidder shall provide proper number and size of bolts and nuts as per drawings and specification. The Bidder shall provide approved quality of grease mixed with graphite powder thoroughly on all the bolts, nuts and washers immediately after erection and when the flange joints are dismantled for flushing, testing and alignment of equipment etc. to prevent rusting of nuts, bolts and gaskets. The grease and graphite powder shall be supplied by the Bidder
- 4.12.00 Cleaning and Flushing
- The exterior and interior surface of all piping shall be thoroughly cleaned of all sand, mill scale, grease, oils, dirt and other foreign materials. After cleaning, the interior surfaces of all piping shall be thoroughly blown dry and protected with a completely

water soluble preventive coating.

Flange faces shall be coated with an easily removable rust preventive coating.

Machined surface shall be coated with rust preventive paint. The paint shall be consumable in the welding process.

4.13.00 Pipes and Fittings if any, coming under purview of IBR, should meet its requirements and getting the approval from IBR in respect of the same shall be under the scope of the Bidder.

4.14.00 Valves & Isolation Gates

Valves will be used to start/stop or control flow.

All valves, shall be suitable for service conditions i.e. flow, temperature and pressure under which they are required. The valves shall be of standard pressure rating as per the applicable code/ standard. The pressure rating of diaphragm valves shall be selected considering the maximum expected operating differential pressure. Sample valves will be used in sample collection lines.

Gates will be primarily used for isolation of flow in open channels although these should be capable of throttling the flow too.

For location and type of Valves / Isolation Gates, Bidder need to refer to the P&I drawings enclosed with this specification.

4.14.01 Sluice / Gate Valves (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Sluice / Gate valve shall conform to IS-14846 PN1.6 minimum. Stem, seat ring and wedge facing ring shall be of stainless steel construction. Other parts shall be as per IS-14846. Valves shall be of outside screw and rising stem type. Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges.

Sluice / Gate valves for sizes 50 mm NB and below shall conform to IS-778 Class-2 / ANSI-B 16.34 straight, rising stem; with outside screw.

Sluice / Gate valves shall be provided with the following accessories in addition to the standard items.

- a) Hand wheel
- b) Gear Reduction Unit Operator for valves 250 mm NB and above.
- c) Bypass valve for valve of sizes 300 mm NB and above.
- d) Draining / Flushing arrangement wherever required.
- e) Arrow indicating flow direction.
- f) Position indicator.

Sluice / Gate Valves shall be provided with back seating bush to facilitate gland renewal during full open condition.

For lower sizes, the gate valves will be screwed bonnet with outside screw rising stem as per IS-778. The material of construction will be gun metal body, with brass stem and trim. Ends will be screwed to ANSI-B 2.1.

Gate valve on galvanized iron pipe shall be gun metal construction as per IS-778 Class 2. Ends will be screwed to ANSI-B 2.1.

4.14.02 Butterfly Valves (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Butterfly valves shall be of double flanged or lugged wafer type of low leakage rate conforming to AWWA-C 504 class 150 (min.) or BS-5155 PN 10 / class 150 (minimum)

The various components of butterfly valves shall be of the following:

i)	Body	:	Cast Iron – ASTM-A 48 Cl.40; BS-1452 Grade220 SG Iron – BS-2789. Cast Iron IS-210 Grade FG 260 Cast Steel – ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB; BS- 1504 or Equivalent grade (subject to approval by Purchaser).
ii)	Disc	:	Cast Iron – ASTM-A 48 Cl.40; BS-1452 Grade220 SG Iron – BS-2789. Cast Iron IS-210 Grade FG 260 Cast Steel – ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB; BS-1504 or Equivalent grade (subject to approval by Purchaser).
iii)	Shaft	:	ASTM-A 296 Grade CF 8M / AISI 316; AISI-420; BS-970 Grade 316; BS-970 Grade 420 S45.
iv)	Seat rings	:	Nitrile rubber, EPDM (Ethylene propylene rubber), Hypalon.

Butterfly valves shall be fitted with sleeve type bearing such as PTFE. Valves of size 350 mm NB and above shall be provided with one or two thrust bearings to hold the disc securely in the centre of valve seat without hydraulic or external axial shaft loads. Sleeve and other bearings fitted into the valves body shall be of self lubricated materials that do not have any effect on the fluid handled and other components of the valves.

All the butterfly valves shall be provided with Hand wheel or lever/wrench operated as per the requirements.

The use of lever operators shall be limited to valves requiring a maximum of 90 degree stem rotation from full open to full closed position. For lever/wrench operated valves, means shall be provided for positively holding the disc in not less than three intermediate positions

For larger sizes i.e. 150 mm NB and above, hand wheel shall be provided.

Manually operated valves shall be provided with reduction gear unit for valves of size 250 mm NB and above. Valve provided with motorised or pneumatic actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for manual operation.

All the valves shall be equipped with adjustable mechanical stop-limiting devices to prevent over travel of the valve disc in the open and closed positions. The valve operators (Handwheel or Gear reduction unit or Motor actuator etc.) shall be designed as per applicable International Standard.

All the butterfly valves shall be provided with an indicator to show the position of the disc.

Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges.

4.14.03 Butterfly Valves (for decationized water / deanionized water / demineralized water / desalinated water / similar application)

The butterfly valves shall conform to the requirements addressed under Cl. No. 4.14.02 above along with the requirements delineated below:

- a) Body shall be lined (minimum 3 mm) with natural rubber, ebonite, polypropylene or PVDF.
- b) Disc shall be either lined with PVDF, polypropylene, or natural rubber or shall conform to ASME-SA 479 Grade 316.

4.14.04 Ball Valves (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Ball valves may be used for sizes 40 mm NB and below. Ball valves shall conform to the following technical specifications:

a)	Design Standard	BS:5351
b)	Type	Screwed / Welded / Flanged ends; Full Bore: Split Body & Seat supported construction
c)	Material of Construction	
	Body	Carbon Steel to ASME-216 WCB / Cast Iron to IS-210 Grade 220 or better.
	Ball	Stainless steel ASME-SA 479 Grade 316 or 410.
	Seat ring	PTFE
	Stem	Stainless steel ASME-SA 479 Grade 304 or 316 or 410.
	Seats	Nitrile rubber; PTFE

- d) Valves shall be designed to be directly operable by a wrench / hand lever.

- e) Suitable stops shall be provided for both the fully open & close condition.
- f) All the valves shall be provided with an indicator for showing the position of the ball port.
- g) Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges

4.14.05 Globe Valves (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Globe valves shall conform to the following technical specifications:

For sizes 50 mm NB and below

- i) Design Standard : IS-778 Class-2 / BS-1873
- ii) Type : Straight, rising stem, with outside screw.
- iii) Material of Construction

i)	Body, Bonnet, Stuffing Box & seat rings	Leaded Tin Bronze conforming IS-318 Grade 2
ii)	Stem	Stainless Steel, AISI-316
iii)	Disc	IS-318 Grade 2/AISI-316

Note: However, valves in the flushing water lines shall be of type and material specified for the chemicals which are being flushed by the line.

For sizes above 50 mm NB

- i) Design Standard : BS-13789 PN 10 (minimum).
- ii) Type : Double Flanged or wafer body, outside screw and rising stem type.
- iii) Material of construction

a)	Body	: Cast iron: IS-210 Grade FG260 / BS-1452 Grade14.
b)	Stem	: Stainless steel AISI-410 / 13% chrome steel.
c)	Disc	: Cast iron IS-210 Grade 260 / BS-1452 Grade 14.

d)	Packing	:	PTFE
e)	Seat & seat rings	:	13% chromium steel
f)	Gland & gland nut	:	AISI-420
g)	Hand wheel	:	Cast Iron or Malleable Iron

- iv) Back seat shall be provided on the stem or on the disc.
- v) Renewable disc assembly shall consist of disc holder, disc, disc guide, check nut and disc retaining nut with washer.
- vi) Disc of globe valve may be provided with renewable rubber seating ring.
- vii) Handwheels shall be marked with the word. OPEN or SHUT with arrow to indicate direction of opening or closing.

Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges

Globe valve on galvanized iron pipe shall be gun metal construction as per IS-778 class 2. Ends will be screwed to ANSI-B 2.1.

Note: However, valves in the flushing water lines shall be of type and material specified for the chemicals which is being flushed by the line.

4.14.06 Diaphragm Valves (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Metallic Unlined Diaphragm valves (manual / auto as specified elsewhere in this specification) may be used for isolation purposes.

The Metallic Unlined Diaphragm valves shall conform to the requirements addressed under Cl. No. 4.14.07 below except the requirements with reference to lining for body and integral flanges.

4.14.07 Diaphragm Valves (for decationized water / deionized water / demineralized water / desalinated water / dilute and concentrated acidic solution / dilute and concentrated alkaline solution / similar application)

Metallic Diaphragm valves (manual / auto as specified elsewhere in this specification) may be used for isolation purposes.

The metallic diaphragm valves shall conform to the following requirements.

- a) Design Standard : BS EN-13397 or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser) of required

- rating/class. (minimum rating of valves should be PN 10).
- b) Type : Flanged and lined body ends, sealed bonnet, weir pattern, tight shut off type.
- c) **Material of Construction**
- Body/Bonnet : Cast Iron IS-210 Grade FG.260 or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser).
- Cast steel ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB.
- Body lining : Soft Natural rubber - 3 mm thick as per IS-4682 (hardness 85-90 on shore A), Ebonite polypropylene, PVDF.
- Diaphragm : Reinforced rubber, Hypalon
- Handwheel : Cast Iron
- Compressor : Stainless Steel
- Stem & Bush : Stainless Steel
- d) Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (min.) piping flanges, full face rubber lined and shall be cast / integral with the body.
- e) Handwheels shall be marked with the direction of closure.
- f) Valves shall be provided with a position indicator to show the open and closed condition.
- h) Valves provided with pneumatic actuators shall be provided with a handwheel for manual operation. The valves operators shall be designed as per applicable International Standard.
- i) The testing of valves will be as per BS EN-13397 and rubber lining will be tested as per IS-4682.

Note: For valves which may come in contact with concentrated acid/ alkali, the material of construction of diaphragm shall be as follows:

Diaphragm shall be of reinforced Teflon, EPDM for acid services and reinforced Neoprene / Hypalon for alkali services.

Use of Nonmetallic Diaphragm Valves for any specific / critical application shall be subject to approval by Purchaser and shall conform to the requirements of BS EN ISO 16138 - Industrial valves. Diaphragm valves of thermoplastics materials.

4.14.08 Plug Valves (for lime solution / sludge / similar application)

The plug valves shall conform to the following requirements.

a)	Design Standard	BS-5158 or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser)
b)	Type	Flanged and non lubricated, regular pattern, plug valves.
c)	Material of Construction	
	Body	Cast Iron IS-210 Grade FG 260 or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser)
	Plug	Stainless Steel AISI-316
	Body Sleeve or Seat	PTFE
	Seat	PTFE
	Gland	AISI-304 / AISI-316
	Cover	Cast Steel ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB
	Gland Nut	AISI-304 / AISI-316

- d) Valves shall be operated by permanently fitted wrench or Hand lever. Wrench shall be mounted so that they are parallel to the valve bore axis when the valve is in fully open condition.
- e) All valves shall be provided with an indicator for the position of the plug part.
- f) Suitable stops shall be provided for the fully open and fully closed positions of the valve.
- g) Valves of size of 250 mm NB and above shall be provided with a suitable reduction gear unit.
- h) Ends will be flanged and compatible with AISI-16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges.

4.14.09 Non Return or Check Valve (for river water / clarified water / filtered water / similar application)

Non return valves shall be of swing check (reflux) type or dual plate type.

The valves shall conform to the following specifications.

- i) Design Standard : IS-5312, BS-1868, BS-5153, API-594 / API-60 or equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser)
- ii) Type : Swing check Type and Flanged ends.
- iii) Material of Construction:

a)	Body & Cover Hinge Disk/Door	Cast iron IS-210 Grade FG 260 / Cast Iron BS-1452 Grade 220 or equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser)
b)	Hinge Pin and Door / Disc Pin	Cast steel ASTM-A 216 Grade WCB High tensile Brass IS-320 HT 2 or BS-2872 equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser)
c)	Disc facing ring	Stainless steel
d)	Body Seat ring	Stainless steel
e)	Bearing bushes	Leaded Tin Bronze IS-318 Grade 2
f)	Bolts	Carbon Steel

Ends will be flanged and compatible with ANSI-B 16.5 Cl. 150 (minimum) piping flanges. .

Body shall be permanently marked with an "arrow" inscription indicating the direction of motion of the fluid for all the check valves.

For sizes 50 mm NB and below, check valves shall be gun metal body swing type as per IS-778. Ends will be screwed type to ANSI-B 2.1.

4.14.10

Non Return Valve (for decationized water / deanionized water / demineralized water / desalinated water / dilute and concentrated acidic solution / dilute and concentrated alkaline solution / similar application)

The valves shall conform to Cl. No. 4.09.00 above along with the following requirements:

- The body, cover & Disc shall be lined with natural Rubber, PTFE or Viton. The Hinge, Hinge Pin & Disc Pin shall be coated with PVDF, or suitable elastomer. The bearing bushes shall be PTFE or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser) material (subject to approval by Purchaser). Bolting shall be of stainless steel. In the absence of lining/coating, the complete valve shall be of stainless steel construction (AISI-316).
- For only acid services Non- Return valves shall be of lined construction & Flap type.
- For alkali services, the complete valve shall be stainless steel construction (AISI-316) or of lined construction as specified above.

4.14.11

Valves for Sampling / Instrument Isolation Service

Each sampling valve / instrument isolation valve shall be full bore ball type.

Ball valves shall conform to the requirements stipulated under Cl.4.04.00 above. However, Body material shall be Stainless Steel (AISI-316).

4.14.12 Valves for Air Service

For Air services globe valves or Ball valves may be used for sizes 50 mm NB and below.

For sizes higher than 50 mm NB, either Butterfly valve or Ball valves shall be used.

Globe valves shall generally conform to Cl. 4.05. 00 above.

Ball valves shall conform to the requirements stipulated in Cl.4.04.00 above. However, Body material shall be leaded Tin Bronze (IS-318 Grade2) or stainless steel (AISI-304 / 316).

Butterfly valves shall conform to the Cl.4.03.05 to 4.03.09 of this section. However, the body & Disc shall be either cast iron lined with elastomer such as PVDF or PTFE or stainless steel construction (AISI-304 / 316).

4.14.13 Safety / Relief Valves

The safety valves / relief valves at the downstream of positive displacement type metering pumps shall be of the standard type manufactured by the pump manufacturer and the material of construction shall suit to the fluid handled.

4.14.14 Valves for Resin Transfer Line

In resin transfer line two way eccentric plug valve shall be used. The valves, shall have type 316 stainless steel body and bearings, resilient faced plug and flanged ends.

4.14.15 Isolation Gates

Design standard for gates shall be IS-3042 or Equivalent (subject to approval by Purchaser).

The gates shall be rectangular or square sluice, rising spindle type conforming to class-1 of IS-3042.

Material of Construction

i.	Frame and Door	Cast Iron IS-210 Grade 20
ii.	Spindles, bolts & nuts	M.S. to IS-2062
iii.	Face & seat rings	Gun metal (as per IS-3042).

All the parts of gates shall be applied with the coats of heavy duty bitumastic paint.

Each of the gates shall be provided with handwheel, and a position indicator.

The gates for DM plant drains shall be rubber lined to a minimum thickness of 4.5 mm.

4.15.00 Strainers4.15.01 Basket Strainers

- a) Basket strainers of simplex design shall have the following materials of construction for raw/clarified/filtered water application.

i.	Body	Fabricated mild steel : IS-2062 (Tested quality)
ii.	Strainers	Wire shall be stainless steel (AISI:316 18 BWG 30 mesh suitably reinforced. Reinforcement material shall also be of stainless steel construction.
iii.	Drain Plug / Nuts	Gun metal

- b) Inside and outside of basket body shall be protected with one coat of high build zinc phosphate primer and three coats of Chlorinated rubber paint to a total thickness of 200 microns.
- c) Suitable Vent and drain valves shall be provided for the strainers.
- d) Screen (strainer) flow area shall be at least four times pipe sectional area. Flow area in any portion of Basket strainer assembly shall not be less than the pipe cross sectional area.
- e) Pressure drop in clean condition shall not be more than 1.0 mwc at full flow.
- f) Basket Strainer shall be provided with lifting lugs and suitable mounting arrangement.
- g) For DM water service, body shall be rubber lined to minimum 4.5 mm thickness (soft rubber of shore Hardness $65 \pm 5^\circ\text{A}$).

4.15.02 Y-Type Strainer

- a) Y-Type strainer for water application shall be constructed of following materials:

i.	Body	Cast Iron IS-210 Grade FG 260
ii.	Strainers	Wires of stainless steel AISI-316, 18 BWG 30 mesh suitably reinforced. Reinforcement material shall also be of stainless steel construction.
iii.	Drain Plug / Nuts	Gun metal (threaded construction)

- b) Y-Type strainers shall also conform to Cl. 4.15.01 (b), (c), (d), (e) and (f).
- c) Body of the Y-type strainers of alkali, and demineralised water shall be of Cast Iron (IS-210 Grade FG 260) and lined with soft or hard rubber to a thickness of 3 mm.

- d) For acid services, apart from the rubber lined body material, the screen material, shall be Polypropylene or HDPE wire cloth of suitable mesh and thickness.

4.16.00 Resin Traps

The resin traps for the Ion exchange vessels shall be provided for the collection of Ion exchange resin shall conform to the following:

- 4.16.01 The body shall be of mild steel (IS-2062) and lined internally with rubber (Hard/Soft rubber), Saran or polypropylene. The internals (rod and screen) for all resin traps shall be of AISI-316 construction. All screen components shall be welded at each intersection of wire and support rod for good strength, Resin traps screen opening shall not exceed 120 percent of the associated process vessel under drain/backwash collection header nozzle screen opening and shall be suitably selected to retain even the minimum size of the resin selected for the process.

- 4.16.02 The resin traps shall be provided with a draining arrangement with a valve for collection of trapped resins. Resin trap body shall have lifting lug for easy handling during maintenance/erection.

4.17.00 General Requirements for Valves, Gates, Strainers and Resin traps

- 4.17.01 All the items shall be suitable for service conditions i.e. flow, temperature and pressure to which they may be subjected to.

- 4.17.02 All the items shall be of proven design for the duty conditions and the Bidder or manufacturer shall have sufficient experience in using the above equipment in water treatment application in the plants supplied earlier by them.

- 4.17.03 In case Purchaser desires, the experience list/feedback from the users shall be made available to Purchaser for any or all the equipments during the detailed engineering phase.

- 4.17.04 Valves will be used to start/stop or control flow. Gates will be primarily used for isolation of flow in open channels although these should be capable of throttling the flow too. Sample valves will be used in sample collection lines.

- 4.17.05 All valves shall be suitable for service conditions i.e. flow, temperature and pressure under which they are required. All the valves shall be of standard pressure rating of the applicable design code / standard. Non standard pressure rating shall not be accepted. The pressure and temperature rating of the valve shall not be less than the maximum expected pressure and temperature plus 5% additional margin of the system in which valves are proposed to be installed.

- 4.17.06 Valves pressure classes, sizes, types, body materials, and end preparation shall generally be as described herein, unless mentioned otherwise elsewhere in Bid Specification. All valves shall conform to the requirements of the governing codes, and the requirements specified.

- 4.17.07 Valves (including safety, relief and control valves) body materials shall be compatible with the piping with which they are used. If the body material is not of the same type as the material of the connecting pipe work, the valves shall be fitted with suitable welding nozzles to avoid dissimilar butt welds at site.

- 4.17.08 Each modulating control valve shall be provided with isolation valves. Manual bypass valve shall be provided for each modulating control valve to achieve safe and reliable manual operation.
- 4.17.09 All the actuators of the valves shall be designed to handle the maximum expected pressure differential across the valves and to overcome friction forces and unbalance forces due to the flow through valve.
- 4.17.10 Valve bodies and bonnets shall be designed to support the valve operators (handwheel, gear, or motor) with the valve in any position without external support.
- 4.17.11 Valve ends and size limitations are as follows:
- a) 50mm NB and smaller valves - Class 800 minimum with socket weld ends. (For instruments connections/ isolation valves screwed ends may be acceptable)
 - b) 65mm NB and larger size valves - Class 150 minimum (butt-weld ends or flanged or wafer style).
 - c) Flanged steel butterfly valves - 750mm and larger size; pressure class per AWWA / BS-5155.
- 4.17.12 Gate, globe and angle valves shall be outside stem and yoke construction.
- 4.17.13 Valves sizes 65 mm NB and larger shall have a non-rising handwheel.
- 4.17.14 All the actuator operated valves shall be fitted with handwheel for manual operation. The pneumatic actuators shall be selected based on the available air pressure and operating air pressure (maximum and minimum). The supporting calculations for selection of actuators shall be furnished for Purchaser's approval before finalization of all the actuators.
- 4.17.15 Valves coming under the purview of IBR if any shall meet its requirements and the approval of the same shall be obtained by the Bidder.
- 4.17.16 Sizes of the valves shall be same as that of the interconnected pipe sizes except for the control valves.
- 4.17.17 The various items shall be installed such so that they are easily approachable for the operating and maintenance personnel. All valves shall be accessible without chain pulls, as far as possible. Generally Valves shall be located about 1.2 meter to 1.5 meter from the operating platform and also they shall not be located below the ground level such as beneath the trenches etc. In such cases, extended spindle shall be provided with chain operating from operating floor. Valves which are installed below the ground floor shall be provided with a floor mounted pedestal at the top of the operating floor. Valves which are installed below the ground floor shall be provided with a floor mounted pedestal at the top of the operating floor. The position indicator for such valves shall be also provided along with the stand.
- 4.17.18 All valves shall be provided with hand wheels. Wherever necessary, chain operator shall be provided so that the valve may be operated from the ground floor.
- 4.17.19 All valves shall be provided with cast heat marks on casting of Body and Bonnet.

- 4.17.20 Whenever screwed valves will be installed in a pipe line, it will always be followed by screwed three piece union of same material as that of pipe.
- 4.17.21 Short pieces used for welding of different pipe fittings and valves shall not be less than 80 mm in length.
- 4.17.22 However valves which are provided (in the buried pipe line) with a valves chamber shall have manual operator/Handwheel inside the valve chamber. The valve chamber shall be provided with built in ladders/staircases and sufficient operating space within the chamber shall also be provided for easy operation of such valves.
- 4.17.23 All the valves, strainers, resin traps etc. shall be provided with external painting as that of the interconnected piping as specified in Clause 3.03.14 above. However, surfaces such as Stainless Steel, aluminium, copper, brass, bronze and other non-ferrous materials shall not be painted. No paint or filter shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspections are completed, but shall be applied prior to shipment.
- 4.18.00 Rubber Expansion Joint
- 4.18.01 The inner cover (i.e. the tube) and also the outer cover shall be made up of natural or synthetic rubber of adequate thickness. The carcass between the tube and the cover shall be made up of high quality cotton and rayon cord having suitable number of plies and impregnated with rubber or synthetic compounds. Moreover, to ensure adequate strength, reinforcements consisting of metal rings embedded in the carcass, shall be provided.
- 4.18.02 In all cases, the expansion joints shall be integral flanges at both ends complete with split retaining rings.
- 4.18.03 Each of the expansion joint shall be provided with adequate number of limit rod assemblies which shall be tightened after erection of the entire suction branch of the pumps, in order to avoid transmittal of undue pressure thrust on to the pump foundation. Each of these limit rod assemblies shall consist of a long bolt and two connecting plates which are, in turn securely bolted to opposite flanges. Each plate is to be drilled with three holes, two for bolting to the flange, the third for passage of the stretcher belt. Rubber washers backed with metal washer shall be placed under the head of the bolt and under the nut.
- 4.19.00 Protective Lining and Painting
- The supply and application of Protective Lining and Painting with reference to Piping, Fittings and Valves need to be as per **Sub Section: Section-XIII of V.III-C- Technical Specification for Protective Lining and Painting**, attached herewith.
- 5.00.00 **TESTS AND INSPECTION**
- 5.01.00 Tests & Inspection for Pipes and Fittings
- 5.01.01 Shop Tests
- Shop test shall include all tests to be carried out at supplier's work, works of sub

suppliers and at works where raw materials supplied for manufacture of equipment are produced. The supplier shall carryout a comprehensive inspection and testing program during manufacture at works. Necessary Manufacturing and Field Quality Plans shall be prepared by supplier and submitted for approval by Purchaser for all checks conducted on raw materials, fabrication etc.

Calibrated instruments required for measuring / testing of pipes shall be arranged by manufacturer at their works during inspection.

Purchaser shall be given full access to all tests. The manufacturer shall inform Purchaser of the testing well in advance so that Purchaser at own option may witness the test.

All the test certificates and reports shall be submitted to Purchaser for approval.

All the mechanical and chemical tests including optional tests if any as per the applicable codes / standards shall be carried out and the test certificates for the same shall be submitted for approval by Purchaser. Material Certificate shall be furnished for each grade / lot of pipes. All material test certificates shall carry material specification, size, class, length, chemical composition, physical properties and heat number or other acceptable reference to enable correlation of the certificate with the pipe. IBR / CCE / TAC approval certificates / any other statutory approval certificates as required shall be furnished.

Welding procedure and welder performance qualifications shall be carried out. Mechanical and chemical tests shall be carried out as per code. Spot radiography check shall be carried out for all butt welds. D.P.T shall be carried out for all root run welds. Segmented flanges exceeding 30 mm thickness shall be stress relieved. Tensile test, eddy current test, bend test, flattening test and dimensional checks as per applicable code shall be carried out.

All rubber lining is to be subjected to the following tests as per IS-4682 Part I:

- a) Adhesion test.
- b) Tests to check resistance to bleeding.
- c) Measurement of thickness of lining.
- d) Shore hardness test.
- e) Spark test at High voltage 5 KV / mm of thickness.

Galvanizing shall be carried out as per IS-4736 / IS-2629 and tested as per IS-2633 / BS- 729. The test shall include weight of coating, uniformity of thickness and adhesion test.

All pipes and fittings shall be subjected to hydraulic tests as per applicable code / standard. When rubber lined, hydraulic tests shall be carried out before and after rubber lining.

Buried pipes where wrapping and coating is done, material for wrapping and coating shall be tested as per applicable code. Procedure for wrapping and coating and its testing shall be submitted for approval by Purchaser. Entire wrapping and coating shall be checked for thickness and Holiday test. Peel test shall be done to ensure

proper bonding of coating to surface.

5.01.02 Site Test

Hydraulic tests of the piping system at 1.5 times the design pressure or twice the working pressure whichever is higher shall be carried out for a period of minimum 30 minutes. However, if the Code / standard of supplied piping specifies more stringent requirements than the above criteria, then the hydraulic tests shall be conducted as per the applicable piping code / standard.

Pneumatic tests shall be carried out for all pressure piping that shall not be subjected to water filling.

The Bidder shall make all temporary closures/connections as required for hydro-static/pneumatic testing and clean/remove the same after successful completion of the test.

The procedure for hydro test and pneumatic test shall be submitted by the Bidder for review and approval by Purchaser.

All tests as indicated in FQP approved by Purchaser shall also be carried out.

5.02.00 Tests & Inspection for Valves / Gates / Strainers

5.02.01 Shop Tests

Chemical composition of all material, castings, forgings, etc. shall be tested for various components of the valves, gates, strainers and test certificates shall be submitted for approval by Purchaser.

Mechanical tests including optional tests if any shall be performed as per the applicable code / standard and the test certificates for the same shall be submitted for approval by Purchaser. The performance requirements of the valves shall also be tested as per the applicable code / standard.

Elastomer wherever coated or lined for the valves shall be tested for the corrosion resistance against the medium for which those are selected as per applicable code / standard and the test certificates shall be furnished for approval by Purchaser.

Rubber lining on Valves / Gates / Strainers / Resin Traps shall be checked in accordance with IS-4682 Part I including Spark Testing at high voltage (5 KV/mm of thickness).

All the valves shall be hydraulically tested for the body, seat, back seat and all valves shall be pneumatically tested for seat as per the applicable code / standard to which these are designed irrespective of the working pressure for which valves are selected.

Wherever specifically required, pressure drop across each type and each size of the valve at various flows shall be conducted, and test reports shall be submitted for approval by Purchaser. Type test report for this test (if already carried out by the manufacturer) may be submitted to fulfill this requirement.

Gates shall be tested against leakage and strength as required in the code / standard.

Strainer shall be hydraulically tested its strength and the pressure drop across the strainer assembly shall be verified at design flow for clean condition.

5.02.02 Site Tests

All valves, gates, resin traps, strainers and other fittings after erection at site shall be tested to hydraulic test pressure of two times the operating pressure or 1.5 times the maximum allowable pressure whichever is higher for a period of 120 minutes.

All valves / gates (Manual / Automatic) shall be operated throughout 100% of the travel manually and as well as from control panel and these should function without any trouble whatsoever.

**TITLE**

**4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

**SECTION – D2
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
ELECTRICAL**

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

PE-SS-999-506-E101

FOR

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

LV MOTORS

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION : D

REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION : D

REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 2 OF 4

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

- i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.
- ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)
- iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 Running Requirements

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 Stress During bus Transfer

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR
LV MOTORSSPECIFICATION NO.
PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : II-B

SECTION : D

REV NO. : 00 DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 3 OF 4

- 4.4. Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.
- 4.5. Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.
- 4.6. In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation.
In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.
- 4.7. **Terminals and Terminal Boxes**
- 4.7.1 Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A.
- Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".
- 4.7.2 unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.
- 4.7.3 Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or U W & V respectively.
- 4.7.4 Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.
- 4.7.5 Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bar live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.
- 4.7.6 Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.
- 4.7.7 Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.
- 4.7.8. Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.
- 4.7.9 Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.
- 4.8 Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.



GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

PE-SS-999-506-E101

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

SECTION : **D**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : 29/08/2005

SHEET : 4 OF 4

- 4.9.1 Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.
- 4.9.2 Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.
- 4.9.3 Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.
- 4.9.4 Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.
- 4.9.5 All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.
- 4.9.6 Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided
- 4.9.7 Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- 5.1 All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.
- 5.2 LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.
- 5.3 All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.
- 5.4 Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0 DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

- a) OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.
- b) Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.
- c) Characteristic curves:
(To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet).
 - i) Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
 - ii) Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.
 - iii) Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.
 - iv) Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

	TITLE LV MOTORS DATA SHEET-A 4 X 270 MW TSGENCO BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.	
		VOLUME	II B
		SECTION	D
		REV. NO.	DATE 18.12.14
		SHEET 1	OF 2
1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor	:	160KW *
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V $\pm$ 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz + 3 % to - 5%
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10% (sum of absolute values)
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	50 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	o 110 kW and above (Breaker Controlled)	:	50 KA for 0.20 sec..
	o Below 110 kW (Contactor Controlled)	:	50 KA protected by HRC fuse
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
5.0	Class of insulation	:	Class 'F', with temp rise limited to class B.
6.0	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	:	(a) 85% below 110KW (b) 80% from 110KW to 160KW (c) 85% above 160KW to 1000KW (d) 80% from 1001 KW to 4000KW (e) 75% > 4000KW
7.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during detailed engg.
8.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	As per attached Datasheet of Earthing.
9.0	Space heater supply	:	240 V, 1 ϕ , 50 Hz (for motors above 30 Kw)
10.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable below 0.20 kW
11.0	Locked rotor current		
	a) Limit as percentage of FLC	:	As per IS 12615*
12.0	Flame-proof motor		
	a) Enclosure suitable (As per IS: 2148)	:	As per requirement
	b) Classification of Hazardous area (As per IS: 5572 part-I)	:	As per requirement
13.0	Makes	:	BHEL/ Customer approval
14.0	Paint shade	:	Shall be given during detailed engg
15.0	Degree Of protection for motor/ terminal box	:	IP 54/ IP 55

	TITLE	LV MOTORS <u>DATA SHEET-A</u> 4 X 270 MW TSGENCO MANUGURU TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
			VOLUME II B
			SECTION D
			REV NO. DATE 18.12.14
			SHEET 1 OF 2

* Continuous duty LT motors up to 160 KW Output rating (at 50 deg.C ambient temperature), shall be High efficiency (IE2) as per IEC: 60034-30/ IS:12615

16.0 TESTING

16.1 Type Tests

For LT Motors above 55kW, type test reports for type tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 conducted on equipment similar to those proposed to be supplied and carried out within last five years from the date of bid opening shall be submitted. However, if such reports are not available, one motor of each type shall be subjected to type tests for free of cost.

16.2 Routine Tests

All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325/ IS: 12615 in the presence of customer or customer representative.

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

	MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO.00 DATE
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General		
1	Manufacturer & country of origin		
2	Motor type		
3	Type of starting		
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity		
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment		
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment		
7	Design ambient temperature		
B.	Design and Performance Data		
1	Frame size & type designation		
2	Type of duty		
3	Rated Voltage		
4	Permissible variation for		
5	a	Voltage	
6	b	Frequency	
7	c)	Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)		
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip		
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage		
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled		
12	a) At rated voltage		
13	b) At min starting voltage		
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)		
15	Torque		
	a) Starting		
	b) Maximum		
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method		
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)		
18	Amplitude of vibration		
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency		
	a) At 100% load		
	c) At 75% load		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

	MOTOR DATA SHEET - C	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO.00 DATE
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55KW$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			



TITLE

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 2

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

- For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
- The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
- The field properties shall be as under:
 - UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
- One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
- The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
Cable	No. of cores	Cable code	Cable size
Voltage (e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	(See C below)	(e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)	
Code (see B below)			

- (A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:
(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
(dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V
- (B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:
A = 11KV (Power cables)
B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 2

(C) CABLE CODES**PVC Copper**

A = Armoured FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS

B = Armoured Non-FRLS
D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS

F = Armoured Non-FRLS
H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS

K = Armoured Non-FRLS
M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS

P = Armoured Non-FRLS
R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

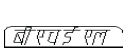
PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 1

SECTION – D3
STANDARD TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.:	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO.	00
		DATE : 19.03.2015	
SHEET		OF	

PLC SPECIFICATION

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 1	OF 11

1. SCOPE

This specification covers the Design, Manufacture, Assembly, Inspection and Testing at manufacturer's works, proper packing and delivery to site, erection & commissioning, site acceptance test of the PLC Control & Monitoring System comprising PLC Control panel/Remote I/O panel (housing Processors, I/O cards, power supply packs etc.), Operator workstations(OWS), Printers, Annunciation system, UPS, cables and all other equipment and accessories required for completeness of the system as mentioned in different sections of this specification.

2. GENERAL

- 2.1. The offered PLC shall be of Industrial Grade and from Original Equipment manufacturer (OEM).
- 2.2. The PLC shall perform protection logic, interlock and sequential control functions such as binary logic operation, set/reset operation, timers, counters, logic blocks, math functions, input quality checking engineering unit conversion, Boolean functions & PID control (Analog logic function) etc.
- 2.3. The system shall be redundant in processor, power supply and communication interfaces unless otherwise specified. The control of all drives and equipment shall be effected through the keyboard/mouse / panel mounted push button / control switches as per Data sheets-A&B. The system shall include self-diagnostic features not limited to the following:-
 - Memory Faults, both PROM and EPROM
 - Processor Faults
 - Communication Faults
 - I/O interface or address faults
 - Voltage signal discrepancy on input and output
 - Power supply faults
 - Output loop check
 - Channel level diagnostics such as fault monitoring, contact bounce filtering etc.
 - Failure of main or I/O processor
- 2.4. The system shall have facility for connecting to Main Plant's Distributed control system (DCS) using hardware/software interface for two-way transfer of signals.
- 2.5. The mimic shall be displayed on the OWS screen and may also be provided on the control desk/panel (as per Datasheet).
- 2.6. In case OWS is provided, HMI functions like trends, curves, bar charts, historical storage of data, logs and reports etc. shall be provided in addition to Plant schematics. The necessary catalogue / literature elaborating the features of HMI shall be supplied along with the bid.
- 2.7. It shall be possible to use the same OWS as programming station.
- 2.8. The PLC system shall be sized to meet process/system requirements as per the approved P&IDs and Control write-up.
- 2.9. The PLC system shall be designed to ensure that no single device failure should result in failure of any other device.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 2	OF 11

- 2.10. Signal multiplication where required shall be done in PLC. Use of relays for multiplication of contacts (for control, monitoring and alarm) is not acceptable. The control/ monitoring components on the control panel/ desk shall be driven through I/O modules.
- 2.11. Bidder shall provide all software on CDs along with required software licenses .The original CDs of installed operating & application software shall be maintained by bidder. Software modification and up gradation (as & when required) shall also be covered under the vendor scope without any cost implication.
- 2.12. PLC programming console shall be provided with industry proven antivirus software with perpetual license (free version not acceptable).

3. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Details of various PLC system components shall be inclusive of but not limited to the following:

3.1. CODES AND STANDARDS

- 3.1.1. The equipment covered under this specification shall meet the requirements of latest edition of all applicable codes and standards like ANSI, NEMA, IEEE, IEC, NEC & IS.
- 3.1.2. PLC shall conform to IEC: 61131
- 3.1.3. The offered PLC shall comply with safety standards as per Data sheet-A&B.

3.2. CONTROL PANEL

- 3.2.1. PLC control panel shall be freestanding type with provision for mimic display, push-button stations, control switches, indicating lamps, metering instruments like Indicators, ammeters etc. and facia windows for critical alarms.
- 3.2.2. The salient features of construction shall be:
- Sheet material: Cold rolled sheet steel
Frame thickness: Not less than 3.0mm
Enclosure thickness: Not less than 2.5 mm for load bearing sections (mounted with instruments) and not less than 1.6 mm for others
Gland plate thickness: 3.0mm
Base channel: ISMC 100 with anti-vibration mounting & foundation bolts.
- 3.2.3. Each panel shall be identified by a name plate, which shall be of non-rusting metal or three ply lamicold, with engraved lettering.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 3	OF 11

- 3.2.4. Vendor shall indicate earthing details along with bid.
- 3.2.5. 25 x 6 mm Copper ground bus to be provided for each panel.
- 3.2.6. 240V AC single phase, thermostatically controlled space heaters shall be provided. Each free standing panel shall have a door switch operated fluorescent lamp and a 240V AC plug point.
- 3.2.7. Painting treatment shall be as per IS: 6005. Two coats of lead oxide primer shall be followed by powder coating. Paint shade shall be as specified in the "Data sheet for PLC system"-Data Sheet-A&B. Project specific paint shade, if applicable, shall be followed.
- 3.2.8. Panel internal wiring shall be as per NEC and NEMA standard.
- 3.2.9. TB points in terminal block shall be cage clamp type/screw type.
- 3.2.10. The annunciation system shall be facia window type, driven by the PLC. Audible alarm, Acknowledge, Reset and lamp test facility shall be provided as per ISA sequence – S18.1, M.

3.3. PROCESSORS

- 3.3.1. The microprocessors shall be 32 bit, and Hot redundant.
- 3.3.2. Hot redundancy: PLC shall be provided with two processors (Main processing unit and memories) one for normal operation and one as hot standby. In case of failure of working processor, there shall be an appropriate alarm and simultaneously the hot standby processor shall take over the complete operation automatically. This transfer from main processor to standby processor shall be bump less and shall not cause any disturbance whatsoever. In the event of both processors failing, the system shall revert to fail safe mode. It shall be possible to keep any of the processor as master and other as standby.
- 3.3.3. An authorized forcing facility shall be provided for changing the status of inputs and outputs, timers and flags to facilitate fault finding and other testing requirements.
- 3.3.4. The standby processor shall be updated automatically in line with the changes made in the working processor.
- 3.3.5. In the event of any replacement of the processor, synchronization of the replaced processor shall be automatic upon live insertion.
- 3.3.6. The cycle time for input scanning, execution of logics, overheads and output scan shall not exceed 120 m sec.
- 3.3.7. The processor & memory shall be loaded up to 50% at normal conditions and maximum up to 60% under worst loading conditions.
- 3.3.8. The memories shall be field expandable. Memory capacity shall be sufficient for complete system operation and have a capability for at least 20% expansion in future.
- 3.3.9. Memory shall be non-volatile, preferably EEPROM type. However, in case volatile memory is provided, battery backup shall be provided for a minimum of three months to keep the stored program intact. Battery drain indication shall be provided at least 1 week before the battery gets drained and same shall be annunciated in OWS.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 4	OF 11

3.4. INPUT / OUTPUT Modules

3.4.1. Input/output card assignments shall be modular i.e. no single card shall be assigned with more than one drive of a particular sub-system. The maximum number of channels per I/O module shall be as follows.

- Analog Input Module: 16
- Analog Output Module: 16
- Binary Input Module: 32
- Binary Output Module: 32
- Analog Input/output combined: 16
- Binary Input/output combined: 32

3.4.2. On line module replacement (hot swappable): All modules cards shall have quick disconnect terminations allowing for card replacement without disconnection of external wiring and without switching off the power supply.

3.4.3. Each I/O shall be protected against the reversal of polarity of the power voltage to I/O.

3.4.4. 10% spare capacity shall be ensured in each card channel assignment. Overall minimum 20% spare channels shall be provided.

3.4.5. Output command to MCC/Switchgear shall be through coupling relays, whose mounting location shall be as per "Data sheet A & B for PLC System". In case coupling relays are located in PLC Panel, the same shall be in PLC vendor's scope of supply.

3.4.6. Status feedback from MCC shall be in the form of potential free contact.

3.5. DATA BUS/ I/O BUS

3.5.1. The Data bus connecting PLC and HMI work stations shall be TCP/IP on Ethernet.

3.5.2. The Data bus and I/O bus communication medium shall be twisted pair shield copper conductor for indoor locations and those areas not subjected to induced signals. Repeaters/signal amplifiers shall not be used. Copper conductor cable used shall be Category-5 or better. The communication medium shall be Fibre optic cable in the event any portion of communication cable run is in outdoor or where distances are beyond 500 meters.



TITLE:

SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM

SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36

VOLUME **II-B**SECTION **D**

REV. NO. 03

DATE: 18.03.2014

SHEET 5

OF 11

3.6. OPERATOR WORK STATION (OWS)

3.6.1. The OWS and Keyboard shall be desktop mounted and shall be used for controlling, monitoring and programming function.

3.6.2. Colour CRT(s) with keyboard and mouse shall be as per Data Sheet-A&B. CRT shall have graphic display facility.

3.6.3. The OWS shall be with Windows based operating system having necessary Engineering/Configuring software.

3.6.4 Specification of OWS

(a) CPU

- | | |
|---------------------------|--|
| 1. Processor | 32 Bit or better |
| 2. Main Memory | Min. 1 GB and expandable to at least 4 GB |
| 3. Hard drive | Min 40 GB |
| 4. Floppy drive | 3.5", 1.44 MB |
| 5. Removable bulk storage | DVD (R/RW) |
| 6. Graphic memory | Min. 16 MB |
| 7. Auto controller | 16 bit or better |
| 8. Operating system | Window XP or better |
| 9. Communication ports | 2 serial, 1 parallel, 8 Nos. USB, Dual 100 MB Ethernet |
| 10. Expansion slot | 3 Nos. or more |

(b) Monitor

- | | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 1. Type | LCD colour monitor (TFT based) |
| 2. Screen diagonal | 22" (approx.) flat |
| 3. Display | XGA or better |
| 4. Degree of Protection | IP-30 |
| 5. External controls | Brightness, Contrast, Horizontal/vertical amplification & shift |
| 6. Power supply | 240 VAC, 50 Hz, 1 phase |
| 7. Version | Industrial grade |

(c) Keyboard & Mouse

- | | |
|--------------------|---|
| 1. Type | Flat spill membrane or positive depression type ASCII |
| 2. Life expectancy | 50 Million cycles per key |
| 3. Version | Industrial |
| 4. Mouse | Optical |

3.7. PRINTER

Printers shall be provided as per Data Sheet-A&B.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 6	OF 11

3.8. COMMUNICATION WITH PLANT DCS/ THIRD PARTY SYSTEM

- 3.8.1. The PLC system shall be provided with hardwired/serial interface for communication with plant DCS. Hardwired outputs from PLC shall be isolated. Necessary isolators shall be part of PLC.
- 3.8.2. Serial communication to / from DCS where provided shall be engineered to ensure that signal communication time from / to DCS shall not exceed 1 seconds for control / feedback.
- 3.8.3. Serial communication to DCS shall be OPC (Data access 2.0), Ethernet based TCP/IP Protocol. Alternatively the serial communication shall be MODBUS protocol on RS 485 network.
- 3.8.4. Data transmitted from PLC to DCS shall include all information necessary for the DCS graphic displays to monitor and control the process equipment and PLC. Such data may include pertinent analog and digital status information, interlock, alarms and maintenance conditions. Data transmitted from DCS to the PLC shall include necessary signals to provide operator control interface from DCS for the process/ equipment being controlled by PLC.
- 3.8.5. Bidder to include 'Light interface units, converters, Ethernet switch, accessories etc. at both ends viz PLC and DCS for connectivity to other system. The bidder's terminal point shall be Ethernet port in case of copper medium connection to DCS or LIU in case of Fiber optic medium for connectivity with plant DCS. In case distance between PLC & DCS is greater than 1.8 Km, single mode of optical fiber cable with compatible accessories shall be used. For distance less than 1.8 Km multimode optical fiber ports shall be used.

3.9. POWER SUPPLY Scheme

- 3.9.1. PLC Panel and I/O Cabinets: PLC system shall be provided with 2x100% UPS fed from Two Nos. redundant 415V, 3-ph feeders, as per the scheme PE-SD-999-145-001, sh-08 of 08. Each UPS shall have 30 minutes back up. Input feeder failure shall be monitored in the PLC system. Necessary redundant power pack and transformers shall be provided (in the PLC panel) to derive the power supply for control desk, PLC panel and input / output cabinets etc
- 3.9.2. Remote I/O panels: Similar power supply arrangement as for PLC panels shall be provided if it is not possible to extend the power cable form UPS of PLC panels.
- 3.9.3. Each OWS and associated HMI peripherals shall be provided with a feeder from Either one of the UPS

4. DRAWING/DOCUMENT AND DATA TO BE FURNISHED AFTER AWARD OF THE CONTRACT:

4.1. For Approval:

- PLC system configuration drawing along with functional write-up.
- Input/output signal list.
- BOM of PLC
- List of PLC controlled devices
- Control panel/control desk GA drawings.
- Control desk/panel component layout drawing.
- Control panel/control desk Foundation detail and cutout drawings.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 7	OF 11

- Power distribution scheme.
- Block logic diagrams/ Ladder diagram mimic.
- Annunciation list.
- PLC control room layout drawing.
- List of soft signal exchange with Plant DCS.
- List of mandatory spares.
- UPS load calculation details.
- Quality plan
- FAT
- Data Sheet-C
- CRT display
- Power supply scheme for PLC system, HMI & peripherals, Remote I/O etc.

4.2. For Information:

- Cable schedule and cable interconnection drawing(in BHEL approved format)
 - Between Field and PLC
 - Between Field and MCC
 - Between MCC and PLC
- Electronic earthing requirements.
- Panel Heat dissipation data
- Product/component catalogues.
- Operation & Maintenance Manual on CDs.
- Softcopy of Final/As-built drawings on CDs.
- Calculation for Processor, Memory & Data bus loading

The above list is the minimum requirements. Additional documents/calculations required shall be finalized during contract stage.

5. DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH THE BID

- Proposed PLC system configuration drawing with write-up
- Product catalogues and specifications for PLC as well as HMI application.
- Proposed power supply schemes for PLC system, peripherals, and Remote I/O panels.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 8	OF 11

6. TESTING AND INSPECTION

- 6.1. The bidder shall adopt suitable quality assurance program to ensure that the equipments offered will meet the specification requirements in full.
- 6.2. BHEL's standard Quality Plan for PLC is enclosed with the specification. The bidder shall furnish his acceptance to BHEL's QP and submit the signed and stamped copy of QP along with the offer.
- 6.3. The complete PLC system, including all instrument and devices shall be subjected to standard factory tests (i.e. Type Tests and Routine Tests) as per relevant IS, NEMA, IEEE, IEC.
- 6.4. Factory Acceptance Test-FAT (Functional Tests) shall be performed prior to shipment and Owner/Purchaser shall be notified 15 days before the schedules dates of the test.
- 6.5. The certificates for following type tests, as per IEC Standard, shall be submitted: -
 - Surge protection test as per IEC-225-4
 - Dry heat test as per IEC-68-2-2
 - Damp Heat test as per IEC-68-2-3
 - Vibration Heat test as per IEC-68-2-6
 - Electrostatic discharge test as per IEC-801-2 or equivalent
 - Radio frequency Immunity test as per IEC-801-6 or equivalent
 - Electromagnetic Immunity test as per IEC-801-3 or equivalent

7. SPARES AND CONSUMABLES

- 7.1. Commissioning Spares and consumables
The bidder shall supply all commissioning spares and consumables 'as required' during Start-up, as part of the main equipment supply.
- 7.2. Mandatory Spares
The bidder shall offer along with main offer, the Mandatory Spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Mandatory Spares offered shall be of the same make and type as the main equipment.
- 7.3. Recommended Spares
The bidder shall furnish a list of Recommended Spares indicating the normal service expectancy period and frequency of replacement; quantities recommended for 3 years operation along with unit rate against each item to enable BHEL/BHEL's Customer to place a separate order later, if required.
- 7.4. Special Tools & Tackles
The bidder shall supply all Special Tools & Tackles 'as required' during Start-up and further maintenance of the system, as part of the main equipment supply.
- 7.5. Spares, Service support
Bidder shall provide availability of spares and service support for minimum 15 years after guarantee period.

	TITLE: SPECIFICATION FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER SYSTEM	SPECIFICATION NO. PES-145-36	
		VOLUME II-B	
		SECTION D	
		REV. NO. 03	DATE: 18.03.2014
		SHEET 9	OF 11

8. MARKING AND PACKING

8.1. Marking:

A stainless steel name-plate shall be permanently fixed on each equipment giving its Tag/serial Number and salient technical specification.

8.2. Packing:

All equipment/materials shall be suitably packed and protected for the entire period of dispatch, storage and erection against impact, abrasion, corrosion, incidental damage due to vermin, sunlight, high temperature, rain, moisture, humidity, dust, sea-water spray (where applicable) as well as rough handling and delays in transit and storage in open.

9. PERFORMANCE AND GUARANTEE

The PLC system shall be guaranteed to meet the performance requirement as specified and also for trouble-free continuous operation for 12 months from the date of commissioning or 18 months from the date of delivery at site whichever is later unless specified otherwise in Vol-II B Section - B or Section - C.

10. APPLICABLE DATA SHEET FORMS

This document shall be read with the following data sheet forms :

- Data Sheet A & B for PLC system - PE-DC-999-145-I036-1
- Data Sheet C for PLC system - PE-DC-999-145-I036-2

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

PLC DATA SHEET

	DATA SHEET FOR PLC SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-411-	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. NO. 00	DATE: 04.03.2015
			SHEET 1	OF 1
Data Sheet No.:				
Data Sheet A&B				
DATA SHEET – A FOR PLC SYSTEM (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET – B FOR PLC SYSTEM (TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)	
GENERAL	PROJECT	4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		
	SERVICE			
	QUANTITY	☐ UNITISED ☒ COMMON		
	LOCATION	☒ INDOOR ☐ OUTDOOR ☒ AC ☐ NON-AC*		
PLC EQUIPMENT	MAKE / MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO INDICATE		
	PROCESSOR	REDUNDANT WITH HOT STANDBY		
	DATA BUS (HMI)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC		
	DATA BUS (I/O - CPU)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC		
	DATA BUS (REMOTE I/O - CPU)	☐ COPPER WIRE ☐ FIBRE OPTIC		
	FIELD CONTACTS INTERROGATION VOLTAGE	☒ 24 V DC ☐ 48 V DC ☐ 110 V AC		
	LOCATION OF COUPLING RELAYS	☐ MCC ☒ PLC PANEL		
	DESKTOP OWS QUANTITY	☐ ONE ☐ TWO ☐ _____ ☒ DESKTOP VERSION ☐ SERVER VERSION ☐ WORK STATION VERSION REQUIREMENT OF OWS IN CCR ☐ YES ☐ NO QUANTITY _____		
	DESKTOP MONITOR TYPE	☐ 19" ☒ 24" TFT/CRT MONITOR ☐ GIU ☐ OTHERS		
	PRINTER	INKJET ☐ A3 ___ NOS ☐ A4 ___ NOS LASER B/W ☐ A3 ___ NOS ☐ A4 ___ NOS COLOR INKJET ☐ A3 ___ NOS ☐ A4 ___ NOS COLOR LASER ☒ A3_1_NOS ☐ A4 ___ NOS		
PROGRAMMING / CONFIGURATION FACILITY	A) ☐ HAND HELD ☒ LAPTOP B) ENGINEERING SOFTWARE ☐ ONE OWS ☐ ALL OWS ☐ LAPTOP			
SAFETY STANDARD	☐ SIL-3 ☐ SIL-2 ☒ NIL			
	COMPUTER FURNITURE	BOQ ☒ YES ☐ NO INDUSTRIAL GRADE ☒ YES ☐ NO		
SPARE LIST	SPARE LIST	☐ START UP & COMMISSIONING ☒ MANDATORY SPARE ☐ RECOMMENDED		
	SPARE LIST ATTACHED	☒ YES ☐ NO		
REDUNDANCY	CPU	☒ YES ☐ NO		
	POWER SUPPLY	☒ YES ☐ NO		
	COMMUNICATION	☒ YES ☐ NO		
	I/O CARD	☐ YES ☐ NO		
	OTHER ELECTRONICS	☐ YES ☐ NO		
		As per vendor practice		

	DATA SHEET FOR PLC SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-411-	
			VOLUME II B	
			SECTION D	
			REV. NO. 00	DATE: 04.03.2015
			SHEET 1	OF 1
Data Sheet No.:				
Data Sheet A&B				
DATA SHEET – A FOR PLC SYSTEM (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET – B FOR PLC SYSTEM (TO BE FILLED BY BIDDER)	
No. of CHANNELS PER CARD	ANALOG INPUT	☒ 8 NOs ☐ 16 NOs		
	ANALOG OUTPUT	☒ 8 NOs ☐ 16 NOs		
	BINARY INPUT	☒ 16 NOs ☐ 32 NOs		
	BINARY OUTPUT	☒ 16 NOs ☐ 32 NOs		
	RTD**	4 NOs		
	THERMOCOUPLE**	8 NOs		
	ELECTRONIC CARD ISOLATION	☐ GALVANIC ☐ OPTICAL ☐ OTHER		
PANEL	QUANTITY	BIDDER TO INDICATE		
	CLASS OF PROTECTION(Refer Location of PLC)	☒ IP-42		
	REMOTE I/O PANEL	☒ YES ☐ NO AC REQUIREMENT ☒ YES ☐ NO		
	COLOUR#	RAL 7032		
	BACK-UP DESK	☐ YES ☒ NO		
	MIMIC	☐ YES ☒ NO IF YES, THEN ☐ PANEL MOUNTED GUI ☐ ACRYLIC		
	CONTROL HARDWARE	☐ PB ☐ INDICATORS ☒ FACIAS 25 Nos. ☐ OTHERS		
	CONFORMAL COATING	☐ YES ☒ NO		
COMMUNICATION WITH OTHER SYSTEM	HARDWIRED	☒ YES ☐ NO		
	PURPOSE	☐ CONTROL ☒ MONITORING		
	MEDIUM	☐ UTP ☒ FIBRE OPTIC ☐ OTHERS		
	TIME SYNCHRONIZATION SIGNAL FORMAT	☐ PULSE ☐ RS-485 ☒ IRIG-B ☐ NTP		
	SOFTLINK	☐ MODBUS ☒ OPC IF MODBUS THEN ☐ RS-485 ☐ ETHERNET		
	SERIAL LINK	COMMUNICATION PORT TYPE _____		
POWER SUPPLY INPUT FEEDER	PLC PANEL	BIDDER TO INDICATE LOAD DATA		
	REMOTE I/O PANEL	BIDDER TO INDICATE LOAD DATA		
POWER SUPPLY	SOURCE \$\$	☒ UPS(INDUSTRIAL GRADE) ☐ 24V DC CHARGER		
	BATTERY TYPE	☐ Ni-Cd ☒ LEAD ACID ☐ OTHERS		
	BACK-UP TIME	☐ 30 MINS ☒ 60 MINS ☐ OTHERS		
	BATTERY CONFIGURATION	☐ 1X100% ☒ 2X100% ☐ 2X50%		As per MAX philosophy
CUSTOMER TRAINING	TRAINING	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	NO OF DAYS	3 DAYS		
	LOCATION	☐ VENDOR'S WORK ☐ PROJECT SITE ☐ OTHERS		

*IF THE LOCATION IS INDOOR,KINDLY SPECIFY IF PLC PANEL IS PLACED IN AC OR NON-AC ENVIRONMENT.

**SHALL NOT BE APPLICABLE IF TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTERS ARE ENVISAGED.

PROJECT SPECIFIC PAINT SHADES, IF APPLICABLE TO BE USED.

\$\$ CHECK & REPLACE WITH MAIN UPS SLD IF POWER SUPPLY IS NOT APPROVED BY CUSTOMER.

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

PLC Quality Plan

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER												QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036							
												VOLUME IIB							
												SECTION D							
												REV. NO. 01				DATE: 24.08.2007			
												SHEET 1				OF 8			
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks							
1.0	Materials /Components																		
1.1	Panels & Control Desks	Physical Inspection for Dimensions, Painting, Cutouts, Lifting / Locking Arrangements, Components, Drawing Pocket, Mounting accessories, Plinth & AV Pads, Cable Gland Plates, Hardwares, Hinges, Louvers & Filters, Fans & Panel Lamps	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, Approved GA Drawings, BOQ	As per ref documents. No physical damage.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1								
1.2	Power Supply/Packs, Battery & Battery charger, Transformer, UPS.	Physical Inspection Physical Damages Dimensions Mounting Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per reference documents, Test Report	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1								
1.3	Indicating Lamp, Annunciator, Meters, Transducers, Signal Converters, Instruments, Single Loop Controllers	Physical Verification Physical Damages Dimensions Accessories	MA Visua	I	100%	Contract specifications, BOQ.	As per ref documents No physical damage. Test/ Calibration report.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report	3/2 2		1								
1.4	PLC processors, I/O modules, Power Supply modules, Communication modules, Mounting Racks, Ethernet	Physical Inspection - Identification Labels - Physical Damages - Quantity - Spare Capacity	MA Visua	I	100%	Product Catalogue, Data sheets, Approved Configuration diagram, BOQ	As per ref documents. Test Certificates	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2 2		1								

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER							QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036				
									VOLUME IIB				
									SECTION D				
									REV. NO. 01 DATE: 24.08.2007				
									SHEET 2 OF 8				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$ W V			Remarks	
1.5	CPU, Monitor, Keyboard, Mouse, CD Drives, Printers, OS, System Software, Engineering software in the form of Licensed CD.	Physical Inspection Identification Labels, Tech. Specification Physical Damages Accessories Installation arrangements for Computers & Printers	M/A	Visual	100%	Contract specifications, Product Catalogue, Approved GA / Configuration drawing, BOQ.	As per reference documents.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	3/2	2	1		

LEGEND:	* CR	- Critical characteristics		P	- Agency Performing the Test.	1	- BHEL
	MA	- Major characteristics		W	- Agency Witnessing the Test.	2	- Vendor
	MI	- Minor characteristics		V	- Agency Verifying the Test.	3	- Sub-vendor
§							

PEM :: C&I STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER		QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036 _____										
		VOLUME IIB										
		SECTION D										
		REV. NO. 01 DATE: 24.08.2007										
		SHEET 3 OF 8										
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$ W V			Remarks

2.0	Ass embly											
2.1	Functional Test for HMI/OWS devices such as Monitors, Keyboards, Mouse, Printers etc.	Operation	MA	Functional	100%	Approved Configuration Diagram & BOQ and FAT	Correct Operation of interconnected Devices of HMI system.	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.2	Hardware Functional Verification.	Physical arrangement, Wiring check & labeling, Continuity Checking, IR & HV test	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	Approved GA Drawing, Panel Wiring Diagram, IR & HV as per relevant International standard	Test Certification	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	
2.3	Powering Up	Healthiness of all the modules/equipment, associated with Powering of PLC system	MA	Visual /Electrical	100%	Approved power supply scheme	All equipment to be healthy on power ON	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
2.4	Burn in test for PLC modules	Healthiness of PLC modules on Continuous Energisation, Temperature maintenance	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100% F	AT Procedure	Test certification as per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 2		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER						QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1036 _____					
							VOLUME IIB					
							SECTION D					
							REV. NO. 01		DATE: 24.08.2007			
							SHEET 4		OF 8			
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records P	Agency \$			Remarks
									W	V		

3.0	Factory Acceptance Test (FAT)											
3.1	Input Output Functional Verification	I/O configuration, I/O operation	MA	Visual/ Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.2	Processor Verification	Processor configuration, Powering up, standby operation (as applicable) and Loading	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.3	Power Supply Module Verification	Redundancy Operation	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.4	Communication System Verification	Redundancy operation of Communication System, Measurement of Response Time, Communication with third party system	MA	Electrical	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.5	Diagnostic Verification	Self Diagnostic features of PLC system	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.6	Control Panel/Desk Verification	Operation of PLC driven annunciation system, Mosaic, Push buttons & selector switches, Indicating lamps	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	
3.7	Software Verification	(i) Control Logics (ii) Engineering Features (iii) HMI Features	MA	Visual	100%	FAT Procedure	AS per FAT	BHEL Quality Inspection Report.	2 1		1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036		
VOLUME II		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 01	DATE: 24.08.2007	
SHEET 5	OF	8

FACTORY ACCEPTANCE TEST (FAT) PROCEDURE

This document covers procedure to conduct/witness PLC system functional tests in order to demonstrate conformity to purchase specifications and related engineering documents. The test shall be conducted at the system suppliers works. The system supplier shall conduct all functional tests before commencing FAT and test results shall be made available during FAT. Vendor must furnish following relevant drawings, duly approved by BHEL Engineering, for reference during FAT.

- a) Technical Specification of PLC.
- b) PLC System Configuration
- c) General Assembly Drawings.
- d) Panel Wiring Diagrams.
- e) Bill of Quantity for PLC System.
- f) Logic Diagram.
- g) HMI Schematics.
- h) Input / Output List.

Further the vendor shall furnish applicable product specification, datasheets, catalogues, test-certificates, and internal inspection records to enable FAT. Vendor shall also submit, [to the inspecting agency](#), his standard test procedure, for clauses given below; where vendor's standard practice has been referred.

APPLICABLE TEST PROCEDURE:

1. Input/Output Functional Verification.

Check for correctness of addressing of racks, slots and I/O modules as per applicable PLC configuration diagram. Appropriate signal generators shall be used to simulate Inputs and outputs to check operation and SCAN time. [Check online replacement of cards, processors, power supply etc.](#)

2. Processor Verification

PLC Configuration drawing to be referred for ascertaining

- i) Redundancy

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 ___		
VOLUME IIB		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 00	DATE: 23.03.2005	
SHEET 6	OF	8

ii) Type (Hot or Cold)

Both the processors are to be checked for healthiness in case of redundant configuration as per vendor's standard practice. In case of hot redundancy, switchover of control from primary processor to standby processor shall be demonstrated for uninterrupted control and data processing as per vendor's standard practice. Switchover shall be witnessed, by manual power off or resetting the Primary CPU or simulating failure of primary processor. Checking should be by witnessing the lighting up of Processor's LEDs as per manufacturer's product standard.

Vendor shall demonstrate, as per Vendor's standard practice, adequate Loading (Spare Capacity) of Processors, as mentioned in contract specs. This shall be done, by simulating worst load operation of fully integrated PLC system.

3. Power Supply Module Verification

Check if PSM is in redundant mode as per specification. Check the healthiness of power supply from both the modules' lamp indication/measurement. Simulate failure of one PSM and verify that standby PSM has taken over without any interruption.

4. Communication System Verification

Communication system has to be in line with approved PLC Configuration Diagram. Verify that both the communication buses are intact and connected. Communication between PLC processors, I/O rack, OWS etc. is to be checked through simulation of input data. Simulate the bus failure by disconnection of working bus. Check that the communication continues without interruption or loss of data.

Following response times are to be demonstrated as per vendor's standard practice for conformance to contract specifications:

1. Screen update time
2. I/O scan time
3. SOE resolution time
4. Data transfer time with third party system using Communication Protocol as per Contract specification and as per quantum of data as per approved signal exchange list.

5. Diagnostic Verification

Product Catalogue/Literature shall be referred for checking of all diagnostic features. Hardware failure to be simulated by removing an I/O

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036 _____			
71	VOLUME IIB		
1	SECTION D		
REV. NO. 00		DATE: 23.03.2005	
SHEET 7		OF	8

6. Control Panel /Desk Verification

- i) PLC driven annunciation system should be checked by alarm signal simulation.
- ii) Push Button and selector switch operation should be checked by verification of corresponding change of status of Data Base point.
- iii) Indicating lamp / MIMIC should be checked by corresponding Data Base point simulation.

7. Software Verification

- i). Control Logics:– Software switches, lamps and Analog sources shall be used for simulation of field conditions .Control logics shall be checked for its correct functionality as per approved logic schemes
- ii). Engineering features:-
 - a) Online changing of parameters, set points.
 - b) Online modification in Control Logic Diagrams.
 - c) Online configuration of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR.
- iii). HMI features:-
Check for configuration & operation of Graphics, Trends, Logs, HSR and Alarms, in the form of Displays and Printouts, by simulation of Inputs as per approved documents.

8. Burn in Elevated Temperature test

Electronic equipments shall be subjected to Burn in elevated temperature test as per the procedure detailed below:

- a) (i) PLC modules are kept at 50 Deg c under continuous energized condition for 48 hours.

**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN
FOR
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I036		
VOLUME IIB		
SECTION D		
REV. NO. 00	DATE:	
23.03.2005		
SHEET 8	OF	8

ii) 48 hours test period shall be divided into 4 equal time segments of 12 hours duration each. For every 12 hours duration segment, after lapse of first 11 hours 110% of nominal voltage shall be applied to the panel under test for a period of 30 minutes followed by application of 90% of nominal voltage for the next 30 minutes.

b) Assembled Panels with complete wiring shall be kept under continuous energized condition for 120 hours at ambient temperature. Temperature rise in panels should be below 10 Deg C above ambient.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS**

1.00.00 SCOPE

- 1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers.
- 1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. All the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

- 2.01.00 All electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, except when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification.
- 2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed
- i) IS -9334
- ii) IS-325

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

- 3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.
- 3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification.
- 3.03.00 For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 RATING

- 4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer.
- 4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

- 5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closure without jamming.
- 5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).
- 5.03.00 Operate the valve stem at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.
- 5.04.00 The motor reduction gearing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.
- 5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit switches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat.

6.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

6.01.00 Construction

- 6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring.
- 6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65.
- 6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.
- 6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 Motor

- 6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service.
- 6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.
- 6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated voltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.
- 6.02.04 Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment.
- 6.02.05 Motor actuators for valves/dampers shall be with integral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote.

- 6.02.06 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.
- 6.03.00 **Limit Switches**
- Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -
- 6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.
- 6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.
- 6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.
- 6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.
- 6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**
- Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall disengage automatically when the motor is energized.
- 6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**
- The actuator shall have:
- 6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel.
- 6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator.
- 6.06.00 **Space Heater**
- A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.
- 6.07.00 **Wiring**
- All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100 V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. All the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring.
- 6.08.00 **Terminal Box**
- The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.
- 7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

- 7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB
- 7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.
- 7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.
- 7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.
- 7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 TEST

The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

9.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

- 9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 To be submitted with Bid

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, BOM, control & schematics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A : Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

S	upply	Description	Consumer
	L.V. Supply (i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed	u Motors above 0.2kW pto less than 175kW.
		Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC	Motors upto 0.2kW.
		240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	o Lighting, Space heat- ing , A.C supply for Contr- l & protective devices.
	D.C. Supply	220V, 2W, unearthed	& D.C. alarm, control protective devices
		Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

V	oltage	:	± 10%
	Frequency	:	+3% to -5%.
	Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	187 to 242
---------	---	------------

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

Actuator Data Sheet

	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO. 00	DATE: 14.11.14
			SHEET 1	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B				
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	

350

GENERAL*	* PROJECT	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		
	OFFER REFERENCE			
	* TAG NO. SERVICE			
	* DUTY	☐ ON / OFF REQUIRED) ☐ INCHING (AS REQUIRED)		
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL			
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY		
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME			
	* WORKING PRESSURE			
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%		
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL	
BEARINGS		DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.		
GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION		METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.		
SIZING		OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 85% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR INCHING(REGULATING) SERVICE 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM		
HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	☒ YES ☐ NO		
	* ORIENTATION	☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED		
	TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.			
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT.		
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	☒ ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: ☒ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: ☐ DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11		
	COLOUR SHADE	☒ BLUE (RAL 5012) ENAMEL ☐		
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC		
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED INTERNALLY		
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	☐ IP 65 ☒ IP 67 ☐ FLAME PROOF ☐ IP 55, TOTALLY ENCL, SELF VENTILATED.		
	@ INSULATION CLASS	☐ CLASS-B ☒ CLASS-F (TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS B)		
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	☒ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos., 1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐		

	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 14.11.14
		SHEET 2	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B			
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED	
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	☒ CONTACTORS ☐ THYRISTORS	
	TYPE	☒ CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)	
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	☒ REQUIRED	
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STOP PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	INDICATING LAMPS	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
		INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)
INTERPOSING RELAY (Applicable for integral Starter)	INTERPOSING RELAYS	REQUIRED	
	INTERPOSING RELAY (QUANTITY)	☐ 2 NOs. ☒ 3 NOs.	
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	☒ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____ V DC	
	DRIVING CURRENT	☒ 125mA MAX ☐ _____ mA MAX	
	LOAD RESISTANCE	☒ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ ohms - < _____ ohms	
TORQUE SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN / CLOSE	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos. / ☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE	
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE	
LIMIT SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY	
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2 Nos. 2 Nos. (ADJ.) ☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos.	
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC	
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC	

	SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR	SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE: 14.11.14
		SHEET 3	OF 3
Data Sheet A & B			
DATA SHEET-A (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

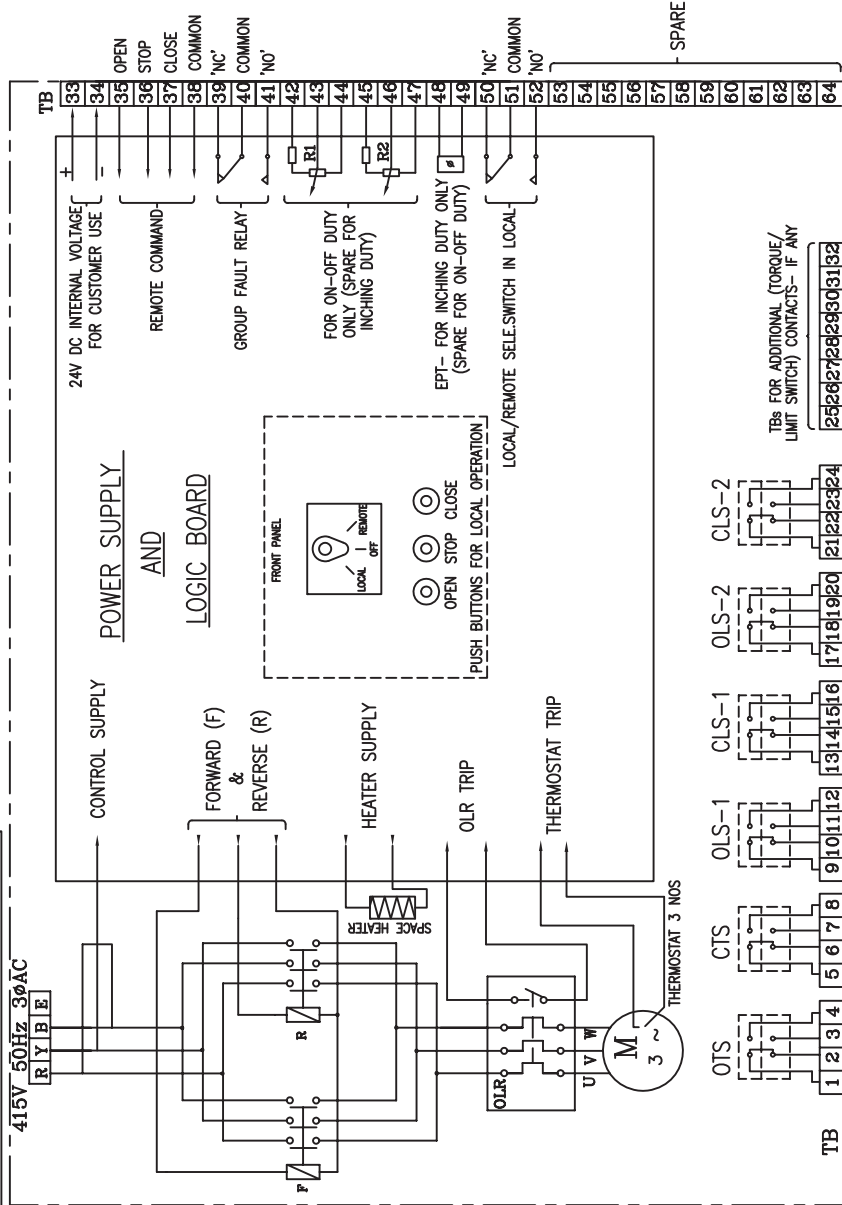
POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty)	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	TYPE	☒ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ☐ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS		
	SUPPLY	☒ 24V DC ☐		
	OUTPUT	☒ 4-20mA		
	ACCURACY	$\pm 1\%$ FS		
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED		
	@ POWER SUPPLY			
	@ RATING	415v, 3PH, AC FOR RATING > 0.2KW; SINGLE PHASE FOR RATING < 0.2KW		
TERMINAL BOX	MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ACTUATOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ENCL CLASS MTR T.B. / ACTUATOR T.B.	@ ☒ IP 67 @ ☐	☒ IP67 ☐	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED		
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMM, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED ☐ 2 NOS. ☐		
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:--DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING		
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE: 2C x 2.5 sq. mm		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR ON/OFF DUTY VALVES SHALL BE 8PX0.5 SQMM - ONE CABLE GLAND OF OD SIZE 20 MM. INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR INCHING DUTY TYPE VALVES SHALL HAVE TWO NO. CABLES (ONE NO. 8PX0.5 SQMM AND 2ND 2PX0.5 SQMM) - TWO NO. GLANDS OF OD SIZES 20 MM & 15 MM.		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2			
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		_____ Kg.

NOTES:

- SCOPE:** DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
- CODES & STANDARDS:** DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
- TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
- CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION. THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
- THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
- THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @ = TO BE FILLED BY ES

DRAWING NO. 7227-CSIW-A-E



CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1-2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
	3-4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
CTS	5-6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
	7-8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
OLS-1	9-10	
	11-12	
CLS-1	13-14	
	15-16	
OLS-2	17-18	
	19-20	
CLS-2	21-22	
	23-24	
SWITCH	TERMINAL NO.	FULL OPEN
		INTERMEDIATE
		b FULL CLOSE
		VALVE POSITION
		INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED
		INDICATES CONTACT OPEN

CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH			
VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE
	MAIN	BACK UP	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF 100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS		OLS *	CLS CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES		OLS *	CTS *
# - CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT			
* - BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL (FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)			

TYPE OF PRODUCT		ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS	
OR NAME OF CUSTOMER/PROJECT		(DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)	
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD., UNIT: HIGH PRESSURE BOILER PLANT. TIRUCHIRAPPALLI-620014.		DRN N.P.ESWAR	SIGN N.P
365-121		CHD D.DINAKARAN	DATE 07.10.04
DEPT V L		APPD K.ARUNACHALAM	NO. OF ITEMS
CODE	SCALE	WEIGHT (KG)	REFERENCE INFORMATION
TITLE		WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN)	
FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER		CARD CODE	U 01
DRAWING NO.		3-V-MISC-24227	
REV		0	

- NOTE:-
- ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS,CTS,OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS '1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE.
 - ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
 - CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
 - OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
 - OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
 - CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
 - EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRANSMITTER (Contactless , FOR INCHING DUTY)
 - R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
 - FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
 - M - MOTOR 3Ø 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

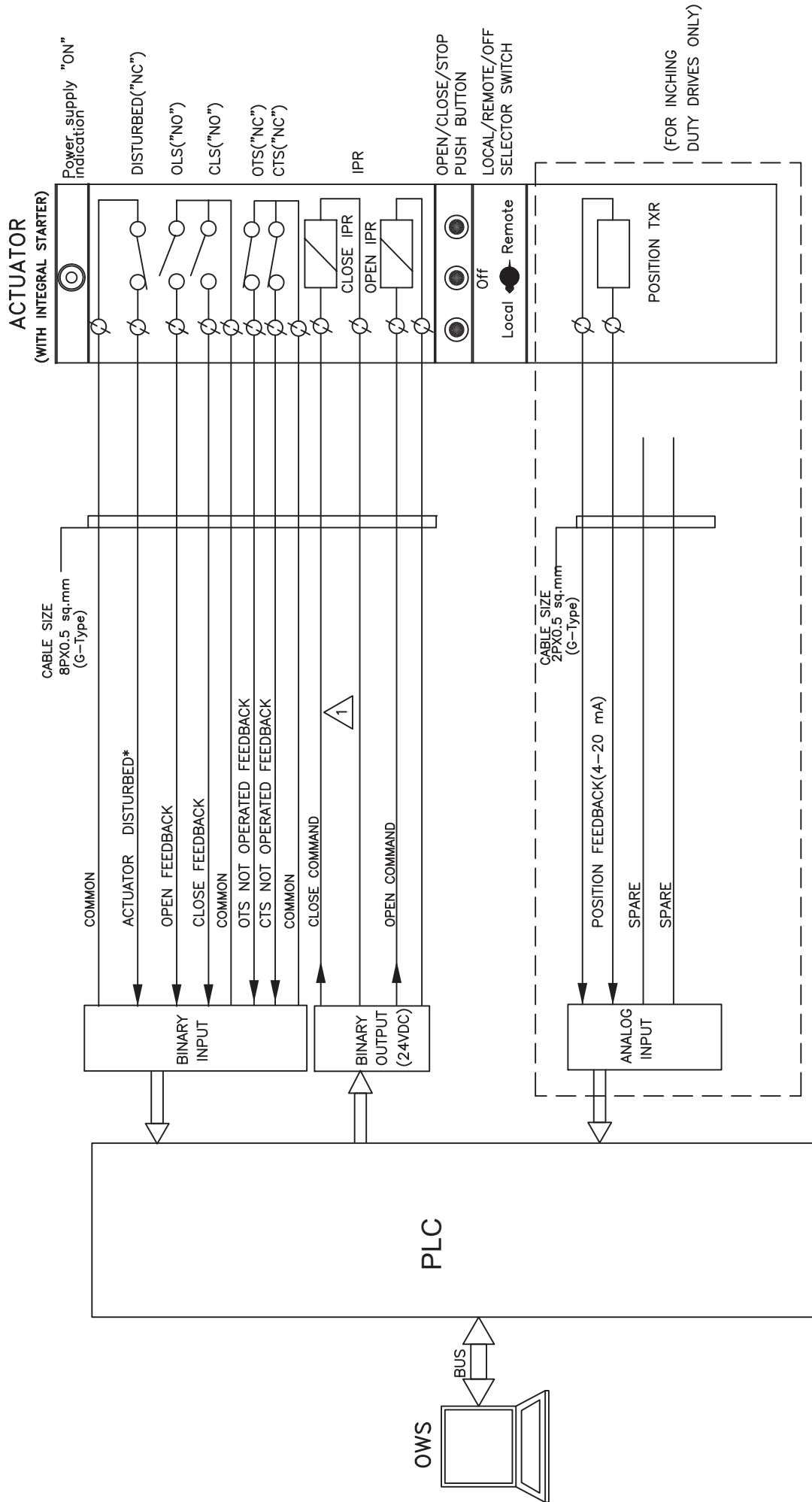
DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

Drive Control Philosophy

PLC INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)



NOTE:

- * DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
- Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
- Thermal over load/
- Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/
- Stop PB optd.

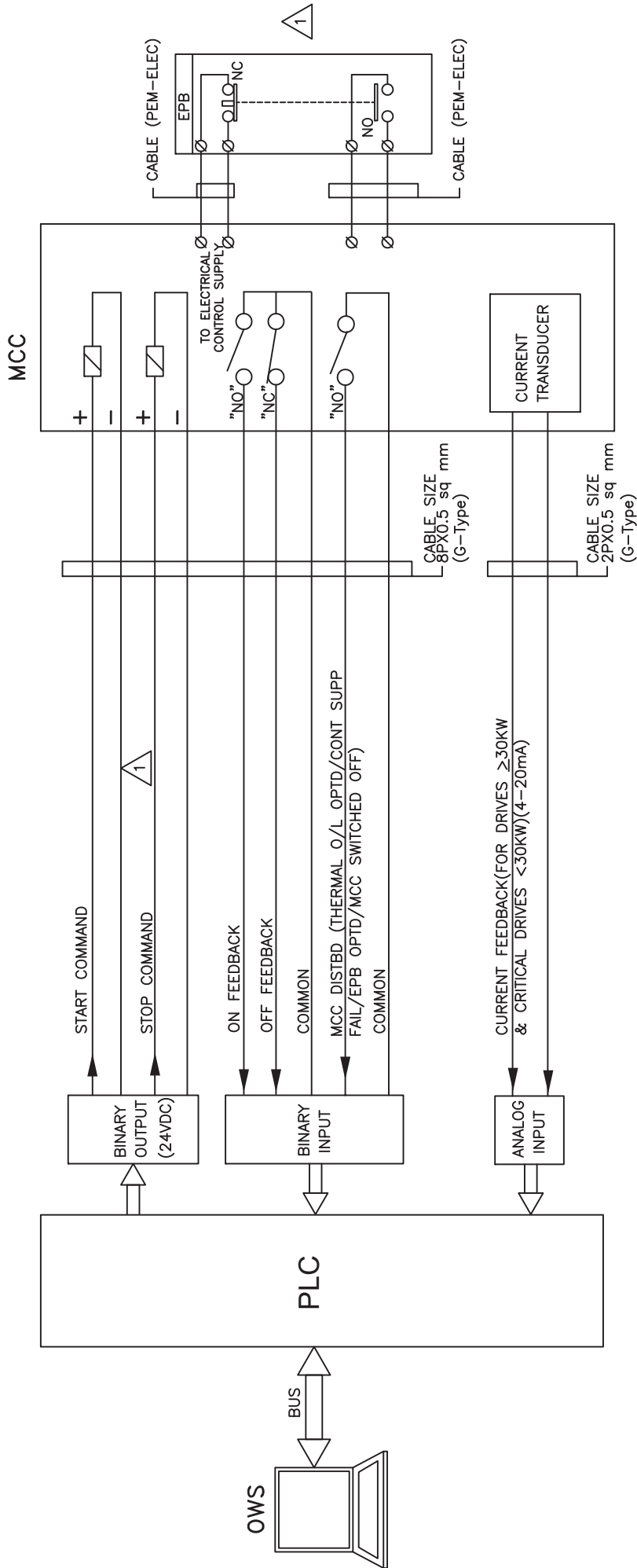


PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-1002
DATE	06.02.2015
REV.NO.	01
SHT	7 OF 11

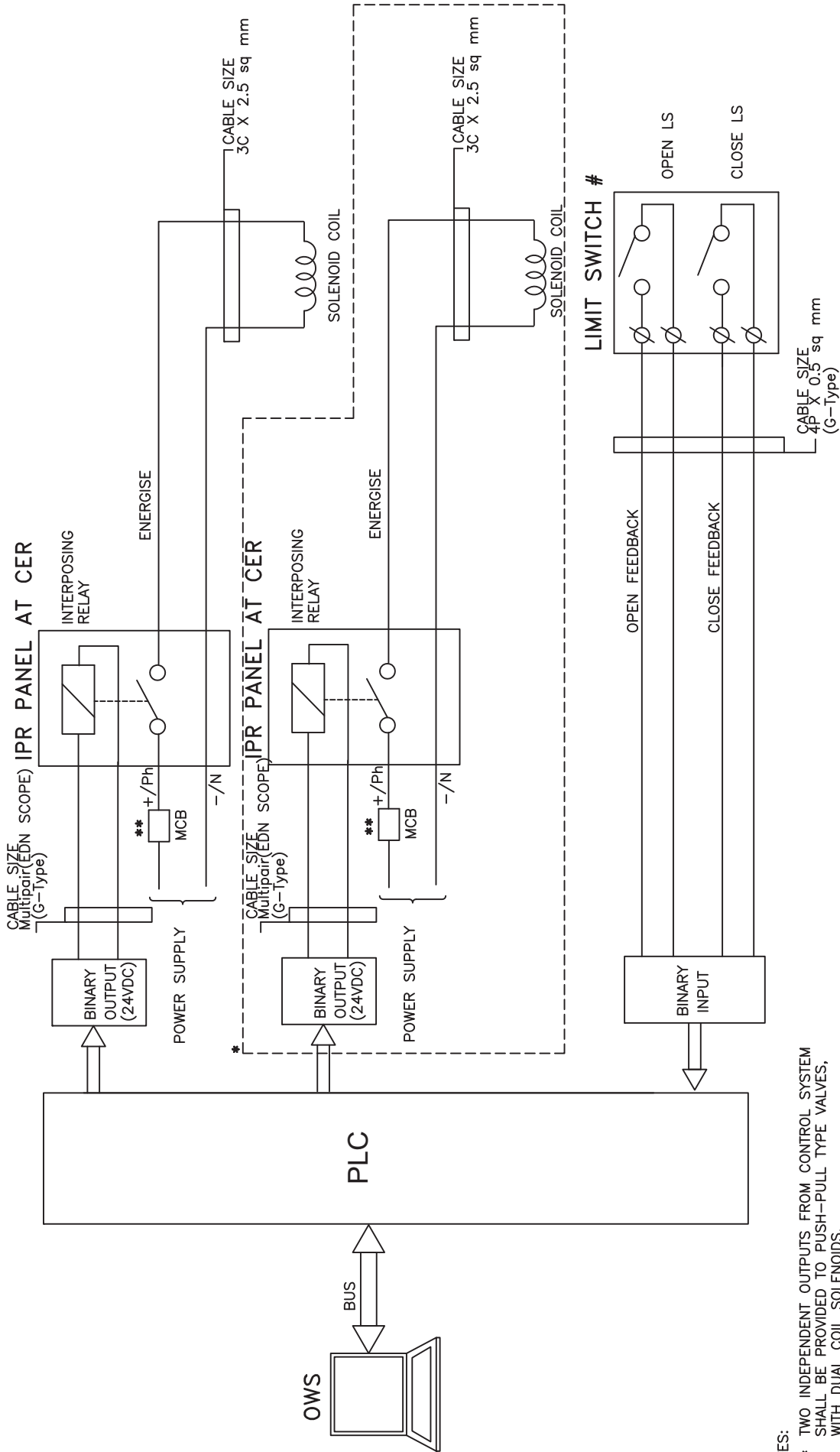
TITLE
PLC INTERFACE FOR
BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE

PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



	PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
			DATE	06.02.2015
	TITLE PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE		REV.NO.	01
			SHT	8 OF 11

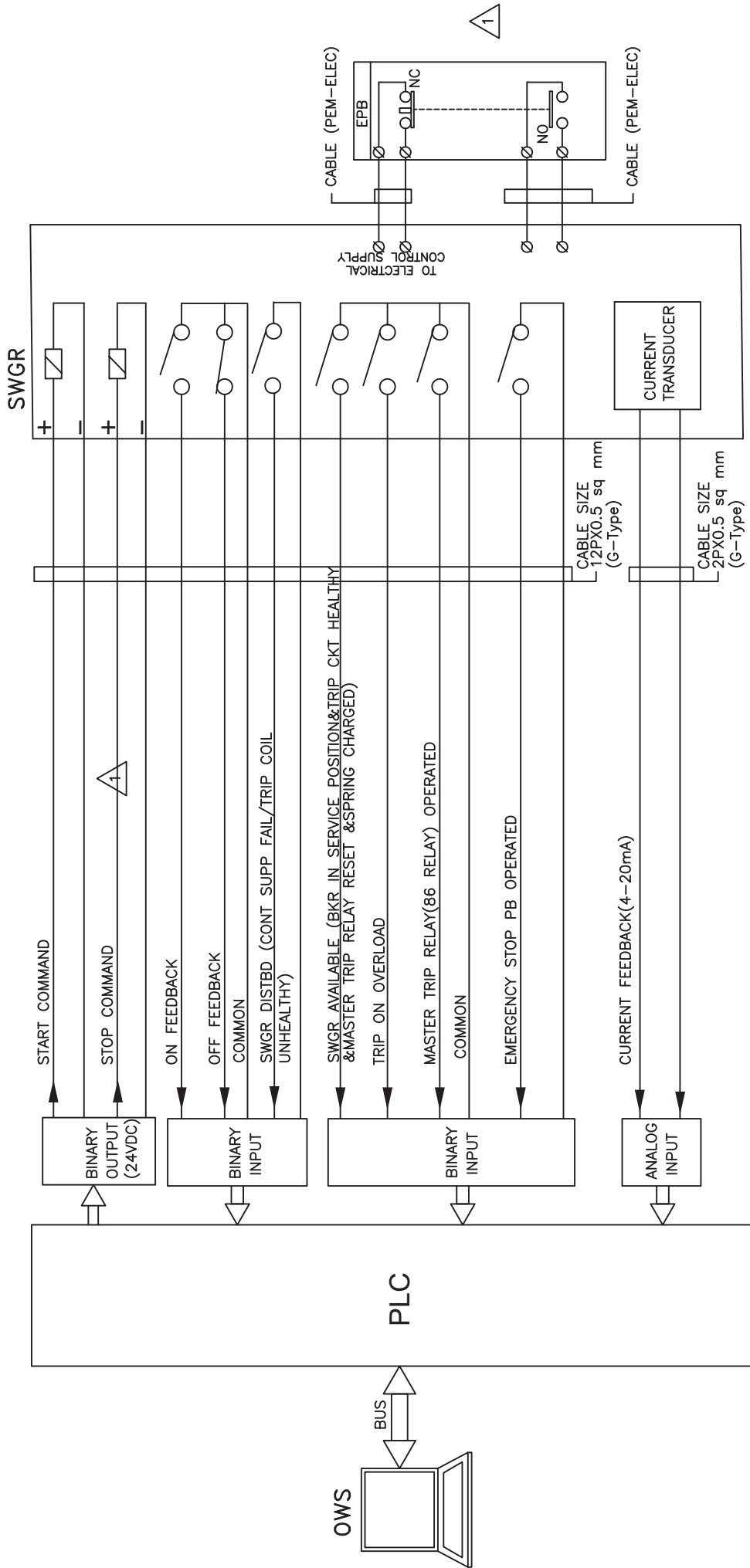
PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE
(24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



- NOTES:
- * TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.
 - ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID
 - # FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.

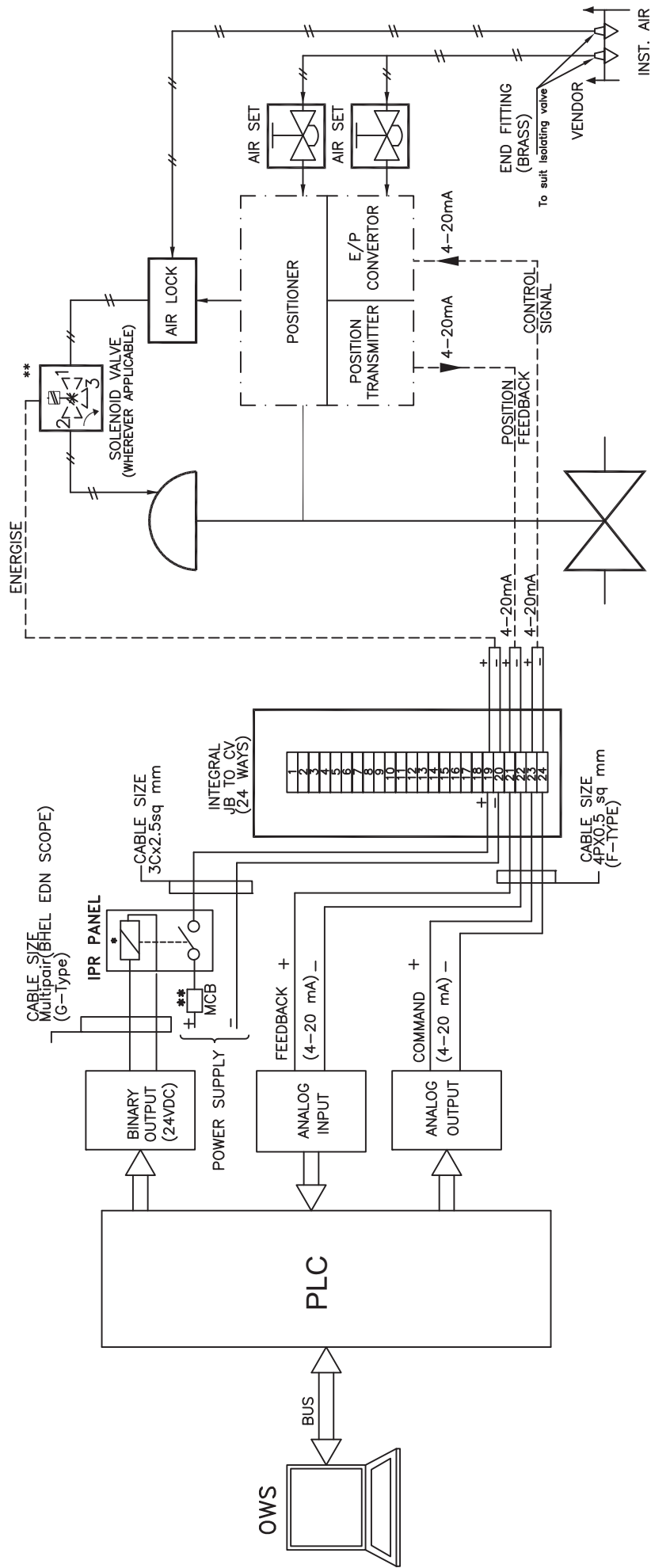
	PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		DRG.NO.	PE-DW-411-145-I002
	TITLE PLC INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE		DATE	18.11.2014
			REV.NO.	00
			SHT	9 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED)



	PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
	TITLE PLC INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE		DATE	06.02.2015
			REV.NO.	01
			SHT	10 OF 11

PLC INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE



NOTES:

* APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE TYPICAL HOOK-UP DIAGRAM
ANALOG DRIVE(WITH SMART POSITIONER)

DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-I002

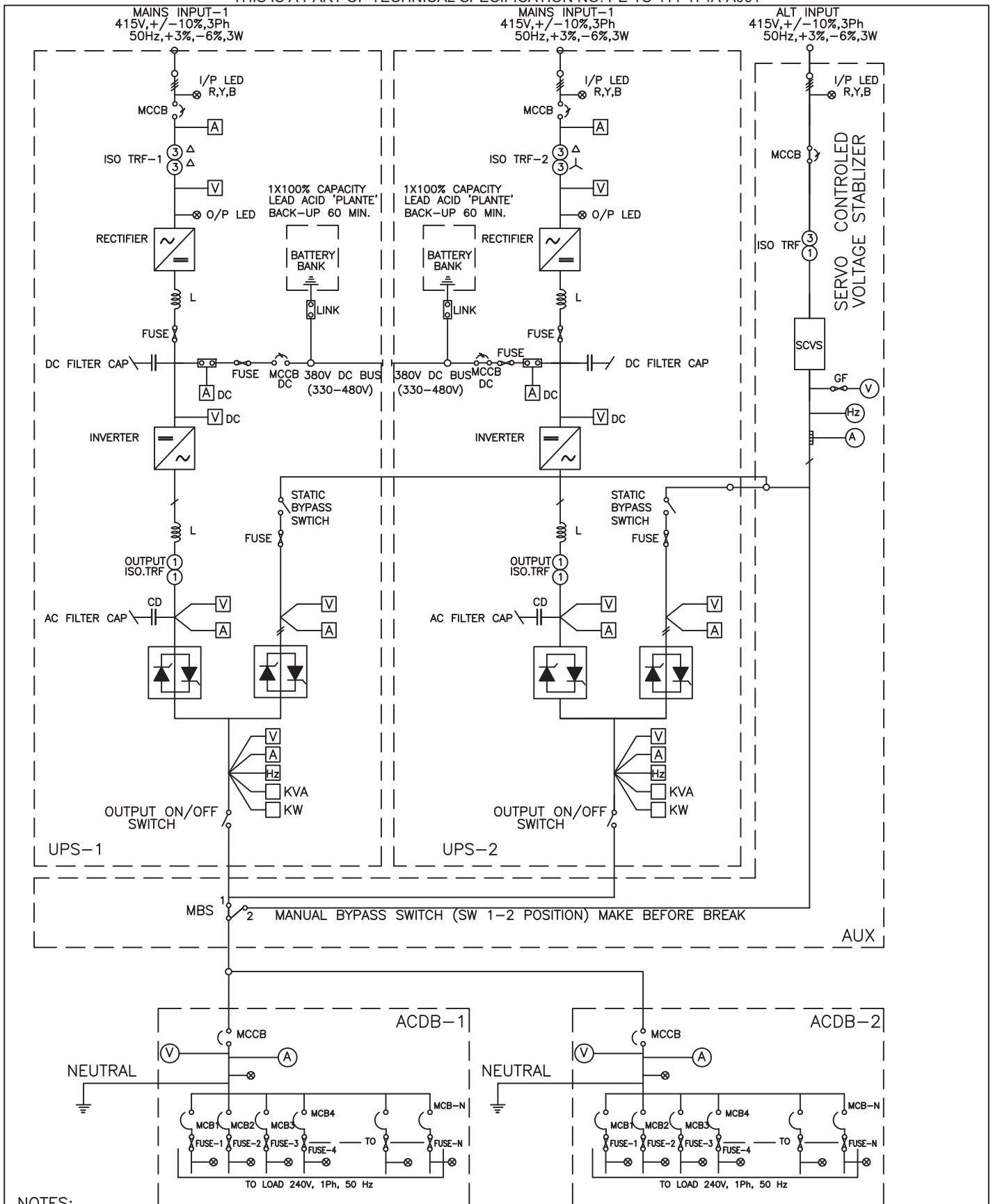
DATE 18.11.2014

REV.NO. 00

SHT 11 OF 11

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

UPS SCHEME



NOTES:

1. ACDB-1&2 NEUTRAL TO BE GROUND TO A DEDICATED GROUND.
2. ALL OUTPUT FEEDERS OF ACDB SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH AN LED AFTER THE FUSE FOR FEEDER ON INDICATION WITH FEEDER DESCRIPTION.
3. REDUNDANT FEEDERS SHALL BE LOCATED IN DIFFERENT ACDBs.



4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE:—

UPS SINGLE LINE DIAGRAM

DRG.
No.

PE-DG-411-145-I004

REV.
No.

00

DATE

21.03.2015

SHEET

2 OF 2

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

INSTRUMENTATION DATA SHEET

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS
1.01.00 PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Working Principle | : | Smart (HART Compatible) |
| 2. | Type | : | Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire |
| 3. | Output Signal | : | 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal |
| 4. | Measuring Element | : | Capsule / Diaphragm |
| 5. | Element material | : | SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better |
| 6. | Static Pressure | : | 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration |
| 7. | Turn-down ratio | : | 100: 1 |
| 8. | Span and Zero | : | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span |
| 9. | Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 10. | Output Indicator | : | LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display) |
| 11. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 12. | Body | : | SS |
| 13. | Operating Voltage | : | 24V DC |
| 14. | Load | : | 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C. |
| 15. | Ambient Temperature | : | 0 - 50 °C |
| 16. | Performance: | : | |
| | i. Accuracy | | ± 0.075% of Span or better |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

-
- ii. Repeatability : $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span or better
17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18. Accessories :
- a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting
 - b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts
 - c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
 - d. 1/2" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
 - e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
 - f. 1/2" NPT cable gland
 - g. Handheld calibrator
19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

Notes: For primary air/ secondary air/ flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.
LVDT type is not acceptable.

1.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER / FLOW TRANSMITTER

- 1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
- 3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm

- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|---|
| 5. | Element material | : | SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better |
| 6. | Static Pressure | : | 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration |
| 7. | Turn-down ratio | : | 100: 1 |
| 8. | Span and Zero | : | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span |
| 9. | Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 10. | Output Indicator | : | LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display) |
| 11. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 12. | Body | : | SS |
| 13. | Operating Voltage | : | 24V DC |
| 14. | Load | : | 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C. |
| 15. | Ambient Temperature | : | 0 - 50 °C |
| 16. | Performance: | | |
| | i. Accuracy | : | ± 0.075% of Span or better |
| | ii. Repeatability | : | ± 0.05% of Span or better |
| 17. | Sealing/Isolation | : | Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications |
| 18. | Accessories | : | a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting

b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts |

- c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
- d. ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
- e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
- f. ½" NPT cable gland
- g. Handheld calibrator

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

1.03.00 Displacer Type Level Transmitters

- 1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Stages of operation : Continuous
- 3. Material :
- 4. i. Displacer SS-316
- 5. ii. Suspension wire SS-316
- 6. iii. Torque tube housing SS
- 7. iv. Torque tube Inconel
- 8. v. Displacer chamber SS
- 9. vi. Transmitter Housing SS
- 10. Operating Voltage : 24 V DC
- 11. Transmission : Microprocessor based, 2-wire
- 12. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 13. Static / overload : Maximum static pressure without

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

	pressure		permanent deformation or loss of accuracy
14.	Turn-down ratio	:	10 : 1 or better
15.	Zero & Span	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
16.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65
17.	Output Indicator	:	LCD type (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
18.	Nameplate	:	Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
19.	Ambient Temperature	:	0 - 50 °C
20.	Load Impedance	:	600 Ohms at 24 Volts (minimum)
21.	Process Connection	:	2" Flanged
22.	Performance - Accuracy	:	± 0.075 % of span or better
23.	Accessories	:	a) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc b) Weights for 5 point calibration of instruments c) Vent and drain plugs d) ½" NPT Glands e) Handheld calibrator
24.	Preferred Features	:	a) Test plug connection and cutout terminals physically separated from other electronics b) Electronic Damping facility (adjustable)
25.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

26. Applications : During detail engineering on Owner's approval

1.04.00 MASS FLOW METER

1.04.01 SENSOR

1. Measuring Principle : Coriolis Mass flow
2. Primary Element : Flow Tube of 316SS or better
3. Heating Arrangement : Integral
4. Temperature Control : For heavy fuel oil application
5. Process Connection : Flanged of rating as per process requirement
6. Drain : Self-draining facility
7. Enclosure : Stainless steel
8. Accessories : Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.

1.04.02 TRANSMITTER

1. Measured quantities : Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow, Density
2. Input Signal Processing : Smart (HART compatible)
3. Display : LCD
4. Output : 2 nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC selectable from four measured quantities
5. Load : < 750 ohms
6. Power supply : 240V AC, 50 Hz

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 7. | Turn Down | : | 100:1 |
| 8. | Accuracy | : | ± 0.2 % of measured value |
| 9. | Housing | : | IP 65 (Explosion proof) |
| 10. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate |
| 11. | Accessories | : | a) Handheld calibrator
b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts, prefab cable etc
c) $\frac{1}{2}$ "NPT cable gland |
| 12. | Adjustment/Calibration/
/Maintenance | : | From handheld calibrator/ HART management system |
| 13. | Applications | : | Fuel Oil service |

1.05.00 RADAR TYPE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Type | : | Smart (HART Compatible) |
| 2. | Antenna | : | Co axial / guided wave radar /Overspill protection |
| 3. | Principle | : | TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry) |
| 4. | Communication | : | Two wire 4-20mA DC with HART |
| 5. | Environmental temperature | : | 0 – 50 °C |
| 6. | Enclosure | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 7. | Calibration | : | a) Self calibration with internal reference
b) Zero & Span calibration |
| 8. | Process Connection | : | External cage mounting
Flanged /screwed |
| 9. | Electronic Housing | : | Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

		alloy	
10.	Antenna / Flange assembly	:	316 SS or Hest alloy (as required)
11.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
12.	Output Indicator	:	LCD
13.	Accuracy	:	5 mm or 0.1% of probe length
14.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator
		:	b) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc
		:	c) ½"NPT cable gland
		:	d) SS Nameplate
15.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
16.	Applications	:	Vessels under vacuum or low pressure applications, solid levels
1.06.00	ULTRASONIC LEVEL TRANSMITTER		
1.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2-wire, Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Operating Principle	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Operating frequency	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
5.	Display	:	LCD
6.	Temperature Compensation	:	Built in –Programmable
7.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
8.	Enclosure	:	SS, IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9. Zero & Span | : | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the sump/ tank |
| 10. Accuracy & Repeatability | : | 0.15 % of span or better |
| 11. Resolution | : | 0.1 % of span |
| 12. Operating temp. | : | Transmitter- 500 C and Sensor - 800 C |
| 13. MOC Sensor | : | SS-316/Body- PVC and Face – Polyurethane |
| 14. Mounting | : | 4" Flanged/ 2" NPT for sensor and Transmitter on panel |
| 15. Accessories | : | a) Handheld calibrator

b) Weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain

c) ½"NPT cable gland

d) All mounting hardware (SS-316), Prefab cable

e) SS Nameplate |
| 16. Diagnosis | : | On-line |
| 17. Status Indication | : | Power On, HI, HI-HI, Lo, LO-LO, Fault |
| 18. Output Contacts | : | 2 SPDT, 230V, 5A |
| 19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance | : | From handheld calibrator/ HART management system |
| 20. Applications | : | Coal Bunker, Water Service etc. |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15
1.07.00 ULTRASONIC FLOW TRANSMITTER

- | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Type | : | Ultrasonic – Clamp On | | | | | |
| 2. Accuracy | : | +/- 1 % of reading | | | | | |
| 3. Repeatability | : | +/- 0.3 % of reading | | | | | |
| 4. Rangeability | : | 400 : 1 | | | | | |
| 5. Output Signal | : | 4-20 mA DC with HART | | | | | |
| 6. Measured Parameter | : | Volumetric flow, Totalized flow and flow Velocity | | | | | |
| 7. Display | : | LCD with internal Key Pad (Flow rate & Totalization) | | | | | |
| 8. Power Supply | : | 24 V DC (2 Wire) | | | | | |
| 9. Enclosure | : | SS (IP- 68 – Submersible) | | | | | |
| 10. Mounting | : | SS Chain or Strap | | | | | |
| 11. Accessories | | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. Handheld calibrator</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. ½"NPT cable gland</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Transducer cable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. All mounting hardware (SS-316)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. SS Nameplate</td> </tr> </table> | 1. Handheld calibrator | 2. ½"NPT cable gland | 3. Transducer cable | 4. All mounting hardware (SS-316) | 5. SS Nameplate |
| 1. Handheld calibrator | | | | | | | |
| 2. ½"NPT cable gland | | | | | | | |
| 3. Transducer cable | | | | | | | |
| 4. All mounting hardware (SS-316) | | | | | | | |
| 5. SS Nameplate | | | | | | | |
| 12. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance | : | From handheld calibrator/ HART management system | | | | | |
| 13. Applications | : | Plant water service | | | | | |

Note: Multi-path insertion type (minimum 4 path) Ultrasonic Flow meter shall be provided for Raw water/ Cooling Water flow measurements.

2.00.00 HART HAND HELD CALIBRATOR

Hand held calibrators (5 nos. for each type) shall be provided for adjustment/ calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible

transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided.

3.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

3.01.00 PRESSURE SWITCH

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | i. Piston for high pressure application
ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application |
| 2. Sensing element material | : | SS-316.
All other wetted part SS316 |
| 3. Case Material | : | SSt |
| 4. Setter Scale | : | Black graduation on white linear scale.
Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points |
| 5. Over range | : | 150 % of maximum pressure |
| 6. Adjustments | : | a) Internal Set Point
b) Differential adjustment |
| 7. End Connection | : | 1/2" NPT bottom connected |
| 8. Switch configuration | : | Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC) |
| 9. Switch Type | : | Snap acting, shock & vibration proof |
| 10. Terminal Block | : | Suitable for full ring lugs |
| 11. Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 12. Performance | : | a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$
b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$ |
| 13. Ambient temperature | : | 0 – 50 Deg.C |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

14. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
15. Accessories : a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications
c) Siphons for steam and hot water services
d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting
e) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold
f) 1/2" NPT cable gland
16. Applications : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Type : i. Piston for high pressure application
ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2. Sensing element : SS-316.
material All other wetted part SS316
3. Case Material : SS
4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

-
- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|---|
| 6. | Adjustments | : | a) Internal Set Point |
| | | : | b) Differential adjustment |
| 7. | End Connection | : | 1/2" NPT bottom/ back connected |
| 8. | Switch configuration | : | Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC) |
| 9. | Switch Type | : | Snap acting, shock & vibration proof |
| 10. | Terminal Block | : | Suitable for full ring lugs |
| 11. | Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 12. | Performance | : | a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$
b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$ |
| 13. | Ambient temperature | : | 0 – 50 Deg.C |
| 14. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 15. | Accessories | : | a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary Diaphragm seals for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications
c) Siphons for steam and hot water services
d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting
e) 1/2" NPT 5 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold
f) 1/2" NPT cable gland |
| 16. | Applications | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's |

approval

3.03.00 LEVEL SWITCH

3.03.01 FLOAT OPERATED

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Float material | : | SS-316 |
| 2. | Wetted parts | : | SS-316 |
| 3. | Float chamber | : | Stainless steel/Carbon steel, construction welded |
| 4. | Float chamber mounting | : | Side mounted |
| 5. | Fluid connection | : | Side – Side |
| 6. | Fluid connection size | : | 1" ANSI RF Flange (rubber line, if required) |
| 7. | Drain | : | ½ inch NPT with Plug |
| 8. | Pressure rating of chamber | : | Minimum 1.5 times of design pressure |
| 9. | Repeatability | : | +/- 1.5 mm or better |
| 10. | Switch housing | : | Stainless Steel |
| 11. | Switch housing type | : | IP- 65 |
| 12. | Type of switch | : | Snap acting magnetically operated hermetically sealed |
| 13. | Switch configuration | : | 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC) |
| 14. | Accessories | : | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">a)</div> <div>Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc.</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">b)</div> <div>Steel globe type drain valve</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">c)</div> <div>½"NPT cable gland</div> </div> |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

d) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

15. Application : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.04.00 FLOW SWITCH

1. Type : Paddle /Piston/Disk
2. Wetted part material : Stainless steel or Hastelloy for acidic application
3. End connection :
 - a) Threaded upto 1" line size with integral Tee
 - b) Flanged for line size > 1 ½"
4. Enclosure material : Stainless Steel
5. Enclosure class : IP 65
6. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
7. Repeatability : 2%
8. Cable connection : ½"NPTF
9. Accessories :
 - a) Tee, Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc
 - b) ½"NPT cable gland
 - c) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

3.05.00 RF LEVEL SWITCH

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

-
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | RADIO FREQUENCY |
| Sensing probe | | |
| 2. Material | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Mounting | : | Threaded |
| Application | | |
| 4. Temperature | : | 250°C (Max.) |
| Electronic Controller | | |
| 5. Input Supply Voltage | : | 240V AC $\pm$ 10%, 50 Hz. |
| 6. Relay Output | : | 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A) |
| 7. Ambient Temperature | : | 50 °C |
| 8. Enclosure Protection | : | IP-66 |
| 9. Enclosure Housing | : | SS |
| | | Normal Level |
| | | Power On |
| 10. Local LED Indication | : | Alarm Level |
| | | Probe Healthy |
| 11. Switching Repeatability | : | $\pm$ 0.5% |
| | | Co-axial cable for probe connection to |
| | | controller |
| 12. Accessories | : | SS Tag plate |
| | | ½" NPT Cable Glands |
| 13. Application | : | Solid level |

3.06.00 CONDUCTIVITY TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

- | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Type | : | Conductivity discrimination |
| 2. Probe MOC | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Mounting | : | Flanged on external cage |
| Application | | |
| 4. Temperature | : | 250°C (Max.) |
| 5. Test Pressure | : | Two times rated pressure |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|--|
| 6. | Input Supply Voltage | : | 240V AC $\pm$ 10%, 50 Hz.
Four independent channel with |
| 7. | Input | : | selectable switching threshold for water conductivity |
| 8. | Relay Output | : | 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A) |
| 9. | Ambient Temperature | : | 50 °C |
| 10. | Enclosure Protection | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area) |
| 11. | Enclosure Housing | : | SS
HI,LO, HIGH-HIGH, LOW-LOW |
| 12. | Local LED Indication | : | Power
Fault |
| 13. | Accessories | : | a) Interconnecting cable from probe to electronics

b) Mounting accessories

c) External cage

d) Washer & Gasket

e) ½" NPT Cable Glands

f) SS Tag Plate |
| 14. | Application | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval |

3.07.00 TEMPERATURE SWITCH

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| 1. | Type | : | Bimetallic or gas filled |
| 2. | Sensing Element
Material | : | SS-316 |
| 3. | Bulb Material | : | SS-316 |
| 4. | Capillary | : | Stainless Steel armored |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|--|
| 5. | Movement Material | : | Stainless Steel |
| 6. | Case material | : | Stainless Steel with neoprene gasket and clear glass where applicable cover conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area). |
| 7.. | Scale | : | Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points |
| 8. | Over range Protection | : | 120 % |
| 9. | Instrument connection | : | Bottom |
| 10. | Switch configuration | : | Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC) |
| 11. | Switch type | : | Snap acting, shock and vibration-proof |
| 12. | Adjustability | : | Internal Set point adjustable over span range |
| 13. | Compensation | : | a) Capillary compensation with invar wire throughout the capillary length
b) Case compensation |
| 14. | Performance | | |
| | a) Scale Accuracy | : | ± 1.0 % of full scale |
| | b) Repeatability | : | < 0.5 % of full range |
| | c) Response time | : | Less than 40 seconds with thermowell |
| 15. | Capillary length | : | 5 meters (minimum) for local mounting/15 meters for local panel mounting |
| 16. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate |
| 17. | Accessories | : | Mounting accessories, 1/2" NPT cable gland |
| 18. | Applications | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's |

approval

4.00.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENTS
4.01.00 PRESSURE GAUGE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | Bourdon/Bellows/Diaphragm |
| 2. Sensing & Socket | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Movement Material | : | SS-316 |
| 4. Case Material | : | Stainless steel. IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 5. Dial Size | : | Generally 150 mm |
| 6. Scale | : | Black lettering on white in 270 O arc. |
| 7. Window | : | Shatterproof glass |
| 8. Range Selection | : | Normal process pressure: 50~70 % of range |
| 9. Over-range Protection | : | 125% of maximum range by internal stop. External stop at zero |
| 10. Adjustment | : | For Zero adjustment (Micrometer screw external)
For Range adjustment (Micrometer screw internal). |
| 11. Element Connection | : | Argon welding |
| 12. Process Connection | : | 1/2" NPT (M) Bottom for local, back for panel mounting |
| 13. Performance | : | Accuracy of ± 1.0 % of span or better |
| 14. Operating ambient | : | 0 - 50 °C |
| 15. Safety Feature | : | Blow out disc /diaphragm at the back |
| 16. Accessories | : | a) Snubbers for pulsating fluid application.discharge
b) Stainless steel Diaphragm seals |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS

EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

for corrosive/ viscous/ solid
bearing or slurry type fluid
applications

c) 3-Way SS316 Gauge cock for
pressure gauges

d) 5-valve SS316 manifold from
barstock for differential pressure
gauge

e) Siphons for steam and hot
water services

17. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in
stainless steel tag plate

4.02.00 LEVEL INDICATOR (FLOAT & BOARD TYPE)

1. Type : Float and Board
2. Float Material : SS-316
3. Float Cable : SS-316
4. Indicator Assembly : Epoxy painted Aluminium
5. Guide wire spring assembly : SS-316 (2 Nos.)
6. Guide Wire Anchor : SS-316
Anodized Aluminium with engraved
marking (Minimum graduation 10mm),
7. Scale Board :
mounting brackets and suitable
hardware required as per tank height
8. Elbow Assembly : Anodized Aluminium
9. Flanges : RF , ANSI 150 , SS (3 Nos.)
10. Accuracy : ± 10 mm or better
11. Accessories : All mounting accessories including
counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable

gasket etc. as applicable, SS Tag plate

4.03.00 GAUGE GLASS

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Type | : | Reflex /Transparent |
| 2. | Material | : | |
| | Glass | : | Toughened borosilicate resistant to thermal shock |
| | Body Material | : | Carbon Steel Stainless Steel |
| | Enclosure | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 3. | Integral cocks & valves/Fittings | : | i. SS 316 |
| | | | Rubber lined corrosion resistant |
| 4. | | : | ii. stainless steel (for DM/RO service) |
| 5. | Vessel Connection | : | ANSI Flanged SS316 |
| 6. | Accessories | : | i. Integral cocks |
| | | | ii. Drain Valves |
| | | | iii. Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets, SS Tag plate |
| | | | iv. Illuminating lamps, Mica shield as required |
| | | | v. Calibrated scale |
| 7. | Pressure rating | : | Twice the maximum working pressure |
| 8. | Temperature | : | 300 °C |
| | | | For larger lengths (greater than 1200mm), additional gauge glasses shall be provided with minimum of 50 mm overlap. |
| 9. | Other details | : | |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

-
- 4.04.00 SLIGHT GLASS
1. Type : Flap-type.
 2. End connection : Screwed / Flanged
 3. Material
 - a) Body : SS- 304
 - b) Cover plate : SS- 304
 - c) Indicator : SS- 316
 4. Sight Glass : Toughened Borosilicate
 5. Gasket : Neoprene
 6. Bolts & Nuts : High tensile steel.
 7. Hydraulic Test Pressure : 1.5 times maximum working pressure
 8. Accessories : Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets as required, SS Tag plate.
- 4.05.00 ROTAMETER
1. Type : ON-LINE for line upto and including 50 mm NB.
: Borosilicate BY-PASS for line size above 50 NB
 2. Metering tube : Toughened Borosilicate
 3. Float : SS-316
 4. End fittings : SS-316
 5. Packing material : Teflon / PTFE
 6. Casing : Stainless Steel
 7. Gland Rings : Stainless Steel
/Followers/ Other wetted parts
 8. Orifice Plate : Stainless Steel (for bypass type)
 9. Operating Temperature : 0-50 Deg. c

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| 10. Test Pressure | : | 200% of maximum operating pressure |
| 11. Scale | : | 250 mm nominal length |
| 12. Graduation | : | Direct reading |
| 13. Process Connection | : | Flanged (RF) to line size as per ANSI standards (150#) |
| 14. Tapping | : | D & D/2 |
| 15. Accuracy | : | +/- 2% of full scale reading |
| 16. Reproducibility | : | Within 0.5% of instantaneous reading |
| 17. Accessories | : | SS Tag Plate, orifice plate |

5.00.00 TEM PERATURE ELEMENTS & ACCESSORIES
5.01.00 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTOR

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded |
| 2. Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded | : | 100 ohm at 0 °C |
| 3. Base | : | Wound on ceramic (anti-inductive) |
| 4. Wiring | : | 3 Wire |
| 5. Protecting Tube | | |
| a) O.D. | : | 6 mm |
| b) Material | : | SS-316, Seamless |
| c) Filling | : | Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%). |
| 6. Response time | : | a) 15 sec. (bare).
b) 30 sec. (with thermowell) |
| 7. Calibration | : | DIN 43760 |
| 8. Accuracy | : | ± 0.5% |
| 9. Head | | |
| a) Type | : | IP-65 universal screwed type |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- b) Material : Stainless Steel
- c) Terminal : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver
blocks : plated
- d) Cable : ½" NPT gland and grommet
connection
- e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and
suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

- Adjustable nipple-union-nipple
- 10. Accessories : a) [1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT] with
thermowell connection
- b) Compression fittings/unions
- Flanges etc. (for flanged
- c) connections only)
- Thermowell (As specified
- d) below)
- 11. Thermowell : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
connection
- Tag number, service engraved in
- 12. Nameplate : stainless steel tag plate

Note: The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearing of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However, the type of RTD shall be Pt-100.

5.02.00 THERMOCOUPLES

1. Type :
 - a) 16 SWG wire of Chromel Alumel) (Type-K)
 - b) Duplex
 - c) Ungrounded
2. Protecting Tube
 - a) O.D. : 6 mm
 - b) Material : SS-316, Seamless
 - c) Filling : Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).
3. Response time :
 - a) < 20 seconds for measurement
 - b) < 10 seconds for control
4. Accuracy : $\pm 1.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ up to 300°C & 0.4% of measured temperature range above 300°C
5. Head
 - a) Type : IP-65 universal screwed type
 - b) Material : Stainless Steel
 - c) Terminal blocks : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver plated
 - d) Cable connection : $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT gland and grommet
6.
 - e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------|---|---|
| 7. | Accessories | : | a) Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X 1/2" NPT] with thermowell connection
b) Compression fittings/unions
c) Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
d) Thermowell (As specified below) |
| 8. | Thermowell connection | : | 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged |
| 9. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate |

5.03.00 TEMPERATURE GAUGE

- | | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Type | : | Expansion type (Liquid filled system) |
| 2. | Sensing Element Material | : | Bourdon – SS-316 |
| 3. | Bulb and Capillary Material | : | SS-316 |
| 4. | Capillary Tubing | : | Inner sheath - solid drawn Material
copper tube
Outer sheath - PVC tube |
| 5. | Movement Materials | : | Stainless Steel / Direct Bourdon tip connection to pointer spindle |
| 6. | Case Material | : | Stainless Steel stove enameled, black finish, threaded bezel ring, clear glass |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

		cover conforming to IP 65.
7.	Dial size	: 150 mm
8.	Scale	: Black lettering on white background in 270 Deg.C arc
9.	Over range protection	: 125 percent of FSD
10.	Capillary Glanding	: 1/2" NPT(M) x compression fitting (SS) to suit capillary
11.	Instrument Connection	: Bottom connection for local mounting, back connection for panel mounting
12.	Process Connection	: 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
13.	Extension Neck Length	: 50 mm
14.	Compensation	: a) Capillary compensation
15.		: b) Case compensation
16.	Performance	: a) Accuracy : + /- 1.0 percent of full scale Deflection
		: b) Repeatability : Less than 0.5 percent of full range
		: c) Response time: 15 seconds (max.).
17.	Capillary length	: 3.0 meters (local) / 15.0 metres (local panel)
18.	Other features	: Shatter proof glass
19.	Nameplate	: Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
20.	Accessories	: SS316 Thermowell
5.04.00	THERMOWELL	
1.	Material	: SS-316
2.	Manufacture	: Drilled from bar stock, Hex Head, Tapered design (As per ASME PTC 19.3)

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- | | | | |
|-----|------------------------|---|---|
| 3. | Process connection | : | M33x2 |
| 4. | Certification | : | Not applicable |
| 5. | Bore concentricity | : | +5% of wall thickness |
| 6. | Identification mark | : | Tag number punched on head |
| 7. | Surface treatment | : | Polish after machining |
| 8. | Element connection | : | ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged |
| 9. | Head | : | Hex |
| 10. | Length of the hex head | : | 31.75 mm (min.) |
| 11. | Accessories | : | SS Plug and chain for test thermo wells
SS Nameplate, Flange with companion
flange & all required accessories for
flanged connections. |

Note: Wake frequency calculations shall be furnished for all thermowells for approval.

Thermowells shall be designed such that the resonant frequency is above the exciting frequencies generated by vortex shedding in the process fluid.

5.05.00 METAL TEMPERATURE THERMOCOUPLE

- | | | | |
|----|----------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Measuring medium | : | Metal temperature |
| 2. | Type | : | Chromel Alumel (Type-K)
Duplex, Ungrounded |
| 3. | Insulation | : | Mineral Insulation Magnesium Oxide |
| 4. | Wire gauge | : | 16 AWG |
| 5. | Protective sheath | : | SS |
| 6. | Protective sheath diameter | : | 8 mm O.D. |
| 7. | Characteristics | : | Special limits of error as in ANSI thermocouple MC 96.01 |
| 8. | Accessories | : | ½" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld pad, clamps of heat resistant steel |

Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS
EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15

- | | | | |
|----|----------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. | Type | : | Hydrometer Type |
| 2. | Mounting | : | On line |
| 3. | Accuracy | : | +/- 2% of range |
| 4. | Scale | : | Black letter on white scale |
| 5. | End connection | : | PVC flange |

9.06.00 DENSITY/ CONCENTRATION METER

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Wetted Part | | Stainless Steel |
| 2. | Enclosure | | Stainless Steel (IP-65) |
| 3. | Power Supply | | 24 V DC |
| 4. | Output signal | : | 4-20 mA DC (isolated) into 600 ohms |
| 5. | Accuracy | | ±0.001 g/cc |
| 6. | Indication | : | LCD display |
| 7. | Temp. Compensation | : | Integral |
| 8. | Accessories | | Mounting hardware, integral amplifier
(if required), cable glands, tag plate
etc. |

10.00.00 SOLENOID VALVES

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1. | Operating Principle | : | Electromagnetic (noiseless) |
| 2. | Coil voltage rating | : | 240 V AC /24 V DC (as required) |
| 3. | Ways | : | 2/3/4 way |
| 4. | Port size | : | 1/4" NPT all ports |
| 5. | Body | : | SS bar stock |
| | Trim | : | SS-316 |
| 6. | Duty | : | Suitable for continuous energization |
| 7. | Sealing | : | Airtight and leak proof |
| 8. | Ambient Temperature | : | 0 - 50 ° C |

**Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd.
1x800 MW Kothagudem TPS**

**EPC Bid Document
e-PCT/TS/K/02/2014-15**

-
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|--|
| 9. | Fluid Temperature | : | 0-150 ° C (approx.) |
| 10. | Coil Enclosure | : | Stainless Steel |
| 11. | Insulation | : | Class-H |
| 12. | Coil Casing | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area) |
| 13. | Mounting | : | On pipe or on panel |
| 14. | Cable Connection | : | ½" NPT |
| 15. | Accessories | : | Cable glands, SS Tag plate |

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

Instrumentation Check List



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	1.2 RANGE						
	1.3 END CONN						
	1.4 NO. OF CONTACT						
2	CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
	2.1 REPEATABILITY						
	2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
	2.3 DIFFERENTIAL						
3	OVER PR & LEAK TEST		P	V	V		
4	ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST	ONE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	5.1 SENSOR						
	5.2 MOVEMENT						
	5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION						
	5.4 HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT		V	V	V	

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL

**STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)****CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER**

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY	P		W	V		
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

1. Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
2. Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
3. When material correlation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
4. Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.

**STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)****CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE**

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST			P	W	V	
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE		P	W	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST	V	V	V		
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	V	V	V		

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / DRWGS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/ TAG NO.						
	DAIL SIZE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	MATERIAL TC FOR			P	V	V	
	BODY ISO.						
	VALVE						
	GAUGE GLASS						
5	HYD. TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPEC NO.: **PE-TS-411-145-I**

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE : 19.03.2015

SHEET

OF

LCP & JUNCTION BOXES SPECIFICATION

1.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

1.01.00 ENCLOSURES FOR INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT

1.01.01 All panels, cabinets, distribution boxes, junction boxes, terminal boxes and all other field mounted equipment / enclosures shall have suitable environmental protection as detailed in Section-I of this volume of the specification.

1.02.00 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

1.02.01 All sheet metal panel/ desk exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below.

1.02.02 Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting.

1.02.03 Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer surfacer shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surfacer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:

- Exterior – Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5 or equivalent international code..
- Interior - Brilliant White.

1.02.04 Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable.

1.03.00 WIRING

1.03.01 All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks. All intercommunications between sections of panels/desks shall be furnished.

1.03.02 Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized ink print shall be used with cross- identification.

1.03.03 All wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Open-ended terminal lugs will not be accepted. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs.

- 1.03.04 Internal wiring should be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables. Internal wiring shall be grouped so that all outgoing wiring to each particular remote location is terminated on adjacent terminal blocks. Interior wiring and jumperings shall be arranged so that external connections can be made from internal side of terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two (2) wires per terminal.
- 1.03.05 Wiring shall be arranged to ensure free access to all instrument or devices for maintenance. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices
- 1.03.06 Wires shall be dressed and run in trays or troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings may be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination.
- 1.03.07 Shield wires shall be terminated on separate terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal. Signal circuit shields shall be grounded at the power supply end only or as recommended by manufacturer.
- 1.03.08 All low level signal cables shall be separately bundled to from control cable and maintained at 300 mm minimum spacing from control bundles.
- 1.03.09 Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 48V, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc.
- 1.03.10 Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low milli volt or micro volt shall be electrically and physically isolated from other AC and DC wiring. Shielded wires used in such cases for panel internal wiring shall be continuous and ungrounded with the shield terminated individually and separately in panel terminal block.
- 1.03.11 Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue failure of the conductor.
- 1.03.12 Internal wiring in factory pre-wired electronic systems cabinets may be installed according to the Contractor's standard wire size, insulation, and method of termination on internal equipment. Insulation for all wiring, including circuit board wiring, back panel wiring, power supply wiring and interconnecting cables between devices shall pass the vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981. Identification of conductors may be done by insulation color-coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

1.04.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS

- 1.04.01 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/ post mounted type, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 Deg C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, instrument enclosures racks etc. shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room termination/ marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by Bidder shall be subject to Owner.
- 1.04.02 All terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning level, marking etc. For RTDs ring - tong type lugs shall be used at Junction Boxes.
- 1.04.03 The characteristics of the terminal blocks shall be as follows.
- i) High contact force, independent of conductor cross-section and large contact surface area.
 - ii) Integrated self-loosening protection to avoid shifting of contact surface that may allow contamination of connection point.
 - iii) Inspection and maintenance free (resistant to thermal aging and vibration)
 - iv) Low and constant voltage drop
- 1.04.04 The insulation of the terminal blocks shall be of suitable thermoplastic material.
- 1.04.05 The spacing between Terminal blocks channels in panels and cubicles shall be adequate for routing the cable troughs and to allow adequate free workspace for termination and removal of wires. The terminal blocks shall be arranged with atleast 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and junction box walls.
- 1.04.06 Signals of different voltage levels shall be clearly segregated by providing separate rows to each type of signal and by using terminal blocks of different color for each type of signal and by providing barrier strips between them.
- 1.04.07 Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips / self-adhesive marker cards and where permitted by the safety codes and standards, shall be without covers. Power terminals and high voltage (above 48 volts) terminals shall have protection covers. All terminals shall be provided with permanent terminal identification numbers on both sides.
- 1.04.08 At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided on each terminal block for circuit modifications and for termination of all conductors in a multi-conductor control cable.

- 1.04.09 The bottom of the terminal block shall be at least 200 mm above the cable gland for bottom entry type panels.
- 1.04.10 For extending 24 V DC supply to panels, the size of the terminals shall be decided based on voltage drop and not based on current.
- 1.04.11 Other requirements of the terminal blocks are as follows:
- i) The last terminal in a rail-mounted assembly shall be closed with an end plate and end bracket.
 - ii) For visual and electrical separation of terminal groups, partition plates shall be provided, which can be push fitted after forming an assembly.
 - iii) Design shall permit testing of incoming and outgoing signals by using suitable test plug and socket without disconnecting the cable connections.
 - iv) It shall be possible to use jumper plugs through the above test plug socket to connect adjacent terminals. Adequate number of short circuit jumper plugs shall be provided for the purpose.
 - v) Where more than one connection to a terminal block is required, two tier terminals shall be used.
- 1.05.00 **GROUNDING**
- 1.05.01 Separate Protective and Electronic system ground as required shall be provided.
- 1.05.02 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus (Frame ground), bolted to the panel structure at bottom on both sides and effectively ground the entire structure. The bolts shall face inside of panels.
- 1.05.03 For electronic system cabinets the electronic system ground bus (Electronic ground) shall be similar but insulated from the cabinet and shall be separately connected to the system ground .The same ground may be used to earth the shield of shielded signal cables, otherwise a separate ground bus shall be provided for connecting the signal cable shields. Cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall never be left open .The electronic ground between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.
- 2.00.00 **CONTROL DESKS & PANELS**
- 2.01.00 **GENERAL**
- 2.01.01 All control desk, panels etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, utility receptacles, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping &

accessories as required for completeness of the system.

- 2.01.02 The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of Control Room), Part 1, 2 and 3.
- 2.01.03 The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. shall be as per actual requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering and subjected to Owner's approval.
- 2.01.04 Incoming power supply feeders shall be duplicated. Alarm shall be provided for failure of a power supply feed.
- 2.01.05 For Control desk/ panel mounted instruments/ devices etc. which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments/ accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS redundant feeders shall be provided with suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders.
- 2.01.06 Crating of the panels and desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing. Mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case.
- 2.01.07 Nameplate
 - a) Nameplate shall be provided for instrument or device mounted on the panel.
 - b) Nameplates for panels shall be provided both in front and rear.
- 2.02.00 **CONTROL DESK**
- 2.02.01 Control desk shall be free standing, floor mounting, table top type with doors at back and shall be constructed of 3 mm thick (minimum) CRCA steel or Aluminium extrusion. Aluminium structure shall be anodized or powder coated paint finish. The top surface of control desk shall be 30 mm (minimum) thick with the top 12 mm (minimum) of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18 mm of laminated medium density fibre (MDF) board.
- 2.02.02 Monitors with retractable keyboard shall be provided on the desk. Desk shall be arranged in arc-like shape without any sharp edges. Edges shall be extruded PVC or rounded post-formed laminate.
- 2.02.03 Desks shall be of modular, scalable and industrially ruggedized design and shall have connections for PA system handsets & telephone sets.
- 2.02.04 Desks shall have concealed cable trays for wire dressing. Both Horizontal & Side Managers (2 separate horizontal cable routing wire baskets for power & data cables) shall be provided.

Each User station will be provided with 2 separate power distribution units (1 for Main line & 1 for UPS line). Each power distribution unit will have 6 points of 5/13 Amp sockets, Mains MCB On/Off Switch & Indicator.

Adequate heat management provision for Exhaust of heat from within the Console Desk Assembly shall be provided. There will be multiple fans provided in the Main Control Desk. Each Fan will be of 230 VAC 250 CFM Ball Bearing based. Ventilation louvers will be provided on both Front & Rear Modesty with special Air Filters. Adequate space for CPU & Other equipments placed with in the desk.

- 2.02.05 Design shall include Earthing bolts.
- 2.02.06 Back installed items shall be suitably concealed from front view.
- 2.02.07 All operator workstations for SG, TG, Auxiliaries & Off-site Plants shall be mounted on this Control Desk. The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPUs, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.
- 2.02.08 **HARDWIRED DEVICES ON CONTROL DESK (DRAW OUT SECTION)**

Release and Lamp Test push buttons shall be provided for a set of push buttons (decided during detail engineering stage). Depending on the type of control/ function, required number of push buttons/ indicating LEDs & their color, push button stations shall be selected. The size of push button stations shall be 24 x 48 mm or 25 x 50 mm and shall have service inscription details at the front. Emergency push buttons (with cover) shall be mounted on top of Control Desk.
- 2.03.00 **BACK UP PANEL**
- 2.03.01 Construction shall be from CRCA steel of thickness not less than 3mm.
- 2.03.02 Upright back-up panel shall be provided where hardwired devices shall be mounted on a mosaic grid type console. The mosaic grid tiles shall be of 24 mm x 48 mm (or 25 mm x 50 mm) size, made of heat & flame retardant, self extinguishing and non-hygroscopic material with flat matt finish without glare and non reflecting type.
- 2.03.03 DDCMIS Back-up Panel (referred as Unit Control Panel-UCP) shall also mount annunciation fascia (minimum 500 nos.) and the flame monitoring cameras along with other hardwired devices as decided during detail engineering stage by Owner. Color coding shall also subject to Owner's approval.
- 2.03.04 Colored Mimic for different Off-site plant control systems (as enumerated elsewhere in this specification) and hardwired annunciation system shall also

be mounted on the back up panels.

2.04.00 PANELS/CABINETS

2.04.01 All DDCMIS system modules, power supply components and other Local Control panels (PLC/Relay based) shall be housed in cabinets as specified below.

2.04.02 The cabinet mounted equipments shall be fully assembled, installed in mounting racks, wired and fully tested as per specification requirements and Owner approved drawings prior to shipment to the project site.

2.04.03 The Bidder shall ensure that the cabinets are complete & ready for installation before dispatch from manufacturing works. The installation work at project site for these cabinets shall only involve connections through multi-pair cables from marshalling cabinets (wherever provided) to system cabinets and inter-cabinet/cabinet to Control Desk/ Back up Panel.

2.04.04 All electronic cards, network components, power supply modules etc. located shall be suitably housed in cabinets and shall be neatly arranged in sub-racks. Network components shall be visible in door closed condition (e.g. Glass doors etc.) as approved by Owner.

2.04.05 Bidder shall design the cabinet internal arrangement, floor cutout and cable gland plate such that all the cables entering or leaving the cabinet can be properly glanded in the gland plate.

2.04.06 The packaging density of panels shall be such that the temperature rise within the panels shall never exceed 10°C above ambient even under worst operating conditions. Cooling Fans shall be provided wherever required and this shall be of industrial grade.

2.04.07 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Material of Construction | : | Cold Rolled Coal Annealed (CRCA) steel sheet |
| 2. | Thickness of Sheet | : | a) 2.0 mm for faces supporting instruments / terminals |
| | | : | b) 1.6 mm for other sides and top |
| 3. | Construction | : | Welded throughout as per approved National Standards |
| 4. | Post welding operation | : | a) Grounding of all welds to smoothness |
| | | : | b) Rounding of corners |

- | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| | : | c) Cleaning of weld spatters |
| 5. Panel height | : | 2300 mm (approx) |
| 6. Corners | : | 7 mm inner radius |
| 7. Dimensional Tolerances | : | a) In height & length - 3 mm

b) In height between adjacent sections - 2 mm

c) Total for a group - 6 mm |
| 8. Doors | : | Double, recessed, turned back edges, full height front & rear |
| i) Thickness of Sheet | : | 2 mm |
| ii) Hinges | : | Stainless steel |
| iii) Door latches | : | Three point type |
| iv) Door gaskets | : | Neoprene rubber on fixed frame to result dust proof/weatherproof enclosure |
| v) Opening of the doors | : | Outward |
| vi) Louvers | : | With removable wire mesh to ensure dust and vermin proof |
| 9. Gland plates | : | Removable in sections
4 mm thick (bottom) |
| 10. Cable entry | : | Bottom |
| 11. Hardware | : | a) Anti vibration pad- 15 mm

b) Predrilled base channel ISMC – 100 or equivalent for all sides

c) Stainless steel buff- finished 2 mm thick kick plate for all sides

d) Stainless steel scratch strips along desk edges fixed with pan-head recessed screws

e) Rubber strips to ensure air |

tightness between kick plate and finished floor

f) Lifting hook / Eye bolt

g) Drawing pocket

h) Door switch, lamps, thermostat, heaters and industrial grade cooling fans,, illumination fixtures

12. Name Plate : Both at front and back surface of the panel

13. Fixing of name plate : Stainless steel pan head screws

14. Name plate material : Laminated phenolic (3 layers)

15. Lettering : Black with white engraved

16. Mounting of terminal blocks : Vertical angle support bracket tack welded on sheet steel plate, screwed on internal wall of enclosure

2.05.00 FURNITURE

All the furnitures in the Central / Local control Room (s), Engineers' rooms, Instrument laboratory , SWAS Room & any other rooms with C&I equipments located in different plant buildings under Bidder's scope shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe.

2.05.01 WORK STATION FURNITURE

Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (A4/A3 color laserjet) etc. shall be provided.

2.05.02 PC RACK

PC Racks shall be provided to mount CPUs of workstations/PCs of OWS/LVS etc. in control room. For each PC / workstation / monitor at least one chair shall be included.

2.05.03 CHAIRS

Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators, unit-in-charge & other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back.

2.05.04 **TABLES**

Industry standard computer tables shall be provided & shall be as approved by Owner during detailed Engineering. Glass top teak wood horse shoe shaped table with vertical file mounting arrangement (two layers to house approx. 40 Nos of files and lockable drawers at both ends) for Engineering Room shall be provided.

2.05.05 **ALMIRAHS**

Steel Almirahs shall be provided for keeping documents in the documentation room. Glass doors for each rack shall be provided such that the documents are visible from outside. Size of the rack shall be sufficient to easily fit technical manuals. The exact details shall be approved by Owner during detailed Engineering.

2.05.06 **KEYPAD**

One keypad per unit shall be provided for the storing of keys of relevant areas of the unit in the control room.

2.05.07 **LOCKERS**

Suitable lockers shall be provided in the room adjacent to the control room for storing of personal articles of control room personnel. Also, lockers of bigger size shall be provided in documentation Room for storing of personal documents. Details shall be finalized and approved by Employer during detailed engineering.

3.00.00 **LVS PANEL**

3.01.00 An arc shaped Large Video Screen (LVS) panel shall be supplied for mounting large video screens in number of tiers in various Control rooms as specified elsewhere in this specification.

Bidder shall provide and fix ACP cladding around the LVS screen including covering the LVS back side and LVS stand. The cladding will be from floor finish to 600 mm above LVS screen like a self-standing partition with necessary openings for system requirement. ACP paneling shall be with 304 grade & approx. 0.5 mm mirror finish SS strip.

3.02.00 The profile, dimensions and the general arrangement shall be finalized & approved by Owner during detailed engineering. Recommendations, if any, for the control room lighting in order to ensure continuous proper viewing of the LVS screen by the operator & shift incharge (without any fatigue) shall be

- clearly brought out by the Contractor in his offer, alongwith all relevant details/basis.
- 3.03.00 Any other requirement for proper LVS mounting & functioning & viewing shall also be specifically brought out by the Contractor in his offer, along with all relevant details.
- 4.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR) & LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)**
- 4.01.00 **GENERAL**
- 4.01.01 Devices (Transmitters/ Switches) located in the field shall be suitably grouped together to the extent possible and installed in the LIE (Closed Rack) and LIR (Open Rack) in Boiler/TG Building and Off-site plant areas.
- 4.01.02 Racks and enclosure shall be factory prefabricated & painted and shall complete with internal piping, tubing, manifold, isolation valves, blowdown valves, integral junction box, illumination etc.
- 4.01.03 No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack / enclosure.
- 4.01.04 Racks shall be installed above the tapping points for air, flue gas and coal air mixture application whereas for applications such as for water and steam, racks to be installed below the source point.
- 4.01.05 Attention shall be paid in the layout to avoid air traps in liquid piping and water accumulation in air /gas piping.
- 4.01.06 Racks used for furnace, flue gas and air application shall be provided with intermittent & continuous air purging
- 4.01.07 Welding of impulse lines shall comply with the provisions of the latest applicable ANSI Code for Pressure Piping.
- 4.01.08 Earth stud shall be furnished at rack for safety grounding.
- 4.02.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)**
- 4.02.01 Enclosure shall be free standing type. Racks shall be adequately reinforced to ensure true surfaces and to provide support. Major load - bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members.
- 4.02.02 Enclosure outer shall be constructed from at least 3 mm thick steel plate and epoxy painted to shade gray. Base frame shall be made of ISMC 100 and black colour finish.
- 4.02.03 2" NB galvanized pipes shall be laid horizontally and supported at two end channels to mount transmitters at accessible height. Center posts or any

member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.

- 4.02.04 Double leaf interlocking front opening doors with three point locking shall be provided and shall be arranged for maximum possible access to the interior. Key shall be of identical for all enclosures.
- 4.02.05 Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned stainless steel hinges and locking handles. Gaskets shall be used between all mating sections to achieve dust and weather proof enclosure rated for IP-65 including the internal junction box. All enclosures shall have access doors on front side.
- 4.02.06 Removable type bulkhead plates of thickness not less than 6 mm shall be mounted at the racks with suitable high temperature gasket. Impulse lines within the enclosures shall be properly clamped.
- 4.02.07 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings within transmitter racks both open and closed type, is admissible.
- 4.02.08 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..
- 4.02.09 Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, light fixtures with wire guard and one lighting switch each at instrument & Junction box compartments with wire guard. Lighting switches may be door actuated & mounted inside the panel. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be of galvanized stamped steel. Light switches and receptacles shall be installed inside the enclosure on the wall near the latch side of the enclosure door. Light fixtures shall be installed on the ceilings of the enclosures.
- 4.02.10 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.
- 4.02.11 Vibration dampeners shall be installed for supporting each enclosure. The loading at each corner of the enclosure shall be determined by actual test weighting when construction is complete to determine the correct length of each dampener for proper loading of the dampener in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations
- 4.03.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR)
- 4.03.01 Rack shall be free standing type constructed from 6 mm thick steel channel frame provided with a canopy to protect the instrument from dripping water or

falling objects and shall be epoxy painted. Canopy shall be of CRCA steel sheet of at least 3 mm thickness.

- 4.03.02 Rack Major load-bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members. Suitable fenders grill shall be welded to the end-posts of the rack to outline a boundary beyond which no mounted equipment shall project to protect instrument from accidental contact during personnel movement. Center posts or any member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.
- 4.03.03 2" NB galvanized pipes laid horizontally and supported at two end channels shall be employed at working accessible height for mounting of instruments.
- 4.03.04 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings are admissible.
- 4.03.05 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..

Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, one light fixture with wire guard and one lighting switch. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be galvanized stamped steel. Light fixtures shall be installed on the canopy of the rack

- 4.03.06 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.

4.04.00 JUNCTION BOX

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type of Enclosure | : | Dust tight & weatherproof conforming to IP 65 |
| 2. Material | : | 3 mm sheet steel / fiberglass reinforced polyester(UV stabilized) |
| 3. Type of Cover | : | Solid unhinged with retention chain / Screwed at all four corners |
| 4. Paint | : | i) Exterior : Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5
ii) Interior - Brilliant Glossy White. |

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| | | Surface / Two (2) inch Pipe stanchion |
| 5. | Mounting | : (At a dry compartment at one side of the enclosure / rack with front opening type door) |
| 6. | Cable Entry | : 3 mm (min) Bottom / side Gland plate |
| 7. | Gasket | : Neoprene |
| 8. | Grounding | : Brass earth lug with green screw head
External-2 nos , Internal-1no. (M6) |
| 9. | Number of Drain Holes | : Two at bottom capped |
| 10. | Identification | : Label for JB and Tags for cable |
| 11. | Accessories | Rail mounted cage clamp type screwless terminals (suitable for conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals

a) conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals

b) Cable gland (Brass) & raceways

c) Ferrules & lugs (Brass)

d) Aluminum back panel

e) Canopy at top

f) Mounting brackets

g) bolts and nuts made of brass etc. |

	THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS		VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
			SHEET 1	OF 3
TAG No. Qty.....		Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0		
Data Sheet A & B				
DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)			DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
GENERAL	MANUFACTURER			
	CONSTRUCTION		☒ FOLDED ☐ WELDED	
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS (As per Section 8.13, Volume V of contract specification)	FRONT	☐ 2.0 mm	
		OTHER	☐ 2.0 mm	
		DOOR	☐ 1.6 mm	
		HEIGHT	☐ 2365 mm for stand alone panels. ☐ Other	
	OTHER	☐ Load bearing sheet front shall have 3mm thickness		
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY * (As per Electrical specification) (ANY OTHER POWER REQUIREMENT TO BE DERIVED FROM THIS SUPPLY ONLY)		☐ 240V 50 Hz AC ☐ 220V DC ☒ 415V 3 PHASE 3W ☐ 400V 3 PHASE 4W	
	NO. OF FEEDERS (As per Electrical specification)		☐ ONE ☐ TWO	
	STARTER WITH MCC		☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED	
	IPR POSITION		☒ MCC ☐ RELAY PANEL	
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY		☒ 5 Amp, 230 V AC ☒ 0.25 Amp, 220V DC	
	CONTROL SUPPLY		☐ 110V AC ☐ 220V AC ☐ 220V DC ☐ Other. (As per requirement)	
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)		____ NOS. (AS REQUIRED)	
	TEMP SCANNER (IF REQUIRED –NO. OF CHANNELS TO BE SPECIFIED UNDER SEC-C)		☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED	
	PAINT TYPE (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ EPOXY ENAMEL ☐ EPOXY POWDER COATED	
	MIMIC (TYPE OF MIMIC- MATERIAL, THICKNESS TO BE SPECIFIED DURING DETAILED ENGG.)		☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED	
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ LIGHT GREY ☐ OPALINE GREEN	
	FINISH (EXTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ MATT ☐ GLOSSY ☐ SEMI GLOSSY	
	PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ WHITE ☐ CREAM ☐ OFF WHITE	
	FINISH (INTERNAL) (As per Annex-1, Section 7.6, Volume IV of contract specification)		☐ MATT ☐ GLOSSY ☐ SEMI GLOSSY	
	CLASS OF PROTECTION		☒ IP-55 (FOR INDOOR SERVICE) ☒ IP-67 (FOR OUTDOOR SERVICE) ☐ ANY OTHER	
	CONTROL HARDWARE		☒ RELAY BASED	
	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT		☐ FOUNDATION BOLTS ☐ ANCHOR FASTENERS	
WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)		(Vendor to specify)		

	THIS IS A PART OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-174A-A001			SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS			VOLUME	
				SECTION	
				REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
				SHEET 2 OF 3	
TAG No. Qty.....			Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0		
Data Sheet A & B					
DATA SHEET-A FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)				DATA SHEET-B (TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)	
	PANEL TYPE		☐ PRESSURISED ☐ UNPRESSURISED As per Requirement		
	CABLE GLAND		☒ DOUBLE COMPRESSION		
	AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT) *		☐ 1 Amp CT ☐ 4-20 mA		
	SCOPE OF SUPERVISION FOR ERECTION & COMMISSIONING		☐ APPLICABLE ☒ NA		
	* TO BE CO-ORDINATED WITH PEM ELECTRICAL				
NAME	PREPARED BY		CHECKED BY		COMPANY SEAL NAME: SIGNATURE: DATE:
	AANCHAL CHOUDHARY		SACHIN SRIVASTAVA		
	SR.ENGR		DY.MNGR		
	SIGNATURE		D. GM		
DATE	16.09.2013		16.09.2013		16.09.2013

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS		SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A		
			VOLUME		
			SECTION		
			REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013	
			SHEET 3	OF 3	
TAG No. Qty.....			Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0		
Data Sheet C					
DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)					
GENERAL	MANUFACTURER				
	CONSTRUCTION				☐ FOLDED ☐ WELDED (As per requirement EDN)
	ENCLOSURE SHEET THICKNESS	FRONT			
		OTHER			
		DOOR			
		HEIGHT			
		OTHER			
TECHNICAL	INPUT POWER SUPPLY				
	NO. OF FEEDERS				
	CONTACT RATING OF RELAY				
	TEMP SCANNER				
	CONTROL SUPPLY				
	ALARM ANNUNCIATOR WINDOW (EXCLUDING SPARES)				
	PAINT TYPE				
	PANEL COLOUR (EXTERNAL)				
	FINISH (EXTERNAL)				
	TYPE OF MIMIC MATERIAL OF MIMC THICKNESS OF MIMIC				
	PANEL COLOUR (INTERNAL)				
	FINISH (INTERNAL)				
	CLASS OF PROTECTION				
	CONTROL HARDWARE				
	FOUNDATION ARRANGEMENT				
	WEIGHT OF PANEL (Kg.)				

FORM NO. PEM-6666-0

	DATA SHEET FOR LOCAL PANELS			SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-145-054A	
				VOLUME	
				SECTION	
				REV. NO. 02	DATE: 16.09.2013
				SHEET 3	OF 3
TAG No. Qty.....				Data Sheet No.: PES-145A-DS1-0	
Data Sheet C					
DATA SHEET-C FOR LOCAL PANEL (TO BE FILLED BY CONTRACTOR AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT)					
	PANEL TYPE				
	CABLE GLAND				
	AMMETER (TYPE OF INPUT)				
	SCOPE OF SUPERVISION				
NAME SIGNATURE DATE	PREPARED BY		CHECKED BY		APPROVED BY
	AANCHAL CHOUDHARY		SACHIN SRIVASTYAVA		MA MANSOORI
	16.09.2013		16.09.2013		16.09.2013
					COMPANY SEAL NAME: SIGNATURE: DATE:

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

LCP Quality Plan

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056					
										VOLUME IIB					
										SECTION D					
										REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008					
										SHEET 1 OF 7					
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$ P W V			Remarks			
INCOMING															
1.0	Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition 2. Bend Test 3. Surface finish 4. Waviness 5. Thickness 6. Mill marking	MA CR MA MA MA MA	Chemical analysis Mech. test Visual Visual Measurement Visual	Sample Sample 100% 100% 100% 100%	Relevant standard Relevant standard Factory Standard / Sample Factory Standard BHEL Spec. Factory Standard	Relevant standard Relevant standard Factory Standard / Sample No Waviness BHEL Spec. Factory Standard	Test Certificate Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	3 2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- --- 1	2 --- --- --- --- 1				
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions 2. Surface Defects 3. Straightness 4. Mill marking	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Visual Measurement Visual	Sample 100% 100% 100%	Relevant standard Factory Standard / Sample Factory Std. Relevant standard	Relevant standard Factory Standard / Sample Factory Std. Relevant standard	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2	--- --- --- ---	--- --- --- 1				
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects 2. IR and HV	MA MA	Visual Electrical	100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---				
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics													\$ P W V 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor		

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056				
												VOLUME IIB				
												SECTION D				
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
												SHEET 2				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks				
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---					
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	3	---	2					
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type	CR	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. and BOM	BHEL Spec. and BOM	Log Book	2	---	---		+ for relay & contactors only @ for all components except relays & contactors.			
		2. Verification of Test Certificates	CR	Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs.	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---					
		3. Operation / Functional check	CR	Electrical	Sample+ 100% @	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---					
		4. I.R.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---					
		5. H.V.	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---					
		6. Calibration	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	1					
		7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	MA	Electrical	100%	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---					
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics																
\$ P W V - Agency Performing the Test. - Agency Witnessing the Test. - Agency Verifying the Test.																
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor																

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056							
										VOLUME IIB							
										SECTION D							
										REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008							
										SHEET 3 OF 7							
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks					
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---						
		2. Surface defects	MA	Visual	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---						
		3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA	Electrical	Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book	2	---	---						
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---						
		2. Surface defects after bending	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	---						
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes	MI	Measurement	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---						
		2. Deburring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book	2	---	---						
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2						
		2. Alignment	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2						
		3. Welding Quality	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2						
		4. Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book	2	---	2						
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics										\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.				1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor			

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056								
										VOLUME IIB								
										SECTION D								
										REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008								
										SHEET 4 OF 7								
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks						
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1							
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics														\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.				1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056											
										VOLUME IIB											
										SECTION D											
										REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008											
										SHEET 5 OF 7											
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks									
									P	W	V										
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout 2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs) 3. Ferrule numbers 4. Colour of wiring 5. Size of Conductor	MA MA MA MA MA	Visual Visual Visual Visual Measurement	100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs. Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- 1 1										
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components 2. Fixing	MA MA	Visual Visual	100% 100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---										
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship 2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components 3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Visual	100% 100% 100%	Factory Standard BHEL approved drg. / Spec. BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Factory Standard BHEL approved drg. / Spec. BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report Inspection Report Inspection Report	2 2 2	1 1 1	1 1 1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.									
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics														\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.				1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor			

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
 MA - Major characteristics
 MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
 W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
 V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
 2 - Vendor
 3 - Sub-vendor

 STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-1056		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										
		VOLUME IIB										
		SECTION D										
		REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008										
		SHEET 6 OF 7										
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics												
\$ P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.												
1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL										STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
												VOLUME IIB				
												SECTION D				
												REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
												SHEET 7 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency \$			Remarks				
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1					
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1					
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1					
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1					

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics
MA - Major characteristics
MI - Minor characteristics

\$ P - Agency Performing the Test.
W - Agency Witnessing the Test.
V - Agency Verifying the Test.

1 - BHEL
2 - Vendor
3 - Sub-vendor

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

PC SPECIFICATION

	Technical specification for Computer For 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
			VOLUME	
			SECTION	
			REV. NO.	00
			DATE	: 19.03.2015
		SHEET	1	OF 2

SPECIFICATION FOR PC

a. CPU

1. Processor : Intel core i5 or better, 32 bit
2. RAM : 4 GB min. and expandable to 16 GB
3. Hard Drive : 500 GB or more
4. Removable bulk storage : DVD (R/RW)
5. Graphic accelerator : 8MB (minm.)
6. Graphic Memory : dedicated 1GB or better
7. Operating System : Windows 7 or better
8. Audio controller : 16 bit
9. Communication Port : 2 serial, one parallel, 8 USB, Dual 100Mbps Ethernet
10. Expansion Slot : 3
11. Cache : 512 KB Level 2
12. Video Card : PCI

b. MONITOR

1. Type : LCD COLOUR MONITOR
2. Screen Diagonal : 24" (approx.) flat
3. Display : XGA or better
4. Resolution : 1024 by 768 or better
5. Degree of Protection : IP-30
6. External Controls : Brightness, contrast, Horizontal/Vertical, amplification & Shift
7. Version : To suit Industrial application

	Technical specification for Computer For 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET 2 OF 2	

c. KEY BOARD & MOUSE

1. Type : Flat spill proof membrane or positive depression type ASCII
2. Life Expectancy : 50 million cycles per key
3. Version : To suit Industrial application
4. Mouse : Optical mouse

d. SOFTWARE

Diagnostic Software, Anti Virus, Microsoft office, Acrobat Adobe Software and other application software.

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

FURNITURE SPECIFICATION

	Technical specification for FURNITURE For 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

SPECIFICATION FOR FURNITURE

- a) 4 Nos. cushioned revolving, independently adjustable seat and back chairs.
- b) Glass top Teak wood / MDF table for mounting Operator Station monitors.
- c) Printer tables.
- d) Glass top Teak wood / MDT table for System Engineering Room / Engineering stations with drawer at end.
- e) Glass top teak wood / MDF table with vertical file mounting arrangement (two layer to house approx. 40 Nos of files and lockable drawers at both end) for System Engineering Room / Engineers.

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

CABLE BOQ

CABLE BOQ FOR 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS PROJECT JOB NO. 411 (PER UNIT)		
Sl no.	Cable Type	Qty (in Km)
	G-TYPE	
1	2P X 0.5 sqmm	40
2	4P X 0.5 sqmm	40
3	8P X 0.5 sqmm	90
4	12P X 0.5 sqmm	5
	F-TYPE	
1	4P X 0.5 sqmm	60
2	8P X 0.5 sqmm	30
3	12P X 0.5 sqmm	15
4	24P X 0.5 sqmm	10
	CONTROL CABLE	
1	3C X 2.5 sqmm	20
2	5C X 2.5 sqmm	8
3	12C X 1.5 sqmm	7

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

KKS PHILOSOPHY

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY 4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
---	---

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A A Y			Y B B	B		
---	---	---	-------	--	--	-------	---	--	--

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-1**.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY
	4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

ANNEXURE-1**List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:**

- 1) Compressed air system : QEA, QEC
- 2) Ventilation System : SAA TO SAZ
- 3) Fire Detection & Protection System + Fire Water pumps : SGM, SGN, SGO, SGP
- 4) Sewage Treatment : SJA TO SJZ
- 5) Pre-treatment Plant : GBI, GBM, GBV
- 6) RO DM Plant : GCI, GCM, GBV

ANNEXURE-2**Standard Equipment Codes:**

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY 4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
---	---

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level
CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3

Numerical Keys

A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level

- i) Use 10, 20, 30, To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:
 - a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)
 - b) BFP – A/B/C
 - c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B
- ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.
- iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

- i) Valves and Dampers --- *Equipment Code – AA*

N1 N2 N3

DOCUMENT TITLE			
	KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY		
	4X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		
Motorised (<i>on/off duty</i>)	-	0	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>inching duty</i>)	-	0	51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	-	1	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>thyrestor Control</i>)	-	1	51 to 99
Sol. Operated	-	2	01 to 99
(Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)			
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99
NRV (Without actuation)	-	4	01 to 99
Manual	-	5	01 to 99
Manual	-	6	01 to 99
Relief & Safety Valves	-	7	01 to 99
Reserve	-	8	01 to 99
Reserve	-	9	01 to 99
ii) Field Instruments			
Field Transmitters & Analog Signals	-	0	01 to 99
Field Switches & Binary Signals	-	1	00 to 99
PG Test Point	-	4	00 to 99
Gauges	-	5	00 to 99
Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR	-	2	00 to 99
(Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)			
Example of Numerical Key Usage:			
In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, Where system code is same.			

	Technical specification for CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPEC NO.: PE-TS-411-145-I	
		VOLUME	
		SECTION	
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 19.03.2015
		SHEET	OF

LIST OF DELIVERABLES

LIST OF DELIVERABLES OF PEM - C&I DEPARTMENT FOR MAUX PACKAGES						
4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS						
DOCUMENT NUMBER PE-GL-411-145-I100						
Sl.No.	DRAWING NO.	DRAWING/DOCUMENT TITLE	CATEGORY	CUSTOMER	FROM	USER
INSTRUMENTATION						
1	PE-V9-411-XXX-1901	INSTRUMENT DATA SHEETS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
2	PE-V9-411-XXX-1902	INSTRUMENT SCHEDULE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
3	PE-V9-411-XXX-1903	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION/ HOOK UP DIAGRAMS	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
4	PE-V9-411-XXX-1904	FIELD JB TERMINATIONS /GROUPING DOCUMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
5	PE-V9-411-XXX-1905	QUALITY PLANS (CV,FE, Tx and Analyser)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
PLC PANEL						
1	PE-V9-411-XXX-1906	PLC CONFIGURATION DRAWING	A	A	VENDOR	C&I
2	PE-V9-411-XXX-1907	PLC PANEL GA (INTERNAL & EXTERNAL) DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
3	PE-V9-411-XXX-1908	CONTROL SCHEMES (BLOCK LOGIC)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
4	PE-V9-411-XXX-1909	PLC INPUT / OUTPUT SIGNAL LIST	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
5	PE-V9-411-XXX-1910	UPS BATTERY CHARGER/ BATTERY DATASHEET & SLD	I	\$\$	VENDOR	C&I
6	PE-V9-411-XXX-1911	UPS SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
7	PE-V9-411-XXX-1912	BATTERY SIZING CALCULATIONS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
8	PE-V9-411-XXX-1913	CONTROL DESK LAYOUT / GA DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
9	PE-V9-411-XXX-1914	PLC-OWS/PRINTER FURNITURE BOM	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
10	PE-V9-411-XXX-1915	PLC CONTROL ROOM LAYOUT DRAWING	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
11	PE-V9-411-XXX-1916	PLC CATALOGUE	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
12	PE-V9-411-XXX-1917	PLC QUALITY PLAN & FAT PROCEDURE	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
13	PE-V9-411-XXX-1918	LIST OF SIGNAL EXCHANGE WITH DDCMIS (BOTH HARDWIRED & SERIAL INTERFACE IN BHEL FORMAT)	A	-	VENDOR	C&I
14	PE-V9-411-XXX-1919	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS PLC	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
15	PE-V9-411-XXX-1920	PROCESS GRAPHIC MANUSCRIPTS FOR DDCMIS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
16	PE-V9-411-XXX-1921	CABLE SCHEDULE (IN BHEL EXCEL FORMAT) & CABLE INTERCONNECTION DETAILS	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
17	PE-V9-411-XXX-1923	PANEL & ELECTRONIC EARTHING REQUIREMENT	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
18	PE-V9-411-XXX-1924	PANEL HEAT DISSIPATION DATA	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
19	PE-V9-411-XXX-1925	MANDATORY SPARES BILL OF MATERIAL	A	A	VENDOR	C&I
20	PE-V9-411-XXX-1926	PLC O & M MANUAL	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
21	PE-V9-411-XXX-1927	PLC EARTHING SCHEME	I	-	VENDOR	C&I
	Notes:	411 - Project No				
		XXX -SI No of MAX Package				
		\$\$ -Approval by BHEL if Vendor BBU Item Approval by Customer if Customer BBU Item				

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: III

REV 00

SHEET 1 of 4

VOLUME III

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: III

REV 00

SHEET 2 of 4

LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- Technical pre-bid clarification if any strictly in the enclosed Schedule of pre bid clarification s only with mention of specification clause for which clarification is being asked. (Stamped & Signed).
- Technical Deviation if any strictly in the enclosed Schedule of deviation with cost of withdrawal only with mention of specification clause for which deviation is being asked. (Stamped & Signed).
- Compliance cum confirmation certificate (Stamped & Signed).
- Un Price Schedule duly filled in (Stamped & Signed).
- Electrical Load List in BHEL format (Stamped & Signed).
- List of Start-up & commissioning spares if any (Stamped & signed).
- List of tools and tackles (Stamped & Signed).

**TITLE**

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: III

REV 00

SHEET 3 of 4

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate and furnishing same with the offer:

1. The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions/ deviations with regard to same.
2. QP/ test procedures shall be submitted in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein.
3. QP will be subject to BHEL/Customer approval in the event of order & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. The charges for 3rd party inspection (Lloyds, TUV or equivalent) for imported components shall be included in the base price of the equipment by the bidder.
4. All drawings/data – sheets etc. to be submitted during contract shall be subject to BHEL/Customer review/ approval. GA drawings, as submitted with offer at tender stage are for reference purpose only and shall be subject to approval during contract stage.
5. There are no other deviations with respect to specification other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.
6. The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified. Also for components where material is not specified it shall be suitable for intended duty, materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.
7. The commissioning spares (if any) are supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price (If bidders reply to this is "No commissioning spares are required" and if some spares are actually required during commissioning same shall be supplied by bidder without any cost to BHEL).
8. All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/CUSTOMER approval.
9. Any special tools & tackles, if required, shall be in bidder's scope.
10. Demonstration test parameters shall stand valid till the satisfactory completion of Demonstration test and its acceptance by BHEL/Customer.

PARTICULARS OF BIDDER / AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE				
NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE	DATE	COMPANY SEAL

**TITLE****4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

SPECIFICATION NO.

PE-TS-411-174A-A001

VOLUME: III

REV 00

SHEET 4 of 4

PRE BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

All clarification from the Technical Specification shall be filled in by the BIDDER clause by clause in this format only.

VOLUME	SECTION	CLAUSE NO.	PAGE NO.	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT	CLARIFICATION	REASONS FOR CLARIFICATION

PARTICULARS OF BIDDER / AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE				
NAME	DESIGNATION	SIGNATURE	DATE	

THIS IS A PART OF TENDER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PE-TS-411-174A-A001

SCHEDULE OF DEVIATIONS WITH COST OF WITHDRAWAL



PROJECT:-4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT

TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-

NAME OF VENDOR:-

SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/ TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF withdrawal OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF withdrawal OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF withdrawal OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
-------	-----------------	----------	------------	--	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------

TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS

COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS

PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

NAME	DESIGNATIONS	SIGN & DATE

NOTES:

1. For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.
2. For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.
3. All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.
4. Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.
5. Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawal of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.
6. Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.
7. The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.
8. Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.
9. For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawal of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawal of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
10. Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.
11. All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
12. Cost of withdrawal is to be given separately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawal of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawal of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
13. In case nature of cost of withdrawal (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
14. In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.

PROJECT: 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**SUGGESTIVE PRICE SCHEDULE****CW/RW/PW CHLORINATION PLANT**

THE PRICES SHOULD BE SUBMITTED IN THE ENCLOSED PRICE SCHEDULE FORMAT ONLY. FOLLOWING PRICE SCHEDULE FORMATS ARE ENCLOSED

LUMP SUM PRICES AND MAJOR BREAK-UP OF PRICES

Bidder shall furnish this price schedule in his offer only

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative

Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company seal

1	Total lump sum firm price on FOR site basis to cover design, engineering, manufacture, fabrication, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, forwarding, transportation, delivery to the site, loading, unloading, handling, storage, in plant transportation at site, erection, obtaining clearance from Explosive department, commissioning, trial run, demonstration test and handing over in a flawless operating condition to Purchaser the entire Chlorination Plants complete with all accessories including start-up, commissioning and mandatory spares, filled tonners, auxiliaries and ancillary for CW/RW/PW Chlorination Plant along with Absorption system at site and handover in flawless operating condition to end customer as per the details elaborated in different sections / volumes of technical specification (PE-TS-411-174A-A001) for 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS	
a)	Bidder to note that total price indicated above at 1 shall be considered for evaluation and hence should be complete in all respect for the full scope defined and considering all terms and conditions agreed.	
b)	In case, price indicated above does not match with item wise break-up given at 2, the highest price so calculated shall be considered for evaluation but in case of order, the same shall be placed at the lowest price.	

2	MAJOR BREAK-UP OF PRICES GIVEN IN 1 ABOVE	
2.1	Total lumpsum firm price for EQUIPMENT (SUPPLY, DESIGN & ENGINEERING) i.e.manufacture, fabrication, assembly, testing at manufacturer's works, painting, startup and commissioning as required, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, inclusive of all taxes & duties for the complete scope of supply of entire Gas Chlorination Plant as per the details in different sections / volumes of technical specification (PE-TS-411-174A-A001) for 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.	
2.2	Total lump sum firm price for all services including loading/unloading / handling and storage at site, in site transportation, assembly, erection and commissioning, trail run, obtaining clearance from Explosive department, site testing etc. required for completion of as per the details in different sections / volumes of technical specification (PE-TS-411-174A-A001) for 4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS.	
2.3	Price for Performance Guarantee / demonstration test and handing over the plant to the customer.	
2.4	Price for Mandatory spares (as per list indicated in Section C1 of tender technical specification) inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable..	
3.0	Break-up (%) of prices given at SI No-2.1 above (To be used during contract execution for payment).	
3.1	Lumpsum firm price for supply of Atmospheric tanks, chlorinator, evaporator, filled tonners, cylinder, ejecters inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	20% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.2	Lumpsum firm price for supply of Valves inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	14% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.3	Lumpsum firm price for supply of control panel Instruments inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	18% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.4	Lumpsum firm price for supply of Pumps & Blowers with motor inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	10% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.5	Lumpsum firm price for supply of Piping & Fittings inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	15% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.6	Lumpsum firm price for supply of agitators, strainers inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	5% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.7	Lumpsum firm price for supply of tubes/ media for Lamella Clarifier/tube settlers etc inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	5% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.8	Lumpsum firm price for supply of Balance items inclusive of all taxes, duties and other levies as applicable.	8% of sl no 2.1 above.
3.9	Submission & approval of all documents comprising of following documents as minimum requirement (i.e. basic engineering documents, O&M Manual, demonstration procedure, Recommended control scheme & write-up, Input/output list, Drive List, List of alarm & SOE with set points, Grouping of Instruments, JB details, Graphics/Mimic, Power supply requirement for instruments).	5% of sl no 2.1 above.

Bidder shall furnish this price schedule in his offer only

Particulars of bidder / authorised representative

Name	Designation	Signature	Date	Company seal